BARBER SHOP AND BEAUTY SHOP

SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES

The Buerger Bros. Supply Co.
1438-1442 Larimer Street
DENVER, COLORADO

AVERY LIBRARY
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

BARBER SHOP
& BEAUTY SHOP

SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES

Catalog No. 41



THE BUERGER BROS. SUPPLY CO.
1438-1442 LARIMER STREET
DENVER, COLORADO

Copyright, 1929, THEO. A. KOCHS COMPANY, CHICAGO

Our Building



Largest in the entire Rocky Mountain Region devoted to the interests of Barber Shop and Beauty Parlor.

Established 1885

Foreword

FORTY-FIVE YEARS ago the three brothers, Hugo R., Otto and Max Buerger, founded the business which is today so widely known under its corporate name of THE BUERGER BROS. SUPPLY COMPANY.

Two of these three brothers, Hugo R. Buerger, President, and Otto Buerger, Treasurer, are still actively engaged in the management of the company.

From its modest beginnings, so many years ago, our company has grown steadily and consistently. Today it serves regularly eleven states in the Rocky Mountain region, with representatives calling on both barber shops and beauty parlors therein.

Within our attractive and commodious home building shown on the opposite page, is contained one of the largest and finest stocks of modern equipment and supplies for barber shop and beauty parlor to be found in the entire West.

Our remarkable growth and the high reputation we enjoy can be traced to three facts:

(1) *An intimate knowledge of the everchanging requirements of these professions;*

(2) *A wide manufacturing acquaintance enabling us to secure the most suitable merchandise for meeting these requirements;*

(3) *A strict adherence to our uniform policy of providing RELIABLE MERCHANDISE, PROMPT SERVICE, and CONSIDERATE DEALINGS.*

We solicit your business knowing we can please you. We hope you will call on us at your first opportunity, and permit us to show you our establishment with its extensive and beautiful equipment. Plan to make our store your headquarters and to avail yourself of our facilities whenever you are in our city. We'll be glad to know you and serve you.

The Buerger Bros. Supply Company

RN CLASSICS AT710 T34 1929

Rules for Ordering

General Instructions: Mail all orders and correspondence to the firm and not to individuals. State plainly your name, postoffice, state and shipping point. Always write orders on a separate sheet or order blank and use a separate sheet for correspondence. Be careful to mention number and name of each article wanted, also sizes and other identifications. When ordering electrical equipment specify whether you have direct or alternating current, if direct, how many volts, if alternating, how many volts and cycles. This information can readily be obtained from your electric company. Mark all orders, whether you wish them shipped by mail, express or freight, and if by freight, state name of your railroad company.

Acknowledgments: We ship promptly upon receipt of order and do not acknowledge receipt of orders which we can fill at once. If for any reason shipment is delayed we will write you, informing you why shipment is delayed and state approximate shipping date. If, therefore, you do not receive your goods and do not hear from us, write again; your first letter may have gone astray in the mails.

Terms: Our terms are cash or C. O. D. All orders should be accompanied by remittance in full, or at least by a sufficient amount, to assure acceptance of the goods. On all orders amounting to $3.00 or less, remittance in full should always be sent with the order. Our prices are the lowest possible consistent with the quality of our goods. We make no charge for packing and deliver all goods free of charge to the transportation company.

How to Send Money: Do not send currency, as the letter may be lost in the mails. It is best to remit by postoffice money order, express money order or bank draft. Postage stamps are accepted in amounts of less than $2.00.

Open Accounts: We will be glad to open accounts with owners of barber shops or beauty parlors, providing that satisfactory references are furnished. If you wish to open a charge account, furnish us with at least 3 references of firms, from whom you are now buying on open account. One of the references should be your bank. All charge accounts, however, are opened with the distinct understanding that all purchases made during the month become due on the tenth of the month following the purchase, and we expect settlement of such accounts by that day.

Freight Shipments: All orders weighing 50 lbs. or more are best sent by freight, the cheapest and safest way. Always instruct us as to your railroad company. In the absence of such instruction we will use our own judgment, and we can assure you that we will save you all transportation charges possible.

Express Shipments: Orders for express shipments should be accompanied by sufficient cash to cover express charges both ways, because we would have to pay these charges, if for any reason you are unable to accept the goods. When ordering bottled goods weighing less than 50 lbs. it is always best to ship them by express, as the postoffice will not accept liquid goods in excess of one pint.

Mail or Parcel Post: A great many articles can be safely sent by parcel post. Packages weighing up to 50 lbs. (4th to 8th zone) and 70 lbs. (1st to 3rd zone) can be shipped in this way. Liquids and fragile goods, however, should be sent by express or freight. Parcel post packages should be insured against loss. The fee for insurance is 5 cents for value not to exceed $5.00; 8 cents for value not to exceed $25.00; 10 cents for value not to exceed $50.00; 25 cents for value not to exceed $100.00. If desired we can send parcel post packages C. O. D. Such packages, however, can be sent to money order offices only. Fees for collection amount to 12 cents on amounts not to exceed $10.00; 15 cents not to exceed $50.00; 25 cents not to exceed $100.00. A deposit is required on all parcel post packages which are to be sent C. O. D.

Furniture: This catalog quotes our full line of supplies and accessories for Barber and Beauty Shops—it does not show our complete line of Furniture and Shop Equipment. We have separate catalogs illustrating Barbers' and Beauty Shop chairs and fixtures. If interested in shop equipment, write for our Furniture Catalog, specifying whether you want our Barbers' Fixture Catalog or Beauty Parlor Fixture Catalog.

BUERGER'S SPECIALTIES

Gathered for your convenience in the following twenty-seven pages are "Buerger's Own Specialties," those preparations of our make which are so well known to the trade, and on which you have come to rely for the best and most economical use.

Added to these are standard lines and special numbers which we take pleasure in recommending for your particular consideration, but which are not included in the main part of our catalog.

We believe that with these additions this book will be found to be the most complete ever offered to the barber and beauty professions.

THE BUERGER BROS. SUPPLY CO.

1438 Larimer St.

DENVER, COLO.

Buerger's Famous Hair Dressings

RITE-DRESS

(Registered U. S. Patent Office)

HAIR DRESSING

This delightful, semi-oily tonic not only is ideal in dressing and keeping the hair orderly, but has a real tonic effect on the scalp. It is an important aid in the control of dandruff.

Retail sizes are in great demand for your patrons' home use, and show you a fine profit. Our display easel furnished FREE on request makes sales easy for you.



Some of our many satisfied customers write us as follows:

"Unable to buy Rite-Dress here, would buy a quantity so to have a supply and to accomodate my friends who liked the bottle when they tried it."

"Rite-Dress is sure going fine with the boys here."

Unit—One gallon and two No. 4 bottles (for retailing)	$4.50
Half-gallons	$2.50
Quarts	$1.50
Pints	$.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen	$7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen	$4.00



REVEILLE'

(Pronounced Our-Ever-Lay)

The hair-dressing that subdues the most unruly hair. Every barber has customers who will appreciate the merits of this pleasing hair-dressing.

Unit—One gallon and two No. 4 bottles (for retailing)	$4.50
Half-gallons	$2.50
Quarts	$1.50
Pints	$.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen	$7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen	$4.00

MOUNTAIN ROSE

The very finest combined hair-dressing, tonic and toilet water. Absolutely unequaled. Should be on every stand.



Unit—Eight pints and six No. 4 bottles (for retailing)	$6.00
Trial Unit—One pint and one No. 4 bottle	$1.00
Pints	$.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen	$7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen	$4.00



Buerger's Popular Quinines



BUERGER'S EAU DE QUININE

A rich full-bodied quinine compound, stimulating, refreshing, beneficial to scalp and hair.

BUERGER'S DAISY QUININE

A wonderful tonic, combining the good of the true quinine with a most pleasing floral perfume making it delightful to use.

BUERGER'S "BB" QUININE

A quinine for shop use. Good quality.

Unit—One gallon and two No. 8 bottles (for retailing) $4.50
Half-gallons $2.50
Quarts $1.50
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $6.00

BUERGER'S EAU DE QUININE

Unit—One gallon and two No. 4 bottles (for retailing) $4.50
Half-gallons $2.50
Quarts $1.50
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $4.00

BUERGER'S DAISY QUININE

Unit—One gallon and two No. 4 bottles (for retailing) $4.50
Half-gallons $2.50
Quarts $1.50
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $4.00

Buerger's Toilet Waters



FLORAL LILAC

The fragrance of Springtime caught and bottled for the delight of your customers. An exquisite toilet water.

No. 16 Unit—Eight pints and six No. 4 bottles $6.00
(Convenient sizes for retailing.)
Gallon Unit—One gallon and three No. 8 bottles (for retailing) $6.00
Half-gallons $3.00
Quarts $1.50
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $4.00



BUERNISSE

Here's a delicately perfumed toilet water that will appeal to the most discriminating.

No. 16 Unit—Eight pints and six No. 4 bottles $6.00
(Convenient sizes for retailing.)
Gallon Unit—One gallon and three No. 8 bottles (for retailing) $6.00
Half-gallons $3.00
Quarts $1.50
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $4.00



GARDEN FLOWER

Valued as tonic as well as toilet water. Of a delightful Oriental bouquet, that will surely please you.

No. 16 Unit—Eight pints and Six No. 4 bottles $6.00
(Convenient sizes for retailing.)
Gallon Unit—One gallon and three No. 8 bottles (for retailing) $6.00
Half-gallons $3.00
Quarts $1.50
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $4.00



WITCH HAZEL

Dickinson's "Yellow Label". Double distilled. It pays to buy the best.

Gallons $2.25
Quarts $.75

BAY RUM

Strictly first quality, very fine.

Gallons $3.50
Quarts $1.00

WITCH HAZEL BAY

A grand face lotion, an old favorite.

Gallons $1.75
Quarts $.65

HAZEL BLOOM

A good quality witch hazel compound.

Gallons $1.75
Quarts $.65

BUEROMA

A nicely perfumed inexpensive lotion.

Gallons $2.00
Quarts $.65

FACILE

Another popular lotion with just the right feel to it.

Gallons $2.00
Quarts $.65



BLUE BELL

This high grade, nicely perfumed hair tonic will please. We believe it the best at this moderate price.

Unit—One gallon and two No. 8 bottles (for retailing) $5.00
Half-gallons $2.75
Quarts $1.50
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $4.00

GLACIER BLOOM

(Registered U. S. Patent Office)

The supreme after-shave face lotion, antiseptic, cooling, leaving the face with a velvet softness entirely free from irritation.

Unit—One gallon and four No. 4 bottles (for retailing) $3.00
Half-gallons $1.50
Quarts $.85
Pints $.50
No. 8 bottles, per dozen $4.50
No. 4 bottles, per dozen $3.00

Buerger's Superior Hair Oils



QUININE HAIR OIL

This is our popular red oil, so well-known and satisfactory.

Unit—One gallon and two No. 4 bottles (for retailing) $4.00
Quarts $1.15
Pints $.65
No. 8 bottles, per dozen $4.50
No. 4 bottles, per dozen $3.00
No. 2 bottles, per dozen $1.75

AMBEROL

An amber-colored oil widely used as a hair dressing. Excellent quality.

Gallons $2.75
Quarts $.85
Pints $.50
No. 4 bottles, per dozen $3.00
No. 2 bottles, per dozen $1.75

BUERGER'S STA SET

For setting permanent waves.

Gallons $3.50
Half-gallons $2.00
Quarts $1.25
Pints $.75
8 oz. $.50



CRYSTALOL

A clear, colorless, crystal hair oil, ideal for remedying a dry scalp.

Unit—One gallon and two No. 4 bottles (for retailing) $3.50
Quarts $1.00
Pints $.60
No. 8 bottles, per dozen $4.50
No. 4 bottles, per dozen $3.00
No. 2 bottles, per dozen $1.75

BLUE MOON

The most fragrant and delightful of all hair dressing. Nothing but the finest perfumes and oils that we can obtain the world over is used in this wonderful preparation.

A great scalp conditioner.

Unit—Eight pints and six No. 4 bottles (for retailing) $6.00
Trial Unit—One pint and one No. 4 bottle $1.00
Pints $.75
No. 8 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $7.00
No. 4 bottles, two free with each dozen, per dozen $4.00

Buerger's Pomades

Carefully prepared of high-class material and finely perfumed. Put up in handsomely lithographed cans.

LEMOLA

ACE



DIAMOND

RED ROSE

LEMOLA

No. 99. Yellow pomade with a fine true lemon perfume.

Pounds	$.50
8-oz.	$.30
4-oz., per dozen	$2.25

ACE

No. 826. Our popular amber pomade. Richly scented.

Pounds	$.50
8-oz.	$.30
4-oz., per dozen	$2.25

DIAMOND

No. 48. A pure white pomade, of the finest quality, and delightfully perfumed.

Pounds	$.65
8-oz.	$.40
4-oz., per dozen	$3.50

RED ROSE

No. 111. A very fine floral pomade.

Pounds	$.65
8-oz.	$.40
4-oz., per dozen	$3.50

Massage Creams



VELVET

Our popular, smooth-rolling, non-milk hand massage cream.

5-oz. jars, **40c**; 8-oz., **50c**; 16-oz., **75c**

LEMON

A pleasing non-milk hand massage cream.

8-oz. jars, **50c**; 16-oz., **90c**



LUXURY

A fine milk massage cream, with that grainy feel. Great for cleansing pores of the skin.

8-oz. jars, **60c**; 16-oz., **$1.00**

CLEOPATRA

An old favorite among milk massage creams.

5-oz. jars, **60c**; 16-oz., **$1.10**

BUEROLL

A massage cream of medium consistency.

6-oz. jars, **50c**; 16-oz., **$1.00**

Buerger's Mountain and Prairie Creams

Buerger's Vanishing or Greaseless Creams

(Used as finishing creams or base for powder.)



FLESH VANISHING

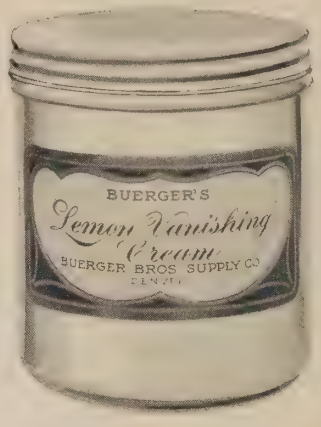
A popular and pleasing cream. Flesh color, rose perfume.

Specially made by us for this region of dry winds and bright sunshine, our creams will be found a source of profit and satisfaction. Always fresh, and of the highest purity.

FLESH VANISHING
GREASELESS CAMPHOR
LEMON VANISHING
LILAC GREASELESS
MENTHO VANISHING
MINT GREASELESS
ORIENTO

PRICES:

Pounds	$.75
One pound FREE with each order for six pounds or assorted	$4.50
8-oz.	$.40
4-oz., per dozen	$3.50
2-oz., per dozen	$2.75



LEMON VANISHING

For softening and whitening the skin. A true lemon perfume.



MENTHO VANISHING

A white cream, very cooling and refreshing.



GREASELESS CAMPHOR

Tired tissues relax on using this fine camphorated cream.



LILAC GREASELESS

Orchid color. A natural and pleasing perfume.



ORIENTO

Here's a spicy one. You'll like it.



MINT GREASELESS

Pale green, and of a rich mint flavor, that is most invigorating.

Buerger's Mountain and Prairie Creams

Buerger's Cold, Cleansing and Machine Creams



The purity of our creams and their wonderful adaptability to our climate make them the best you can buy at any price.

HYGIENIC FACIAL
ROSE FACIAL
STRAWBERRY FACIAL
LEMON CLEANSING
CAMPHOR CLEANSING
MENTHO COLD
LEMON BUFF

PRICES:

Pounds	$.75
One pound FREE with each order for six pounds or assorted	$4.50
8-oz.	$.40
4-oz., per dozen	$3.50
2-oz., per dozen	$2.75



HYGIENIC FACIAL

A white cleansing cream, just fine for the thorough cleansing of the pores. Protects from wind and sun. Also, excels for machine use.

ROSE FACIAL

The same cream as the Hygienic, but tinted pink, and with a rose perfume.

STRAWBERRY FACIAL

The ideal protector, mild and pleasing. Pink color.

LEMON CLEANSING

A fine, rich lemon cleansing cream. Will not irritate the skin.

CAMPHOR CLEANSING

Very comforting to irritated tissues. An excellent cleanser.

MENTHO COLD

Highly mentholated. Useful in cases of exposure, being very soothing and healing.

LEMON BUFF

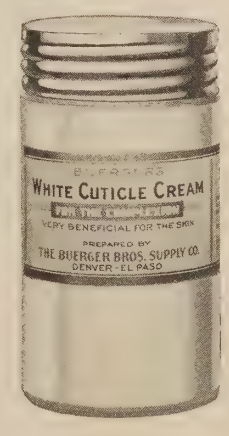
A most pleasing cream for machine use.



BUERGER'S COCOA BUTTER CREAM

Wholesome and healing

Pounds	$1.00
8-oz.	$.60



SKIN AND TISSUE CREAM

An unequaled cream for toning up tired skin tissue and giving it firmness and health.

16-oz. jar	$1.25
8-oz. jar	$.75
4-oz. jars, per dozen	$5.00
2-oz. jars, per dozen	$3.25

WHITE CUTICLE CREAM

A liquid cream of real benefit in soothing and softening the skin. Containing medicinal ingredients.

Quarts	$1.75
Pints	$1.00
8-oz.	$.65
2-oz., per dozen	$2.00

E. Burnham KALOS Toilet Requisites



SKIN REJUVENATOR

(A Skin Food)

Facial massage, as practised in the E. Burnham System of Beauty Culture, requires a scientific knowledge of the tissues, nerves and muscles of the face. Such knowledge will insure results from facial treatments only if the proper preparations are used.

E. Burnham Skin Rejuvenator—used regularly, will preserve the natural beauty and freshness of the youthful skin indefinitely. It is truly a Skin Food. It is used for a massage in all Burnham facial treatments.

Two retail sizes and two professional sizes, price list numbers:—

K1225—½ lb., **$28.00** per doz.
Retail $3.50
K1226—2 oz. jars, **$10.00** per doz.
Retail $1.25
K1227—1 lb. jars, **$3.50** per lb.
K1228—5 lb. tins **$15.00.**



AROMATIC ASTRINGENT LOTION

For toning and exhilarating the skin after the massage. In the Burnham facial it is used with ice water compresses for stimulating circulation. No facial is complete without it.

One retail size and two professional sizes. Price list numbers:—

K1650—**$10.00** per dozen.
Retail $1.25
K1651—**$1.75** per quart.
K1652—**$6.00** per gallon.

The Six Essentials

A Positive Statement Regarding Cosmetics by BURNHAM.

The World's Foremost Beauty Authority

"There are six toilet preparations essential to skin health and facial beauty; a cleansing cream, a skin food, a cold cream, an astringent, a face powder, and a touch of rouge.

These six preparations should be selected with scrupulous care. To be beneficial they should all be made by the same chemist who has so prepared them that each will supplement and harmonize with all others."



POUDROZONE

(The Invisible Face Powder)

So light and fine that it is recommended only for the skin which is perfectly groomed and requires only a "suspicion" of powder.

One retail size and one professional size. Choice of five shades. Price list numbers:—

K1821—Blended
K1822—Flesh
K1823—White
K1824—Brunette
K1825—Pink
K1826—Paris Tan
$10.00 per dozen. Retail $1.25

K1790—Flesh
K1791—White
K1792—Blended
K1793—Brunette
$1.75 per lb.



JACQUE ROSE PETALS

(A Cold Cream Rouge)

Defies detection; will not rub off. Possesses all the qualities of a cold cream. Spreads easily and naturally.

One retail size in tubes.
K1714—**$4.00** per dozen.
Retail 50c.



CUCUMBER CREAM

(The Liquid Skin Cleanser)

The first law of beauty culture is thorough cleansing. Only a liquid will cleanse to the depths of the pores. Cucumber Cream is applied by means of a soft cloth and only a few seconds are required to prepare the skin for treatment with Skin Rejuvenator.

After all other creams have done their utmost Burnham's Cucumber Cream will remove so much foreign matter from the pores, that it will seem unbelievable.

Four retail sizes and two professional sizes. Price list numbers:—

	Per doz.	Retail
K1230	$10.00	$1.25
K1231	$ 6.00	$.75
K1232—in tubes	$ 4.00	$.50
K1233	$ 2.00	$.25

K1234—**$6.00** per gallon
K1235—**$1.75** per quart.



JASMIN CREME

(A Cold Cream)

Used by many for cleansing. Its proper function in the facial is as a finishing cream.

Two retail sizes and two professional sizes. Price list numbers:—

K1240—½ lb. Jars, **$16.00** per dozen.
Retail $2.00
K1241—2 oz. jars, **$4.80** per dozen.
Retail 60c.
K1242—**$2.00** per lb.
K1243—**$8.75** in 5 lb. tins.

You will find the entire Burnham line great profit builders for you. Write for latest price list.

"JERIS" Preparations



JERIS

Unit—(Gallon and two 8 oz.) $5.00
Quarts $1.75
8-oz., per half dozen with half dozen No. 5 Jeris Talcum free $3.60



JERIS "OMAX" HAIR DRESSING

Unit—(2 pints and 2 6-oz.) $2.25
Pints $1.00
6 oz., per dozen $7.20



JERIS TALCUM

No. 16—Flesh or white, each $0.35
No. 5—Flesh or white, per doz. $2.00

JERIS "FRENCH ROSE" TOILET WATER

Unit—(Pint and three 6 oz.) $2.25
Pints $1.00
6 oz., per dozen $7.20



GALVE CLEANSING CREAM

No. 16 $2.00
No. 8 $1.25
No. 3 $.45

With each No. 16 Size, 2 No. 3 Free.
With each No. 8 Size, 1 No. 3 Free.
Write for complete Galve' price list.

"FITCH'S" Best Sellers

Science's greatest antiseptic shampoo. The secret of beautiful hair. Dissolves and removes every particle of foreign matter lodged in the pores of the scalp, leaving the hair and scalp in a perfect, healthy condition.



The Fitch Shampoo cleans cleaner and better than any other shampoo and is a real life saver for the hair. The Fitch Scientific Scalp Treatment is science's greatest contribution to hair culture.

FITCH'S DANDRUFF REMOVER SHAMPOO
No. 1, $10 gro.; No. 6, $5 doz.; No. 16, $10 doz.; Gal., $4.50

This remarkable new cream makes shaving a pleasure instead of an ordeal. It flattens the loose epidermis so that the skin presents an even surface to the razor. At the same time, it furnishes perfect lubrication, enabling the razor to glide smoothly over the skin. No rubbing is necessary. Fitch's Sterilized Shaving Cream forms a rich, creamy lather in a jiffy—and the lather stays rich and creamy from the moment of application to the completion of the shave. You can make double profits out of this wonderful cream by featuring the Fitch Superservice Shave over the chair and by selling the tubes at retail to home shavers. Ninety-nine men out of every hundred shave themselves most of the time. Sell them their home-shaving necessities and make this profit yourself.



FITCH'S STERILIZED SHAVING CREAM
In tubes, $4.00 per dozen—two full size tubes, twelve samples and fifty circulars free in an attractive display carton.



FITCH'S IDEAL DANDRUFF REMOVER
No. 4, $4.00 doz.
No. 8, $8.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50



FITCH'S LA FOMA
No. 6, $5.00 doz.
No. 16, $10.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50



FITCH'S QUININE HAIR DRESSING
No. 6, $5.00 doz.
No. 16, $10.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50



FITCH'S TONIQUE SUPERBE
No. 6, $5.00 doz.
No. 16, $10.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50



FITCH'S LOV-LAY
No. 6, $5.00 doz.
No. 16, $10.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50



FITCH'S SWEET SMILE
No. 6, $5.00 doz.
No. 16, $10.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50



FITCH'S LILAC ROYAL
No. 6, $5.00 doz.
No. 16, $10.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50



FITCH'S FLORELLA
No. 6, $5.00 doz.
No. 16, $10.00 doz.
Gal., $4.50

#21. 100



FITCH'S LEMON CREAM
No. 2, $3.00 doz.
No. 8, $5.50 doz.
No. 16, $8.00 doz.



FITCH'S IDEAL COLD CREAM
No. 8 Lith. Cans, $5.50 doz.
No. 16 Lith. Cans, $8.00 doz.



FITCH'S DISAPPEARING MENTHOL CREAM
No. 2, $3.00 doz.
No. 8, $5.50 doz.
No. 16, $8.00 doz.

LUCKY TIGER

THE WORLD'S LEADING

Hair and Scalp Remedy!

ENDORSED BY MILLIONS AND ALWAYS SOLD UNDER A POSITIVE MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Highly Perfumed with a Lasting Delicate Odor!



Destroys Dandruff, Stops Itching, Allays Scalp Irritation and Promotes Hair Growth

PRICE LIST

Gallon Unit (gal. and 3 12-oz. Bottles) **$6.00**
Quarts **1.50**
12-Ounce $1 Size Bottles, 65c each. Doz. **7.80**
4-Ounce 50c Size Bottles, 35c each. Doz. **4.20**

Lucky Tiger Unit Package **$6**



Containing One Full Gallon Can and Three Full Dollar-Size Bottles with attractive advertising hanger.

Send Orders Direct to

The Buerger Bros. Supply Co.
DENVER, COLORADO



WHYTE-FOX

Nos. 1 and 2

For Skin and Colds

A Marvelous Remedy, Put Up In Two Separate Formulas—Each for a Specific Purpose—Yet Intended to Be Used in Conjunction in Stubborn Cases

NO. 1 WHYTE-FOX is a delicately-perfumed liquid. A delightful face and hand lotion, with a medicinal foundation that seeks to correct skin irritations. Comes in bottles and gallon cans. Stand bottle free.

NO. 2 WHYTE-FOX is the de luxe cream ointment of the century. Used externally for Skin Irritations and internally (by inhallation) for Colds, Bronchitis, etc. Well-informed shops will not be without it, and housewives demand it. "The Skin Remedy of 100 Uses."

PRICE LIST

Gallon Unit (Gallon No. 1—liquid) Three $1.00 Bottles No. 1 and Six 50-cent Jars of No. 2 ointment **$6.00**

Dollar-Size Bottles of No. 1, 66⅔c. each, or dozen **$8.00**

Fifty-cent size Jars of No. 2, 33⅓c. each, or dozen **$4.00**

Fifty-cent size Tubes of No. 2, 33⅓c. each, or dozen **$4.00**

Whyte-Fox set consits of One Bottle No. 1 and One Jar No. 2 **$1.00**

If customer prefers Tube, exchange to be made at same price.

BARBERS' UNIT PACKAGE **$6**

This Unit has proven very popular for Barbers and Beauty Parlors. Unit contains One Gallon Whyte-Fox No. 1—Three Bottles No. 1—and Six Jars of Whyte-Fox No. 2.



Send Orders Direct to

THE BUERGER BROTHERS SUPPLY CO.
1438-42 Larimer Street **Denver, Colorado**

WILDROOT PRODUCTS



WILDROOT WAVE-SET

Price—
$4.50 per gal.
$1.50 per qt.
$8.00 per doz. 8 oz. size.



WILDROOT HAIR TONIC

Price—
$5.50 per gal. unit (1 gal. 2-10 oz.)
$3.00 per ½ gal.
$1.75 per qt.
$8.80 per doz. 10 oz. btl.
$4.80 per doz. 5 oz. btl.
$2.80 per doz. 2½ oz. btl.



WILDROOT TALC

Price—
$.40 per single jar.
$4.80 doz.



WILDROOT QUININE BOUQUET

Price—
$5.00 per unit (7-21⅓ oz. btl.)
$3.75 per gal.
$6.00 per doz. 6 oz.
$1.00 each.

WILDROOT TOILET WATER

Price—
$1.75 per large unit (1-14 oz. btl. and 3-6 oz. btl.)
$1.25 per small unit (1-14 oz. btl. and 1-6 oz. btl.)
$12.00 per doz. 14 oz. btl.
$6.00 per doz. 6 oz. btl.



WILDROOT TAROLEUM SHAMPOO

Price—
$4.00 per unit (7-21⅓ oz. btl.)
$3.25 per gal.
$.75 per single 21⅓ oz. btl.
$4.00 per doz. 6 oz. btl.



WILDROOT BRILLIANTINO

Price—
$6.00 large unit (6-21⅓ oz. btl.) (4-6 oz. btl.)
$1.25 small unit (1-21⅓ oz. btl.) (1-6 oz. btl.)
$6.00 per doz. 6 oz. btl.

WILDROOT CAKE SHAMPOO SOAP

Price—
$1.50 per doz.

DIXIE LINE

Adella
No. 16, per dozen $ 9.00
(Two free with each dozen)
No. 7, per dozen $ 5.50
(Three free with each dozen)

Dixol
No. 16, per dozen $12.00
(Three free with each dozen)
No. 7, per dozen $ 5.50
(Two free with each dozen)

Dixol Emulsion
No. 14, per dozen $ 9.00
(Two free with each dozen)
No. 7, per dozen $ 5.50
(Three free with each dozen)

Bald Rid
Per bottle $ 1.25

Beaver's Hair Tonic
8-oz.; per dozen $ 7.20
(One Free with each dozen)
16-oz.; per dozen $12.00

Checker Hair Tonic
"Big Boy" Unit: One gallon and three $1.00 bottles $ 6.00
Regular Unit: Two No. 16 and two $1.00 bottles $ 2.50

Colgate's Vaseline Tonic
No. 1 bottles, 2-oz., per dozen .. $ 3.50
No. 2 bottles, 6-oz., per dozen .. $ 6.40

Conco
Unit: One gallon and three No. 8 bottles $ 6.00
No. 16; each $.90
No. 8; per dozen $ 7.50

Crusellas Rhum Quinquina
Pints only, each $ 1.00
Four pints for $ 3.00

Demon
Unit: One gallon and three No. 8 bottles. $ 6.00
No. 16; each $.90
No. 8; per dozen $ 7.50

Facial Film (Neoplasma)
Per tube $ 1.00

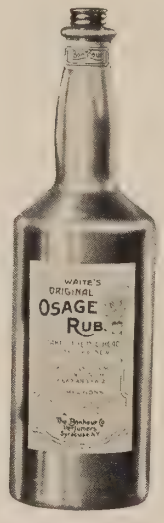
Gladiator Tonic
Unit: One gallon and three No. 8 bottles $ 6.00

GLO-CO PREPARATIONS

Glo-Co Hair Dressing
Unit: Eight pints and three 6-oz. bottles $ 6.00
Quart, each $ 1.75
Pint, each $ 1.00
6-oz., per dozen $ 6.00
(Two free with each dozen)
3-oz., per dozen $ 4.00
(Two free with each dozen)

Tonix
Pints, each $ 1.00
Nine pints for $ 6.00

OSAGE RUB
Makes the old head feel like new



OSAGE RUB

Unit: (6—2⅛ oz. and 2—8-oz.) .. $ 5.50
2⅛ oz., each $ 1.00



BUDDA TALCUM POWDER

Well known, advertised brand.
No. 16, white or flesh, each $.40
Per dozen $4.75
No. 3, white or flesh, per dozen $2.00

PINAUD'S

Eau De Quinine
Quarts, each $ 4.50
8-oz., each $ 1.35

Lilac Vegetal
6-oz., each $ 1.10
12-oz., each $ 2.10

Pomade Hongroise
No. 612 tubes, per dozen $ 2.75

Cosmetics, brown, white, or black, per dozen $ 2.75

Prep, Scientifically prepares the beard for shaving.
Unit: (1 lb., 2-50c and 2 small sample sizes) $ 1.00
50c retail size, per dozen $ 4.00

HERPICIDE LINE

Herpicide
Unit: (Six 2⅛ oz., two No. 8) $ 5.50
2⅛ oz., each $ 1.10
2⅛ oz., three bottles for $ 3.00

New Bro's Qui-9
Unit: (Six 2⅛ oz., one No. 8, and one No. 8 Herpicide) $ 5.50
2⅛ oz., each $ 1.10
2⅛ oz., three bottles for $ 3.00

Herpi-Lay: The New Hair Dressing
Unit: (One 2⅛-oz. and one 50c size) $ 1.25

Hess Hair Milk
12-oz., each $ 1.10
12-oz., per dozen $12.00
12-oz., per half dozen $ 6.25

Hess Hair Milk Shampoo
8-oz., per dozen $ 4.50

Iodine Kerosol (Stainless Iodine)
Quarts $ 2.75
Pints $ 1.50
1-oz., per dozen $ 2.10

Kerene (Odorless Kerosene)
Plain, quarts $ 1.50
Plain, 4-oz., per dozen $ 4.00

Lifol, pints only $ 1.00

Mahdeen
Unit: One gallon and three 12-oz. bottles $ 5.00
12-oz., per dozen $ 8.00
6-oz., per dozen $ 4.80

Mauthe's Radio Active Hair Restorer
10-oz., each $1.00; per dozen $ 9.00

Glover's Mange Medicine
Each, 60c; per dozen $ 6.50

ODELL CO. PREPARATIONS

American Beauty Tonic
Unit: (Six 2⅛ and three 8-oz.) $ 6.00
8-oz., per dozen $ 8.00
No. 21, each $ 1.00

Foaming Tonic
No. 21 bottles, (⅛ Gal.) $.75

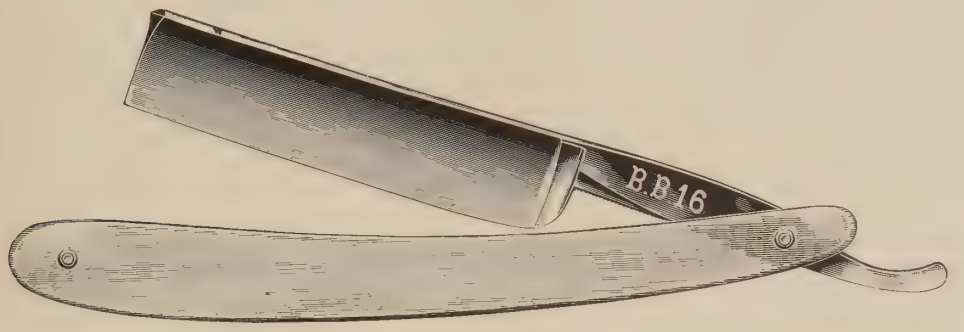
Lilac Vegetal
No. 21 bottles, (⅛ Gal.) $ 1.50

Lustroil
No. 21 bottles, (⅛ Gal.) $ 1.00
6 for $ 5.00
No. 8 bottles, each 60c; 6 for $ 3.00

Quinine
No. 21 bottles, (⅛ Gal.) each .. $ 1.00

Buerger's Razors

The confidence that the barbers of the West have in Buerger Bros.' razors is very gratifying. We believe your selection from the following brands will be a source of permanent satisfaction to you.



B. B. 16

Our finest concave razor. Just plain black handle, but the blade is the sweetest cutting ever made. One size only, 9/16.

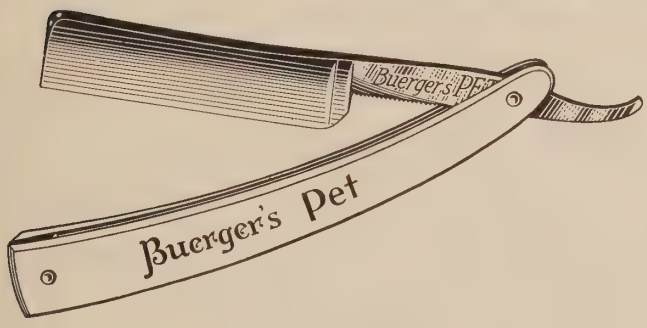
Price, each.....**$3.50**

BUERGER'S FORGE

Of selected steel, hand-forged. Mottled handle, re-enforced tips. A master razor for a master workman. Sizes, 4/8, 5/8.

Price, each.....**$3.25**

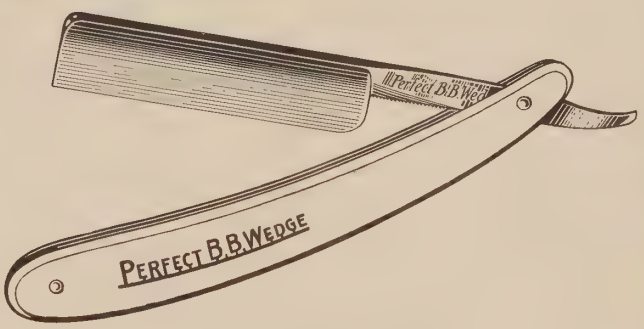




BUERGER'S PET

This little short blade, full-concaved razor of ours is still after years of new razors, the most popular of all. Every barber should have at least one. One size only, 9/16.

Price, each.....**$3.00**



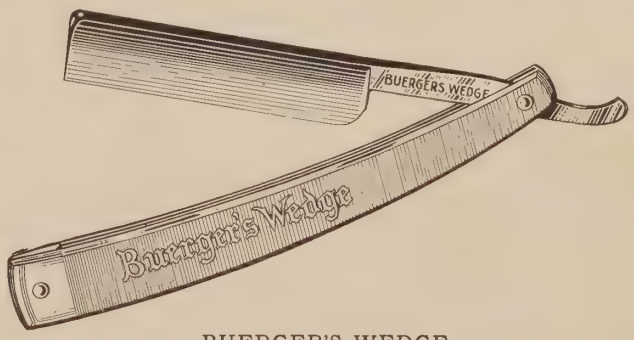
B. B. PERFECT WEDGE

Just the finest wedge razor made. Light and finely balanced thin back in a neat white handle. One size only, 9/16.

Price, each.....**$2.50**

Buerger's "Model", 4/8, 5/8.....**$3.00**
Buerger's "Luxury", 4/8, 5/8.....**$3.00**
Buerger's "Smile", 4/8, 5/8.....**$3.00**
Buerger's "Faultless", 4/8, 9/16, 5/8.....**$3.00**

LET US GRIND YOUR RAZORS. YOU'LL GET LONGER LIFE AND BETTER SERVICE FROM THEM



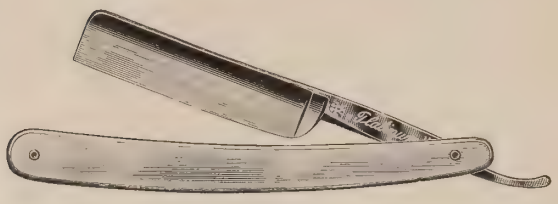
BUERGER'S WEDGE

A very fine wedge razor with attractive amber-colored handle. Buying in large quantities makes this low price possible. Sizes, 9/16, 4/8.

Price, each, only.....**$2.00**

Razors

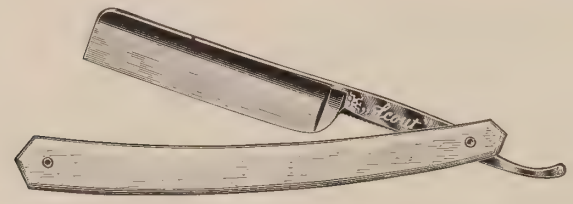
Henckel's "Twin Brand" Razors



HENCKEL'S NO. 401, "PLATINUM"

A "Twin Brand" razor enjoying a wide and growing popularity due to its superb workmanship. 9/16, 5/8.

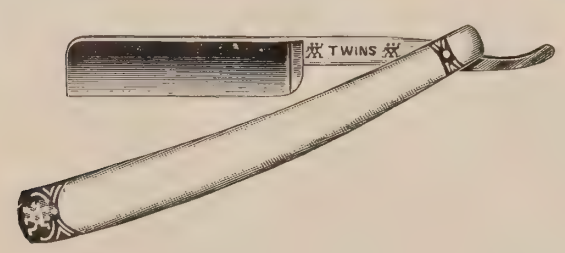
Price, each ~~$3.75~~ $4.00



HENCKEL'S NO. 409, "SCOUT"

Plain white handle, but the razor is a dandy, showing the fine finish and classy performance of all Henckel's line. Sizes, 5/8 and 9/16.

Price, each $3.75 ~~$4.00~~



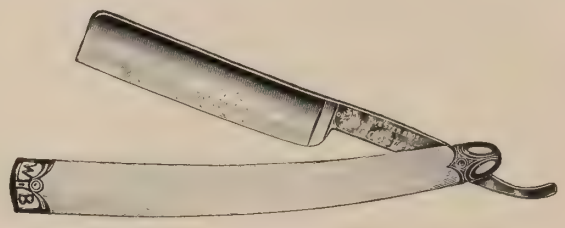
HENCKEL'S NO. 407, "TWINS"

A handsome razor, with pure white handle and metal tips, and it's one of Henckel's best. 9/16 and 5/8.

Price, each $3.75 ~~$4.00~~

Henckel's No. 16, 5/8 ~~$3.75~~ $4.00
Henckel's No. 406, "Vacuum" ~~$3.75~~ $4.00

Wester Brothers Razors



BOOSTER

Here's a new one of the famous Wester Bros. razors. You will admire its appearance and its fine clean-cutting edge. 9/16 and 5/8.

Price, each $3.50



ATTA-BOY

Another new Wester triumph. Cream-colored handle, blade of best steel. A real value. 4/8, 5/8.

Price, each ~~$3.00~~ $3.50



DE FI

The genuine No. 34 Wester Bros. razor. No other like it. Sizes, 4/8, 5/8.

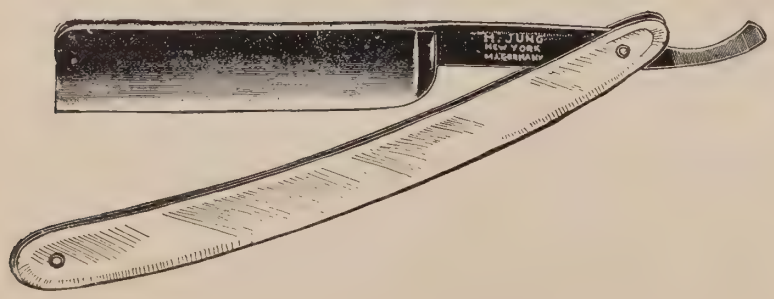
Price, each $3.50



MANGANESE STEEL

One of the reliable Wester Bros. brands. Its reputation has been earned through years of fine service. Sizes, 4/8, 9/16, 5/8.

Price, each $3.50



JUNG 80

Here's a razor with a record for number of shaves given. 9/16, 4/8, 5/8.

Price, each $3.00 ~~$3.50~~

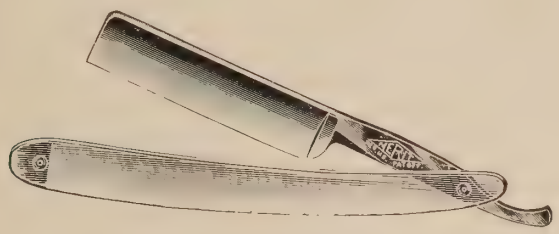
Razors



GOLD BUG

A beauty, its transparent yellow handle and gold plated back and tang are known to all barbers. Full concaved. Sizes, 4/8, 9/16, 5/8, and 11/16.

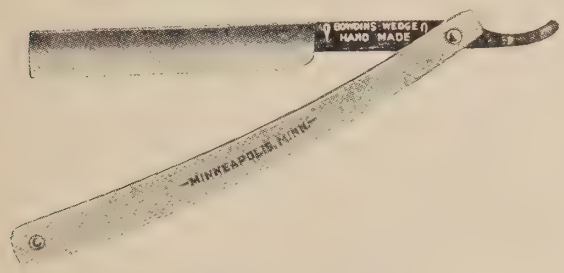
Price, each.....$3.50



MERIT

Deserves its name. More shaves with less honing. Sizes, 4/8, 5/8.

Price, each.....$3.50



BOWDIN'S WEDGE

Said to be the pioneer wedge razor. It's a good one. Sizes, 7/16, 4/8, 9/16, 5/8.

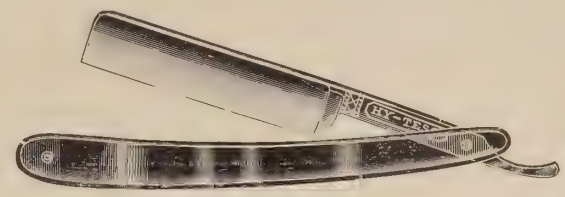
Price, each.....$3.00

"Dubl Duck Special No. 1"
Sizes 9/16, 5/8, each.....$3.50

"Duble Duck Lifetime"
Sizes 9/16, 5/8, each.....$6.00

Classic, 4/8, 5/8.....$3.00

No. 115 and 111 Salamander, 4/8, 5/8 Hollow ground **$2.50**



HY-TEST

The metallic blue finish to shank, with gold background for name, and the transparent blue handle make this razor a beauty in appearance. And it is as good as it looks. Sizes 4/8, 5/8.

Price, each.....$3.50



PETER HAHN

Do you know this razor? If not, better get acquainted. 4/8, 5/8.

Price, each.....$3.00



SPIKE

Everybody knows the "Spike. A really fine razor.

4/8, 9/16, 5/8. $2.00

SPECIAL SPIKE

"Spike" Quality, but with a partly hollowed blade, combining advantages of both concave and wedge. Sizes, 4/8, 9/16.....$2.50

"Gold Spike", green handle. Sizes, 4/8, 9/16.....$2.50

Genco Brands, "Gold Seal", "Gold Seal, Jr.","Expert", "DeRoma", "Fluid Steel", "Old Dutch", "Tonsor" **$2.50**

Genco Brands, "Master Barber", "Master Barber, Jr.", "Vanadium", "Grant"$2.00

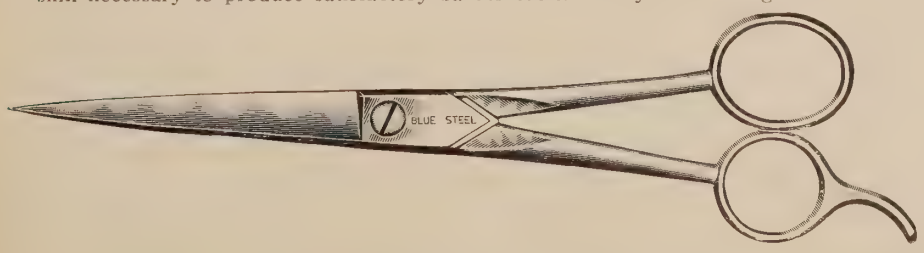
Union Wedge, 4/8, 9/16, 5/8.$2.00

Salamander Wedge, 9/16, 7/16.....$2.00

Barber Shears

BUERGER'S BARBER SHEARS

It requires years of training and experience to acquire the skill necessary to produce satisfactory barber tools. Every barber knows when he uses one of the following that he is handling a shear made by an expert.

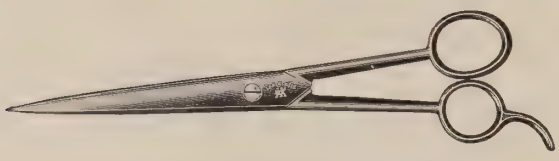


BLUE STEEL

An "SRD" shear of popular pattern. Handles and shank of blue finish.

Price, each.....$2.50

Barber Shears



HENCKEL'S NO. 2610, "SCOUT"

The standard French pattern shear of all time. Nothing better.

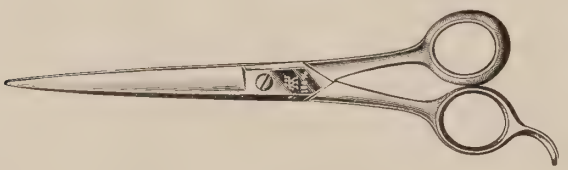
6½-inch	$2.50
7 -inch	$2.75
7½-inch	$2.75
8 -inch	$3.00



HENCKEL'S NO. 2611, "PLATINUM"

A modified French pattern; both blades are flat. Note shape of shanks, a desirable feature of this shear.

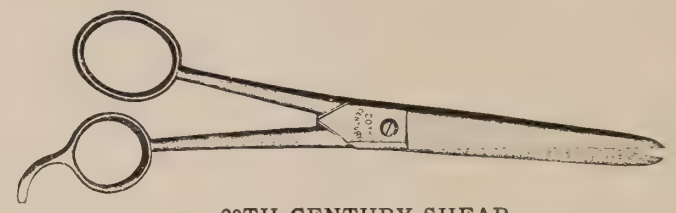
6½-inch	$2.50
7 -inch	$2.75
7½-inch	$2.75
8 -inch	$3.00



No. 1511½ "100%"

German Pattern, nickel plated finish only.

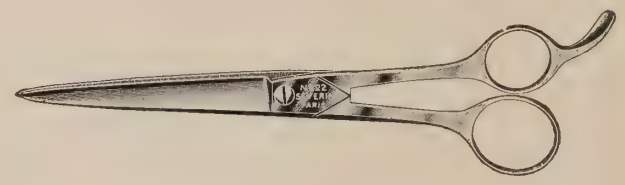
6½-inch	$2.50
7-inch or 7½-inch	$2.75
8-inch	$3.00



20TH CENTURY SHEAR

Genuine French shear, of attractive weight and pattern, and of the finest cutting quality. Sizes, 7, 7½, 8 inches.

Price, each $3.00



NO. 22 SEVERIN

Substantial shear of good quality and wide use.

7 -inch	$2.50
7½-inch	$2.50
8 -inch	$2.75



NO. 3 TOOPS SAFETY SHANK

This finest quality French shear, has a unique style of a shank that appeals to most barbers.

7½-inch only $2.50



Man O' War, 7, 7½	$2.75
Man O' War, 8-inch	$3.00

LEFT HAND SHEARS

S. R. D. French Pattern, Imported 7½"	$3.50
Henckel's Twin Brand, German Pattern, Imported, 7½"	$3.50
Wester Bros., German Pattern, Imported, 7"	$3.50

B. B. Extra Shears

6½, 7, 7½	$2.50
8	$2.75
Buerger's Blue Steel, 6½	$2.25
Buerger's Blue Steel, 7	$2.50

Buerger's Model 7, 7½	$2.50
Buerger's Best, 7, 7½	$2.50
Booster Shears, 7, 7½	$2.75
Manganese Steel, 7, 7½	$2.75
Fraternity, 7, 7½	$2.75

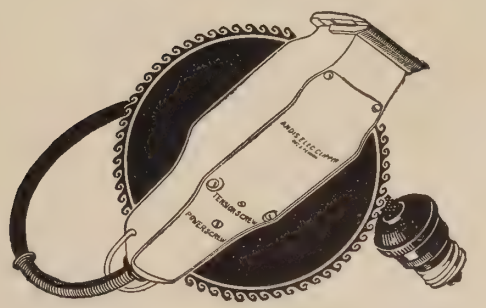
Peter Hahn
7", 7½" $2.75



SHEAR SHARPENING

Send your shears to us for grinding. The proper sharpening of shears is an art. Our grinders give best service.

Clippers



ANDIS VIBRATING ELECTRIC CLIPPER

Enjoys a wonderful reputation the country over for its smooth-working, its speed, its quiet, and its uniform good service. You can give the entire haircut with the ANDIS, and do it better.

(Note: Operates only on alternating current. For direct current, see Allover UNIVERSAL described on this page.)

Guaranteed for one year.

This clipper is regularly furnished with the new grooved lower plates. Rocker plates will be furnished on request.

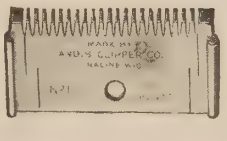
Time price.....$19.50
Cash price.....$18.00



ALLOVER "AC" ELECTRIC CLIPPER

New type of the Allover Electric clipper having unusual speed and power and operating with little noise. Will oper ate on 110 volts A.C. current only.

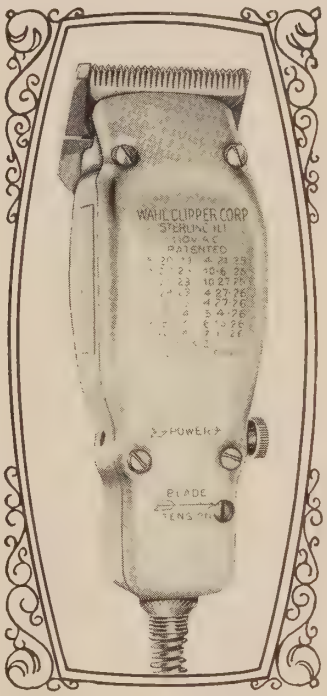
Time price.....$19.50
Cash price.....$18.00



ANDIS EXTENSION COMB

Extension plates to fit the grooved lower plates can be furnished in sizes O and 1.

Price, each.....$1.50



No. 89 WAHL CLIPPER

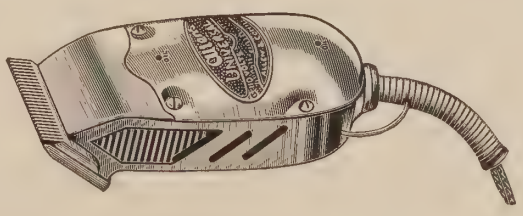
The latest model of the famous "WAHL" clippers. It embodies improvements designed to make it the lightest, quietest and coolest running of the electric clippers.

It is simple in construction, has only two moving parts, the arm and top blade. Connecting parts are of hardened steel. Guaranteed for one year by the manufacturers.

Time price.....$16.00
Cash price.....$14.75

ALLOVER UNIVERSAL ELECTRIC CLIPPER

A reliable, electric clipper that operates alike on alternating or direct current. This fact makes it convenient for barbers whose work carries them to shops of differing types of current.



ALLOVER "UNIVERSALS" CAN BE FURNISHED TO OPERATE ON 32 VOLTS DIRECT CURRENT. SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING. NO EXTRA CHARGE.

Price of Clipper.....$15.00

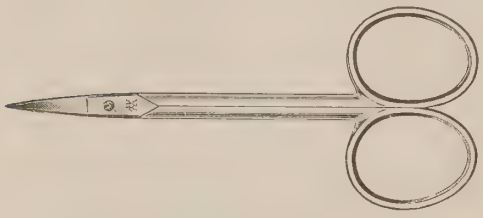
NOTE: OUR GRINDING DEPARTMENT GIVES SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THE PROPER GRINDING OF ELECTRIC CLIPPERS.

Buerger's Manicure Instruments

A most complete line of tools for the professional beauty parlor operator is carried by us. We feature such standard brands as Henckel Twins, Wester Bros., knowing that the added and better service these lines give will be appreciated.

Just a few of the more popular numbers are shown on this page. We invite your inquiries for other requirements.

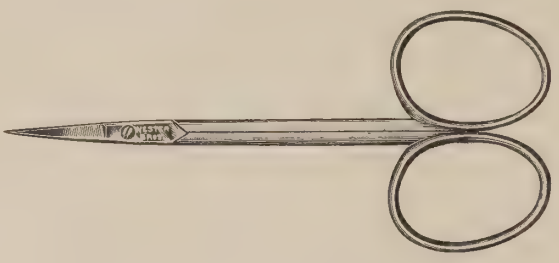
Scissors



No. 2536 CUTICLE SCISSOR

A popular Henckel Twins model, with short needle points. 3¼ or 3½ inches.

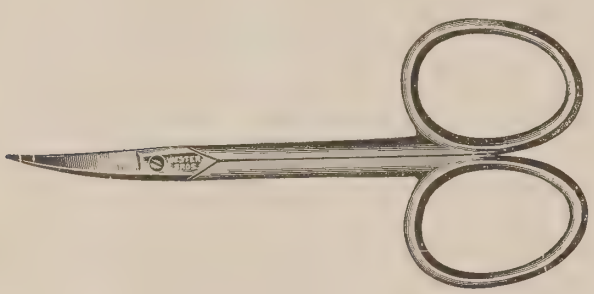
Price, each.....$2.25



No. 625 CUTICLE SCISSOR

A Wester Bros. professional model. Note the short, thin blades and needle point. Sizes, 3, 3⅜ inches.

Price, each.....$2.25



No. 555 CUTICLE SCISSOR

Where a heavier scissor is needed, this will be found ideal. Wester Bros. make. Sizes, 3, 3½ inches.

Price, each.....$1.50

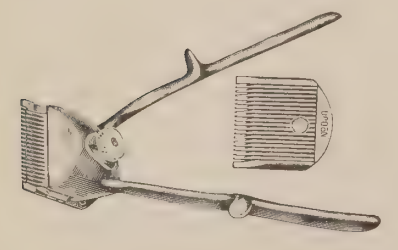


No. 644 CUTICLE SCISSOR

A practical and popular model of the Wester Bros. quality. 3, 3½ inches.

Price, each.....$2.25

Clippers



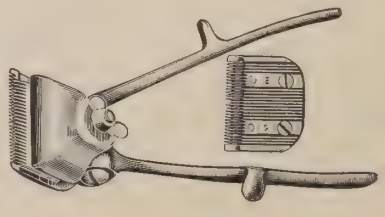
No. 2052 HAND CLIPPER

An excellent, medium-priced hand clipper for fine cutting. Sizes, 00 and 000.

Price, each.....$2.50

SHARPENING OF MANICURE INSTRUMENTS:

Our grinding department is equipped to give special service to the sharpening of your tools. You will be pleased with the work we do.



No. 3905 HAND CLIPPER

An imported clipper of good quality, made in the approved barber pattern. Size 00 only.

Price, each.....$3.25

See Pages 40 to 47 for Other of Our Standard Manicure Supplies

See Pages 24 to 30 for Brown & Sharpe and Other of Our Standard Clippers

Buerger's Rubber Combs

Buerger's combs are more than just combs, they are carefully selected barber tools of the highest quality. They represent our own choice for the barber, combs that will pick up and dress the hair properly, and of the finest material.



No. 574-T Black



No. 574-T-O Olive



No. 594 Red

Nos. 574-T, 594, and 574-T-O are hair-cutting combs with thin, fine ends.

Price, each **35c**; three for **95c**



No. 1 Black



No. 3 Olive



No. 2 Red

Nos. 1, 2 and 3. The Master Barber Hair-cutting and clipping combs. Fine teeth are wider spaced for easy clipping.

Price, each **35c**; three for **95c**



No. 44 Black



No. 46 Olive



No. 45 Red

Nos. 44, 45, 46. Narrow combs, with wider spaced fine teeth; excellent for clipping, feather-edging and taking out clipper marks.

Price, each **35c**; three for **95c**



No. 1574-T

No. 1574-T. A wonderful hair-cutting comb. The fine teeth are thin and concaved at the back. You can do finer, quicker work with this comb. Black.

Price, each **35c**; three for **95c**

No. 1594. Same comb, red rubber.

Price, each **35c**; three for **95c**

No. 1574-T-O. Same comb, olive rubber.

Price, each **35c**; three for **95c**



No. 027 Olive Dore

No. 027. The Olive Dore men's comb. Extra heavy for combing the hair. Fine for re-sale.

Price, each.....$.40

HORN COMBS can be furnished in any of the regular barber styles. See Page 49.

Brushes



No. 102 CLINTON HAIR BRUSH

Wide rectangular screw back; 11 rows medium grey bristles.

Price, each $3.25

No. 100 CLINTON HAIR BRUSH

Similar to No. 102, but has only 9 rows bristles. Popular size for shampooing.

Price, each $2.75



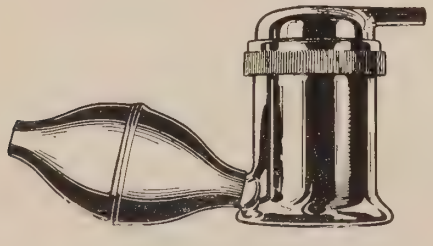
No. 934 CLINTON HAIR BRUSH

Very finest barber hair brush. 13 rows of extra stiff, penetrating bristles.

Price, each $3.75

The Latherizer

"Successor to the Unsanitary Shaving Brush"



The newest way of making lather—eliminates the unsanitary brush and provides lather in unlimited quantities. By a twist of the plate in the cap, you can obtain thick, medium, or thin lather to suit any beard or water condition.

Price, each $3.50

LATHERIZER SHAVING SOAP

Carefully compounded after several years of experimentation. Very economical because it affords twenty to twenty-five shaves to the cake. Order at least five cartons of soap for each Latherizer purchased. In a five-chair shop this means you should start with at least twenty-five cartons of soap.

Price, per carton of 24 cakes $.65



No. 4 CLINTON HAIR BRUSH

Popular Pullman style, but with extra stiff bristles. Very fine.

Price, each $2.50

No. 6 CLINTON HAIR BRUSH

Same as No. 4, but with screw back.

Price, each $2.60



No. 228 ADAMS HAIR BRUSH

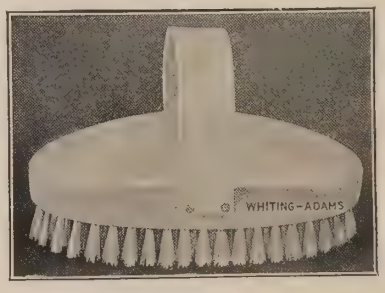
A Whiting-Adams brush; nine rows of black bristles; cocobolo back.

Price, each $3.50

No. 736 CLINTON HAIR BRUSH

The ladies' brush; each tuft has half long, half medium bristles giving extra penetrating effect. Mahogany veneered back.

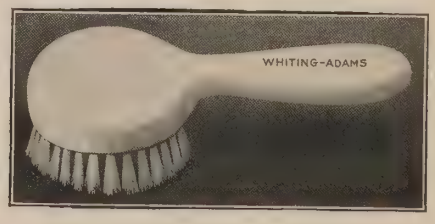
Price, each $3.50



No. 2 ADAMS SHAMPOO BRUSH

11 rows black bristles, oval wood block, with strap.

Price, each $1.00



No. 6 ADAMS SHAMPOO BRUSH

9 rows black bristles, set in round back with handle.

Price, each $1.15

Lather Brushes



HARDRIGHT LATHER BRUSHES

Guaranteed brush containing first quality bristle set in hard rubber.

4X —Boxwood handle, large size.....$1.25
4Xa—White Celluloid handle, blue ferrule large size....$1.30
5X —Boxwood handle, extra large size.....$1.50
5XA—White Celluloid handle, blue ferrule, extra large size$1.50
6X —Boxwood handle, extra large size.....$1.75
6XA—White Celluloid handle, blue ferrule, extra large size$1.85



CLINTON LATHER BRUSHES

XX8 Twine Wound, long fine bristles.....$1.25
XX9 Twine Wound, long fine bristles.....$1.50

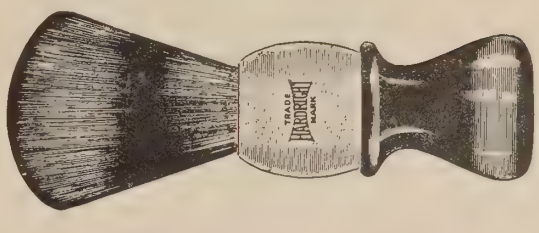


"ZEL"
KOMB KLEANER

Each$.45

IMPORTED WATER HONES

Light Green, size 5"x2½" including rub stone.....$1.75
Dark Blue, size 5"x2½" including rub stone.....$1.50



BADGER LATHER BRUSHES

We carry a varied assortment, prices quoted upon request.



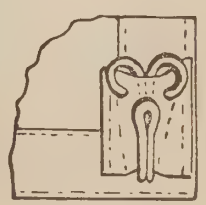
Big Six Lather Brush, extra large, set in hard rubber, each$1.75

OUR STANDARD HAIR CLOTHS

No. 857. A first quality percale, full 80 count, with reinforced neckbands. Attractive patterns. Price, each$1.10

No. 863. A serviceable cloth, calico. Price, each.....$.75





PLEETOOX HAIR CLOTH

The instantly adjustable hair cloth. No more pinning. A readily detachable hook engages in pleated loops of extra strength tape in neck band. This hair cloth is of superior quality percale.

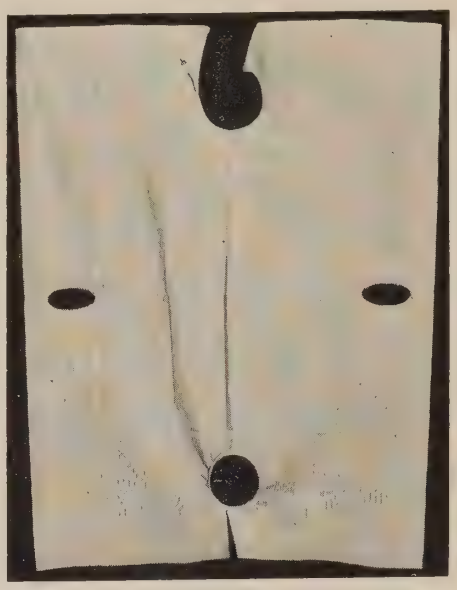
Patterns—Dot, Stripe, or Plain White.

Prices:

Dot or Stripe, each.....$1.25
Plain White, each.....$1.10

Hair Cloths



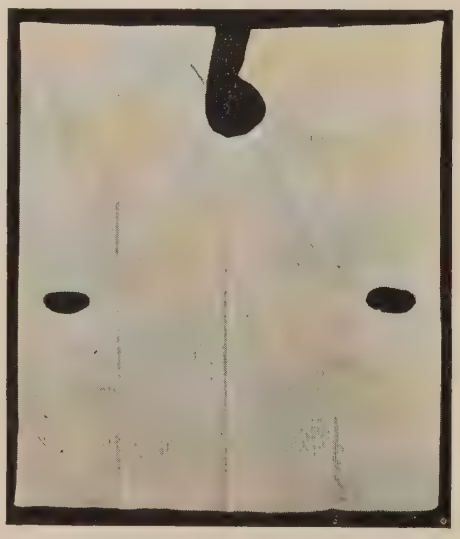


MASTER A*—TWO HAIR CLOTHS IN ONE

Two necks—two neck fasteners—two sleeves—more cloth —will last nearly twice as long.

Each $1.50





MASTER B

The new master hair cloth will help you extend the most convenience to your patrons.

Each $1.25

SANEK

(Reg. U. S. Pat. Office and in Foreign Countries)

Neck Strips

One of the most economical means you can employ to render a super-sanitary service to your customers and at the same time reduce your own laundry bills. Saves towels and keeps edge of hair cloth clean. *At the cost of a postage stamp for each ten customers.*



No. 1 Box

Contains 720 strips of Sanek. A large box of service to your customers, a big good-will builder and an effective advertiser for you—for a mighty small cost. You will note it is a good looking, strong carton that will protect the clean freshness of your Sanek supply—an important feature. **Price only 75c.** (Add 10c for postage).

10 BIG SERVICES

1. Prevents short hairs slipping down neck.
2. Protects patron's neck from haircloth.
3. Keeps apron edge clean—saves laundry.
4. Absorbs perspiration on neck.
5. Covers edge of hair in facials—under bandeau.
6. As a pad, protects eyes from witch hazel and radium light.
7. In skin treatments, ideal as a wet pad.
8. Loosely folded, it replaces duster—sanitary.
9. Protects neck in hair dyeing.
10. In shampooing, stops water running down neck.



Attractive Sanek Counter Jar

Here's an unusually effective silent salesman to call attention to and advertise the sanitary service you are giving.

Keep one of these jars for each chair or booth so that your customers will see it—and will see you use a clean, white Sanek Neck Strip on each and every customer. The jar holds 30 to 40 neatly rolled applications—keeps them fresh, clean, dustproof. In a few moments any attendant can roll enough Sanek for the entire day. Very attractive, clear glass with polished aluminum top. Order one for each operator.

Price Only $1.00 (Add 10c for postage)



No. 9 Box

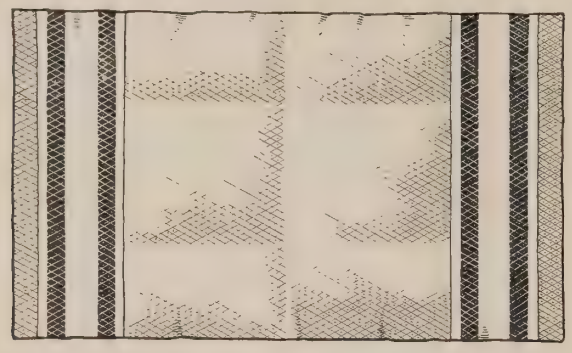
This is the most economical way to buy your Sanek neck strips. Order the new No. 9 box and save money. Contains 6,500 Sanek Neck Strips. This new box replaces the previous "X" size. A sturdy box that will keep your supply of Sanek fresh and clean until the last strip is used.

No. 9 Box $5.25 (Add 25c for postage)

Free Advertising

Display this good looking Sanek card in your window and inside your shop. We also have neat round window and mirror transfers. If you use Sanek, then be sure your customer's attention is called to it. Make it advertise you and your shop. Sent free on request.

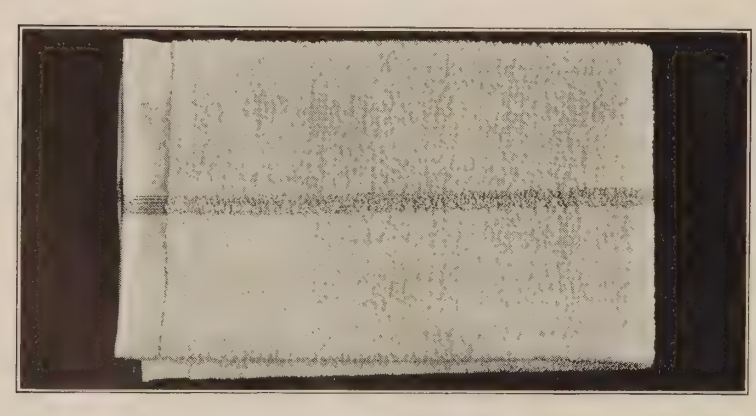




No. 56R FACE TOWELS

Absorbent weave, soft finish. Very popular. 14x25 inches.
Per dozen.....$1.25

No. 56W, same towel, all white.
Per dozen.....$1.20



No. 1627R HOT TOWELS

Most satisfactory of all hot towels, red stripe through center.
Per dozen.....$2.75

No. 4001 HOT TOWELS

Same towel as No. 1627R, but all white.
Per dozen.....$2.50



BILDMORE ELECTRIC SIGNS

Can be used for hanging in windows, also for setting on counters.

Length, 26½ inches.

Holds twelve 2½-inch letters.

Price for permanent sign without lamps.....$18.35

Three 25-Watt lamps required.

When ordering specify wording desired.

Furnished in 15 different styles; also various sizes. Write for complete descriptive price list.



"CHAMPION" GLASS MUG

No. 1012. Gold-band glass mug, with large soap-holder.

Price, each.....$.75

No. 1011. Same mug, plain.....$.65



WAHL HAND-E VIBRATORS

An entirely new model in a vibrator. Note the easy, convenient grip, with the switch right under your finger. No oiling, no adjustments necessary. Light in weight, and plenty of power, with little vibration to operator's hand.

Price, complete with three applicators.....$8.50



"WILDHERD" STROP

No. 200-T. Most popular of all horsehide strops for barber's use. Even thickness, superior quality.

Price, each.....$2.15

MENLO TANK HEATER

Heater of very high efficiency, quick heating and very economical consumption of fuel.

Write for prices.

COLUMBIAN BATH SOAP

100 8-oz. cakes in case.....$10.00
Per dozen cakes.....$ 1.30

Porters Supplies



WHITTEMORE'S "NEW ERA" SHOE PASTE

The choice of the professional. It gives a quick, lasting shine. Stocked in black, russet, brown, and oxblood.

¼-lbs.; per dozen.....$1.65
½-lbs.; per dozen.....$3.25

Special prices in gross lots.

WHITTEMORE'S OIL PASTE

Keeps leather soft. Will polish wet or oily shoes. Black only.

¼-lbs.; per dozen.....$1.75



T. M. C. DAUBER

The best metal handle dauber. Black or light bristles.

Black.....$.45
Light.....$.50

No. 10 STENCIL DAUBER

Whiting-Adams "Gilt-Edge" the finest of stencil daubers. White bristles.

Price, each.....$1.00

Whittemore's Shoe Polishes



WHITTEMORE'S "ELITE" RENOVATOR

A superior liquid cleaner and polisher for all black leather.

Per gallon.....$1.60
Per quart.....$.60

BUERGER'S LIQUID RENOVATORS

Our liquid shoe cleaners are of fine quality and recommended for professional use. Black, tan, brown, and oxblood.

Per gallon.....$1.40
Per quart.....$.45



WOODLAWN SHOE LACES

No. 2644. A flat, mercerized lace of superior quality. Fabric-tipped. Paired. A ready-selling lace. Stocked in black, brown, and russet.

Prices:

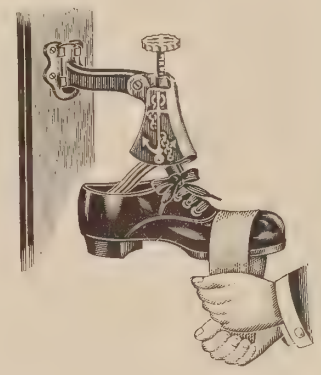
27-inch, per dozen pairs.....$.45
27-inch, per six dozen pairs.....$2.40
36-inch, per dozen pairs.....$.50
36-inch, per six dozen pairs.....$2.70
40-inch, per dozen pairs.....$.55
40-inch, per six dozen pairs.....$3.00



WHITTEMORE'S "LIGHTNING" DYE

This well-known dye is the very best for giving a quick permanent black to all leather.

Per gallon.....$5.00
Per quart.....$1.50



ANCHOR SHOE HOLDER

A convenient device for holding the shoes. Adjustable to all sizes.

Price, each.....$2.00

SPOOLS

This lace can be furnished in spools of 144 yards, so you can make your own laces, of any length.

Price, per spool.....$2.00

WHITING-ADAMS "GOLDEN GATE" POLISHERS

These are the standard professional brushes. Give you better and longer service. Price, each:

	7-Row	9-Row	11-Row
Black Bristle	$3.00	$3.75	$4.75
Grey Bristle	$3.50	$4.50	$5.50
Yellow Bristle	$4.00	$5.00	$6.25

(Note: Discount of 25c on each pair purchased)

No. 504 FLOOR BRUSH

The brush for service. Black horse hair, wire-drawn. Varnished hardwood block and handle.

14-inch.....$2.00
16-inch.....$2.40
18-inch.....$2.75



THE "SUNDRYETTE"

Price $57.50

THE "SUNDRYETTE"

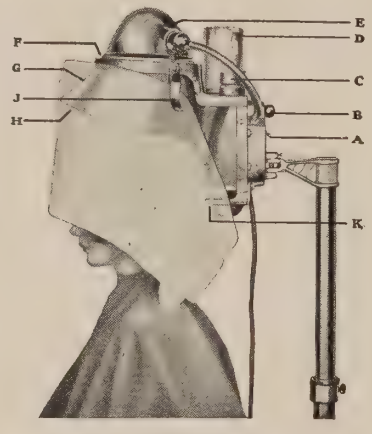
A wonderful boon for every hair dresser.

Radiant heat from a powerful lamp is distributed evenly over the head in a circular movement that dries without harming the wave.

Quiet, powerful motor.

Substantial but light weight pedestal readily moveable.

Combined with THE HELMETTE ATTACHMENT shown at the right it is the outstanding hair drier value.



THE "STEAMETTE"



THE HELMETTE ATTACHMENT

A nickel-plated hood that attaches readily over the outer lip or rim of the Sundryette.

No wasted air currents. The rotary air movement is preserved and concentrated, giving even and rapid drying.

Price of attachment $8.50

THE STEAMETTE

For the giving of scalp treatments, some method of opening and cleansing the pores is absolutely essential.

Steam has been found most satisfactory for this purpose in connection with hot oil treatments.

The STEAMETTE permits the application of steam in the easiest and safest manner.

Also useful in reviving permanent waves and in giving facial treatments.

Price $82.50

Detail of STEAMETTE

A — Switch controlling steam, generator and blue lamp.
B — Pilot lamp showing when steam generator is turned on.
C — Cup for pre-heating oil, never gets too hot.
D — Glass Water font. Water supply always visible.
E — Blue lamp, adjustable for use independently if desired.
F — Sight glass forming top of hood.
G — Steamette hood, highly finished.
H — Specially formed edge for collecting condensation.
K — Removable Container to receive condensation.

THE "SOLAR FLASH" DRYER

A marvelous new hair dryer, drying and setting the wave in the hair in half the usual time, and with no discomfort for the patron.

Features that will command your attention and approval are as follows:

Extreme volume of air with no air blast. Waves are never disarranged. Entire head, temples, and neck dry quickly and evenly.

Operates noiselessly.

Easily adjusted to any height due to compensated spring. A finger does it.

Can also be tilted to any angle at a turn of the finger.

No wheels, nuts, or levers to annoy.

The motor is powerful and will operate all day without danger of overheating.

Fine for scalp and facial treatments.

Lamp may be operated independently.

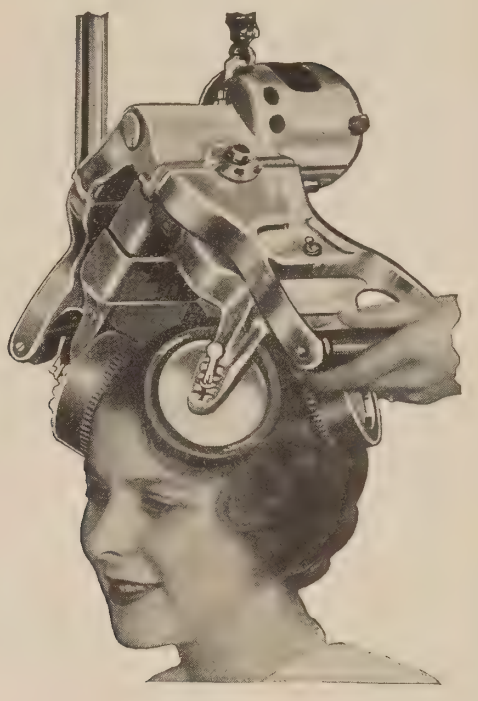
Price, each $90.00

(Specify current and voltage when ordering)



BLUD-RUB Scalp Massage Device





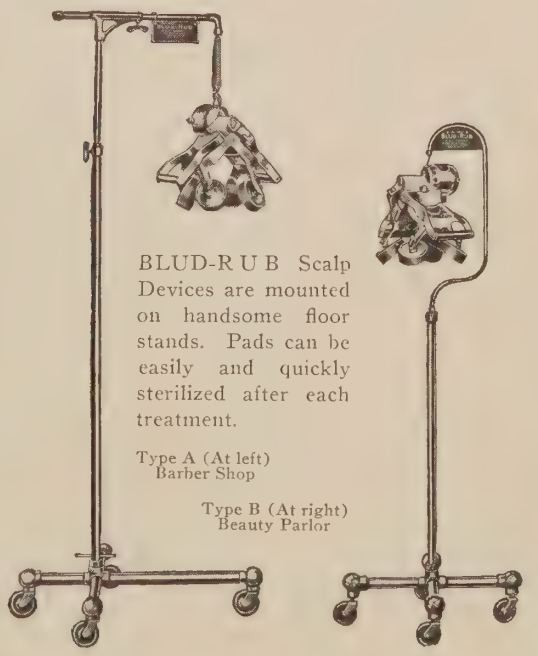
Revolutionary new invention, loosens scalp—brings fresh nourishing blood to hair roots—promotes lustrous healthy hair!

Price, including stand	$125.00
Price, without stand	$105.00
Price, stand only	$ 20.00

Stops dandruff and prevents it from clogging the pores.

Prevents baldness through the vigorous exercise of the scalp.

Gives Thick, Healthy Hair by stimulating a healthy flow of blood to the hair roots.



BLUD-RUB Scalp Devices are mounted on handsome floor stands. Pads can be easily and quickly sterilized after each treatment.

Type A (At left)
Barber Shop

Type B (At right)
Beauty Parlor

Invigorates the Hair by loosening dead hair and restoring the vitality of dormant glands.

Cleans the Scalp. The stimulating effect and improved circulation have a decided cleansing effect on the scalp.

BLUD-RUB massages, tones, and invigorates the scalp.



Give Thermoil Treatments

They are Modern,
Efficient, Profitable!

Give hot oil treatments in the modern, **electrical** way . . .

Without mess—dripping—or wasting of time. The ThermOil Method is the one scientific way to develop your hot oil business to its fullest possibilities.

With the ThermOil Heater, the oil is heated electrically—applied direct to the scalp. The Heater itself is both the applicator and massage unit.

ThermOil, the oil used in the treatment, has qualities superior to every other oil you've ever tried.

And Thero Hair Tonic is the finishing touch that perfects a perfect treatment.

Selling Displays are furnished free. And an interesting manual tells the whole Story of ThermOil. Write for it and the Special Introductory Offer!



Use Thermoil in Bulk

The Superior Oil for
All Hair Treatments

ThermOil is the basic oil in the ThermOil Hot Oil Treatment.

An amazingly efficient oil for **all** hair uses.

As pure as a modern, scientific laboratory can make it.

Specially blended—with consistency that's **just right** . . . it doesn't change with heating.

Its special medications seep into the scalp, correcting dandruff, making the hair soft and beautiful.

It contains no greasy elements to lodge in the pores . . . and **is completely and instantly removable in water.**

Soap isn't even necessary . . . rinsing in warm water removes every trace **at once.**

We've a $5.00 deal on ThermOil that you should know about. Let us tell you—and send you a sample bottle free.

THERMOIL

VEGEDERMA

Trademark registered



10-ounce size.
Two 10-ounce bottles free with every Gallon. See Unit Package illustrated below.

The Original Perfumed Green Tonic for the Hair

Vegederma is the original perfumed green tonic for the hair, known throughout the country as one of the oldest and most reliable hair tonics on the market. It is especially recommended for use upon hair which is lacking in natural oils.

As a tonic for dry and brittle hair, Vegederma is an ideal preparation. Delightfully perfumed, highly invigorating and stimulating, it will promote the growth of the hair and render it soft and lustrous.

Vegederma is prepared in the most up-to-date manner. Its component ingredients are strictly pure and absolutely harmless. Only the choicest of imported flower oils are used in its composition and it contains nothing that could in any way be injurious to the hair follicles.

Vegederma is economical to use and will repeat; your patrons will ask for it, once they have tried it. It is put up in Gallon Unit packages, that means: two 10-ounce bottles free with each gallon, see illustration below, Quarts and 10-ounce bottles with sprinkler tops for use upon your shelves.



10-ounce size
Two 10-ounce bottles free with every Gallon. See Unit Package illustrated below.



THE UNIT PACKAGE
One gallon and two ten-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated box.

VEGEDERMA

is put up in the following sizes:

No. 1141—Gallon Units consisting of one-gallon bottle and two 10-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated shipping carton.

No. 1142—Quart bottles.

No. 1143—10-ounce bottles.

NOTE: *Vegederma cannot be obtained in drug or department stores. It is sold only to the profession by regular dealers, catering to barbers, hair dressers and beauty culturists.*



Quart Size

LETOURNEAUX
EAU DE QUININE HAIR TONIC

A Genuine Quinine Tonic
Prepared after the French Process



8-ounce size. Two 8-ounce bottles free with every Gallon. See Unit Package illustrated below.

As a refined dressing for the hair Letourneaux Eau de Quinine will be highly appreciated by your patrons. After the shampoo treatment, it will be found extremely refreshing, imparting to the hair a delightfully refined odor and rendering it soft and lustrous.

Letourneaux Eau de Quinine is beneficial to the hair and scalp—invigorating and refreshing—it produces that healthful glow one expects after the application of a hair tonic. Deep red in color—full bodied—of fragrant and lasting odor, one that breathes of refinement and good taste that will find favor with the most discriminating patrons.

Letourneaux Eau de Quinine is made from imported essential oils and is guaranteed to contain no injurious ingredients. Professional hair dressers and scalp specialists will find Letourneaux Eau de Quinine a decidedly meritorious preparation. We recommend it to you for its virtues as an invigorating scalp tonic and for its stimulating qualities.

The enterprising shop that pushes it dispenses a superior article that affords a liberal margin of profit.



8-ounce size. Two 8-ounce bottles free with every Gallon. See Unit Package illustrated below.



The Unit Package

One-gallon and two eight-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated box

Letourneaux Eau de Quinine Hair Tonic is put up in the following sizes:

No. 1131—Gallon Units, consisting of one-gallon bottle and two 8-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated shipping carton.

No. 1132—Quart bottles.
No. 1133—8-ounce bottles.

NOTE: Letourneaux Eau De Quinine cannot be obtained in drug or department stores. It is sold only to the profession by regular dealers catering to barbers, hair dressers and beauty culturists.



Quart Size

Amberfoam

The Yellow Foaming Tonic for the Hair



THE UNIT PACKAGE
One gallon and two eight-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated box

Amberfoam is an ideal barber shop hair tonic, and will be very much appreciated by your patrons for its refreshing and stimulating qualities. As its name implies, it is of amber color, and slightly foaming, when worked into the scalp.

Amberfoam is a purely vegetable compound of extra strength and is recommended especially as a tonic and invigorant. It is an excellent dandruff remover and its regular application will keep the hair and scalp in a healthy condition.

Amberfoam is put up in the following sizes:

No. 1151—Gallon Units consisting of one gallon bottle and two 8-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated shipping carton.

No. 1152—Quart bottles.

No. 1153—8-ounce bottles.

NOTE: *The preparations illustrated on this page cannot be obtained in drug or department stores. They are sold only to the profession by regular dealers, catering to barbers, hairdressers and beauty culturists.*

Quinigloss

The Liquid Hair Dressing

Quinigloss is an entirely new and decidedly different preparation; it is a hair tonic and hair dressing, combined in one.

As a hair tonic, Quinigloss will be found a highly meritorious product, possessing the genuine quinine tonic odor of full strength. It may be, therefore, recommended to your patrons without hesitation.

As a hair dressing it will keep the hair in place without giving it that sticky and gummy appearance, so common to the use of ordinary hair dressings and pomades. Quinigloss may be used quite freely and regularly, as its substance is easily washed out.

Quinigloss is put up in the following sizes:

No. 1161—Gallon Units, consisting of one gallon bottle and two 8-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated shipping carton.

No. 1162—Quart bottles.

No. 1163—8-ounce bottles.



THE UNIT PACKAGE
One gallon and two eight-ounce bottles packed together in corrugated box

Miscellaneous Hair Preparations



Lucky Tiger

No. 1026—Gallon Units, consisting of one gallon can and three 12-ounce bottles.

No. 1027—Quarts.

No. 1028—12-ounce bottles.



Glo-Co Hair Dressing

No. 1043—Gallon Units, consisting of one gallon bottle and three 6-ounce bottles.

No. 1044—Quarts.

No. 1045—Pints.

No. 1046—6-ounce bottles.



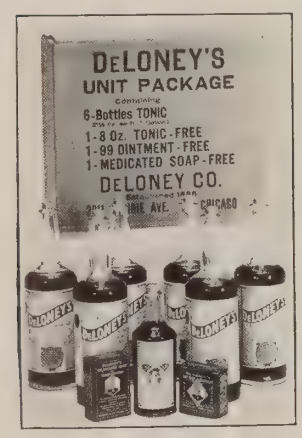
Wildroot Hair Tonic

No. 1053—Gallon Units, consisting of one gallon can and two 10-ounce bottles.

No. 1054—Half gallons.

No. 1055—Quarts.

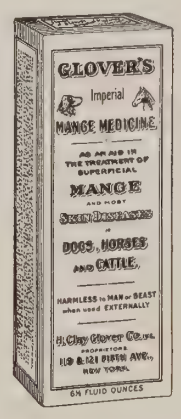
No. 1056—10-ounce bottles.



DeLoney's Hair and Scalp Tonic

No. 1029—Unit package, consisting of six 21⅓-ounce bottles, one 8-ounce bottle, one tin of DeLoney's Ointment and one bar of Medicated Soap.

No. 1030—21⅓-ounce bottles.



Glover's Imperial Mange Medicine

The genuine.

No. 1050—6½-ounce bottles.



Westphal's Auxiliator

The genuine Auxiliator.

No. 1039—12-ounce bottles.

No. 1040—5½-ounce bottles.



Fitch's Dandruff Remover Shampoo

No. 1047—Gallons.

No. 1048—Pints.

No. 1049—6-ounce bottles.



Vitalis

No. 1011—Pints. One 8-ounce bottle free with 3 pints.

No. 1009—8-ounce bottles.



Newbro's Herpicide

No. 1057—Unit packages, consisting of six 21⅓-ounce bottles and two 8-ounce bottles.

No. 1058—21⅓-ounce bottles.

No. 1059—8-ounce bottles.



Fitch's Ideal Dandruff Remover

No. 1063—Gallons.

No. 1064—Quarts.

No. 1065—8-ounce bottles.



Wildroot Taroleum

No. 1066—Unit Packages, consisting of seven 21⅓-ounce bottles.

No. 1067—21⅓-ounce bottles.



Pinaud's Eau De Quinine

No. 1060—Quarts.

No. 1070—8-ounce bottles.

Fine Lotions for the Face and Scalp



Standard Bay Rum

A standard shop preparation. Made of strictly pure ingredients. It has the genuine odor and full strength and is the standard bay rum, used everywhere.

No. 1134—Gallons. 3.50
No. 1135—Quarts. 1.00



Laureline

A standard shop preparation and an ideal substitute for Witch Hazel or Bay Rum. Laureline combines the essential qualities of both and has a peculiar but pleasing odor. It is antiseptic and very cooling.

No. 1146—Gallons. 2.00
No. 1147—Quarts. .75



Superior Bay Rum Lotion

Prepared from fresh bay leaves, refreshing and fragrant and the highest quality in strength and odor.

No. 1171—Gallons. 3.50
No. 1172—Quarts. 1.00
No. 1173—8-ounce bottles, .38



Canexia Rub

Especially adapted for use in summer on account of its cooling and refreshing qualities. Very popular for use with hot towels, its effect being very soothing.

No. 1158—Gallons. 4.00
No. 1159—Quarts. 1.50
No. 1160—8-ounce bottles, .50



Witch Hazel Lotion

An ideal preparation for use after shaving. Witch Hazel Lotion is a highly concentrated preparation, distilled from the choicest shrubs and possesses the greatest fragrance and double strength.

No. 1164—Gallons. 2.25
No. 1165—Quarts. .75



Antiseptic Witch Hazel Bay

This preparation combines all the essential qualities of Witch Hazel and Bay Rum. It is antiseptic, highly refreshing and possesses an agreeable odor. It is low in price and popular with the profession.

No. 1186—Gallons. 1.75
No. 1187—Quarts. .65

Bayrum Bay Rum 3.50 gal.

Fine Toilet Waters



Allah

A toilet water of exquisite oriental fragrance. Its perfume possesses that mysterious, undefinable odor so peculiar to oriental products.

No. 1136—Pints. 1.00



White Lilac

A lilac toilet water, prepared especially for use after shaving. Full strength and true lilac odor.

No. 1191—Gallons. 4.50
No. 1192—Quarts. 1.25
No. 1193—Pints. .75



Heather Rose

Something new and distinctive. A decidedly high-class toilet requisite of an unusual and very delicate fragrance.

No. 1137—Pints. 1.00



Mirabella

Possesses a sweet and captivating odor and is of extra strength. Unequalled as a toilet water and for use after shaving.

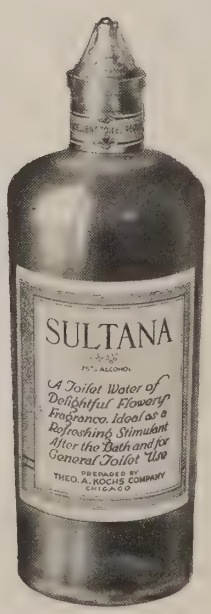
No. 1138—Pints. 1.00



Lilac Blossoms

A delightfully fragrant toilet water, possessing the genuine odor of lilacs. Extra strength and very lasting.

No. 1181—Gallons. 6.00
No. 1182—Quarts. 1.75
No. 1183—Pints. 1.00



Sultana

A toilet water of delightful flowery fragrance. Ideal as a refreshing stimulant after the bath or for general toilet use.

No. 1139—Pints. 1.00

Fine Toilet Waters



Colgate's Lilac Imperial

A fragrant and refreshing toilet water for use after shaving and for general toilet use.
No. 1123—7-ounce bottles. .90



Eau De Cologne

The genuine imported "Johann Maria Farina." Used as an after-shaving lotion in the finest shops.
No. 1125—4-ounce bottles.
1.15



Colgate's Toilet Waters

Well known and used everywhere, 6-ounce bottles.
No. 1126—Caprice. .90
No. 1127—Dactylis. .90
No. 1128—La France Rose .90



Pinaud's Lilac

The genuine, used in barber shops everywhere. A meritorious toilet water, possessing antiseptic qualities.
No. 1150—6-ounce bottles.
1.10



Aqua Velva

A well-known, luxurious finishing touch to the shave. Shake some into the hand and apply to the moist face.
No. 1124—11-ounce bottles.
.75



Royal Bouquet Vegetal

Prepared from high-grade materials and will be found excellent in strength, possessing the pure flower odors. Put up in six-ounce bottles only.
No. 1130—Lilac odor. .50
No. 1140—Rose odor. .50

Shampoo Preparations



Castle Brand Shampoo Liquor

4 Odors

Mint Odor, green.
Orange Odor, orange.
Quinine Odor, red.
Pine Tar Odor, black.

Castle Brand Shampoo Liquor

The finest grade of liquid shampoo on the market. Specially prepared for professional use, it is heavier than any other kind. A very small quantity suffices to produce a rich, creamy lather. It is well known to the profession for purity and strength. Each of the different odors quoted is the very best obtainable and will render perfect satisfaction.

MINT	ORANGE	QUININE	PINE TAR
No.	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
1261—Gallons. 3.00	*1271*—Gallons.	*1281*—Gallons.	*1291*—Gallons.
1262—Half gallons 1.60	*1272*—Half gallons.	*1282*—Half gallons.	*1292*—Half gallons.
1263—Quarts. .90	*1273*—Quarts.	*1283*—Quarts.	*1293*—Quarts.
1264—Pints. .50	*1274*—Pints.	*1284*—Pints.	*1294*—Pints.
1265—8-oz. bottles .30	*1275*—8-oz. bottles.	*1285*—8-oz. bottles.	*1295*—8-oz. bottles.



Castle Brand Shampoo Liquor, *No. 1300*

For the Retail Trade

Two-ounce bottles of assorted odors, packed one dozen bottles in display carton with easel stand for your showcase. An easy seller.

1.75 dz .15



San Marco Olive Oil *No. 1299* 1.25

Imported Italian Olive Oil of the very finest quality. It is canned abroad and is the favorite brand in many up-to-date shops. Put up in quart cans only.



Refined Mineral Oil

Best quality mineral oil for shampoo and hot oil treatments. Absolutely pure.

No. 1297—Gallons 2.50
No. 1298—Quarts. .75



Pearl Olive Shampoo

Compounded of imported cocoanut oil of absolute purity. Iridescent in color and perfumed with a refreshing odor. Put up in the following sizes:

No. 1221—Gallons. 3.00
No. 1222—Half gallons 1.60
No. 1223—Quarts. .90
No. 1224—Pints. .50
No. 1225—8-oz. bottles. 3.50 dz

Shampoo Jellies





Our shampoo jellies are compounded of the purest ingredients and will satisfy the most discriminating customers. A small quantity suffices to produce a profuse lather, which is easily washed from the hair. Our shampoo jellies are highly perfumed, yet their odors are refined and pleasing. These jellies are guaranteed not to harden and they are known from coast to coast as the most economical preparations on the market and are considered far superior to the ordinary shampoo pastes and creams.

Shampoo Jelly White	Quinine Shampoo Red	Pine Tar Shampoo Black	Pearl Olive Shampoo Iridescent
No. 1041—1 pound.	*No. 1051*—1 pound.	*No. 1061*—1 pound.	*No. 1071*—1 pound.
No. 1042—2 pounds.	*No. 1052*—2 pounds.	*No. 1062*—2 pounds.	*No. 1072*—2 pounds.

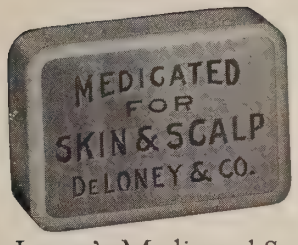


Cocoanut Oil Shampoo

Made from pure cocoanut oil without the admixture of any ingredients which may be harmful to the hair or scalp. Put up in the following sizes:

No. 1241—Gallons.
No. 1242—Half gallons
No. 1243—Quarts.
No. 1244—Pints.
No. 1245—8-oz. bottles.

Shampoo and Shaving Soaps



DeLoney's Medicated Soap
No. 1087

A medicated soap for skin and scalp diseases, healing, soothing and cleansing. An antispetic and germicidal soap, ideal as a preventative against infection.



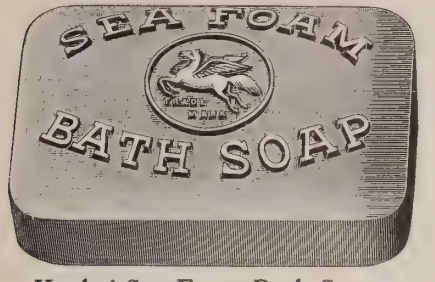
Wildroot Shampoo Soap
No. 1089

A well known tar shampoo soap, which gives a creamy and luxurious lather. Put up one dozen in carton.



Fitch's Ideal Shampoo Soap
No. 1088

A high-grade tar shampoo soap, well known to the profession. Will lather luxuriously. Put up three cakes in box.



Kochs' Sea Foam Bath Soap
No. 1090

Made of pure cocoanut oil. It produces a profuse lather quickly in hard or cold water. 5½-ounce cakes.



Kochs' Cocoanut Oil Soap
No. 1095

Made of pure cocoanut oil. The best soap for shampooing. Three-ounce cakes.



Castile Soap, *No. 1091*

Made of pure olive oil especially for the beauty parlor trade. Lathers freely and recommended for making your own liquid shampoo. Sold in bars only.



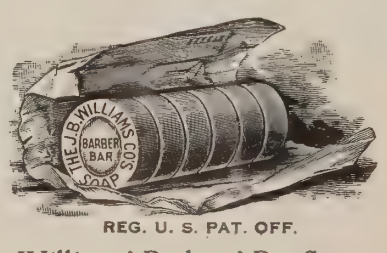
Williams' Tonsorial Shaving Soap, *No. 1092*

Put up 5 cakes to the pound, 10 pounds to the box.



Colgate's Barbers' Shaving Soap, *No. 1093*

Put up 8 cakes to the pound, 10 pounds to the box.



Williams' Barbers' Bar Soap
No. 1094

Put up 6 cakes to the pound, 10 pounds to the box.



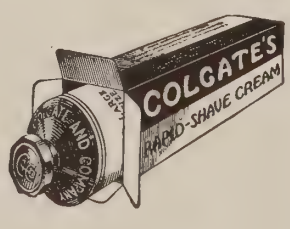
Williams' Shaving Cream
No. 1098

Put up in tubes in the extra large professional size.



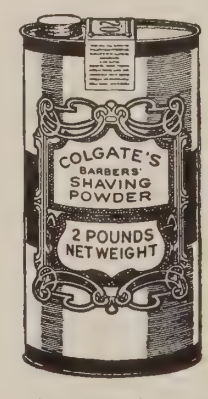
Williams' Shaving Powder, *No. 1096*

Put up in two-pound boxes.



Colgate's Shaving Cream
No. 1099

Put up in tubes in the extra large professional size.



Colgate's Shaving Powder, *No. 1097*

Put up in two-pound boxes.

Fine Massage and Liquid Creams

These preparations are recommended for their purity and healing qualities. They are widely known as standard and reliable goods. Each kind possesses its own peculiar merits and is compounded to meet special purposes in skin culture. Kochs' Vibroline is the ideal cream for machine massage and Kochs' Roman Massage Cream is the most popular pink rolling cream for hand massage. Kochs' Liquid Creams are popular preparations for use after shaving, and will be found unsurpassed for the alleviation of roughness and inflammatory conditions of the skin.



Vibroline

A delicately perfumed massage and cleansing cream, especially recommended for use in vibratory massage.

No. 245—5-pound cans.
No. 246—1-pound jars.
No. 247—8-ounce jars.



Arctic Cream

A liquid cream for use after shaving. It is strongly mentholated and very cooling and is recommended especially for use during the summer months.

No. 344—Quarts.
No. 345—Pints.
No. 346—3-ounce bottles.



Roman Massage Cream

The popular pink rolling cream for hand massage. Removes effectually all impurities from the pores, rendering the skin velvety and rosy.

No. 159—1-pound jars.
No. 160—5-ounce jars.



Boncilla Preparations

No. 224—Beautifier, 7-ounce tubes.
No. 225—Beautifier, 16-ounce jars.
No. 226—Cold Cream, 3-ounce jars.
No. 227—Vanishing Cream, 3-ounce jars.
No. 228—Face Powder, 2-ounce boxes.



Cream la Mint

An extremely refreshing liquid cream for use upon the face and hands, possessing a strong Mint odor and excellent for use after shaving.

No. 284—Quarts.
No. 285—Pints.
No. 286—2-ounce bottles.



Pompeian Massage Cream

A pink rolling massage cream for cleansing and toning up the skin. Will exercise the facial muscles and invigorate the skin. A standard preparation in barber shops and beauty parlors.

No. 243—6-ounce jars.

Facial Creams of Superior Quality

Each of the different facial creams illustrated on this page may be relied upon as being of superior merit and equal in every respect to most of the goods generally dispensed in fancy packages. For general shop use we particularly recommend these creams as being economical in price and highly satisfactory to your patrons. A trial will convince you of the extra good value offered in this line.



Citro Lime Cream

A cleansing and bleaching cream of superior quality. Contains all of the essential ingredients of citrous oils. Absolutely pure. Put up in white glass jars only.

No. 341—1-pound jars.
No. 342—8-ounce jars.



Emmoline

A splendid skin food. Snow-white and delicately perfumed. Ideal as a cleansing cream and especially recommended for facials. The small jars will prove good sellers for retail trade. Put up in white glass jars only.

No. 317—1-pound jars.
No. 318—8-ounce jars.
No. 319—4-ounce jars.



Greaseless Cream a la Violette

An excellent foundation cream, free from oils and fatty substances. A splendid vanishing cream. Put up in white glass jars only.

No. 366—1-pound jars.
No. 367—8-ounce jars.



Kochs' Menthol Cold Cream

A strongly mentholated and cooling facial cream. Splendid for use after exposure to inclement weather on account of its highly soothing and healing qualities. Put up in white glass jars only.

No. 274—1-pound jars.
No. 275—8-ounce jars.



Mentholated Cream

Strongly mentholated and very cooling. Ideal for use after shaving, also for chapped face and hands and for sunburn and tan.

No. 271—1-pound jars.
No. 272—8-ounce jars.



Kochs' Camphor Cream

Made of purest ingredients, strongly camphorated and a splendid emollient for all affections of the skin. Beauty specialists will find it highly beneficial in the application of facial steam packs.

No. 257—1-pound jars.
No. 258—8-ounce jars.

Pomades and Cosmetics







Kochs' Pomade Millefleurs for the Hair

An exquisitely fragrant pomade of extra light color. Made of finest cream-white imported petrolatum, scented with the choicest flower oils. Guaranteed never to become rancid.

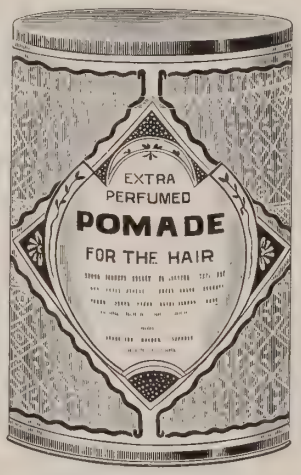
No. 371—1-pound white glass jars.
No. 372—8-ounce white glass jars.
No. 373—4-ounce white glass jars.
No. 374—2-ounce white glass pots with glass covers.



Kochs' Bouquet Pomade

A well-known preparation, used by hair dressers everywhere. Compounded of extra quality petroleum jelly and delicately perfumed. Put up in lithographed metal cans.

No. 14—1-pound cans.
No. 15—8-ounce cans.
No. 16—4-ounce cans.



Humoline Pomade

A nicely perfumed pomade of amber color. Put up in two sizes.

No. 12—1-pound cans.
No. 13—5-pound cans.



Kochs' Exquisite Pomatum

A high grade pomade, exquisitely perfumed and free from animal and chemical substances. Put up in lithographed metal cans and guaranteed not to become rancid.

No. 121—1-pound cans.
No. 122—8-ounce cans.
No. 123—4-ounce cans.



Kochs' Military Cosmetic, *No. 985*

A very high grade cosmetic, Rose odor, Rose color.



Hungarian Mustache Wax, *No. 998*

Small in size, yellow color, nicely perfumed.



Kochs' Cosmetic, *No. 120*

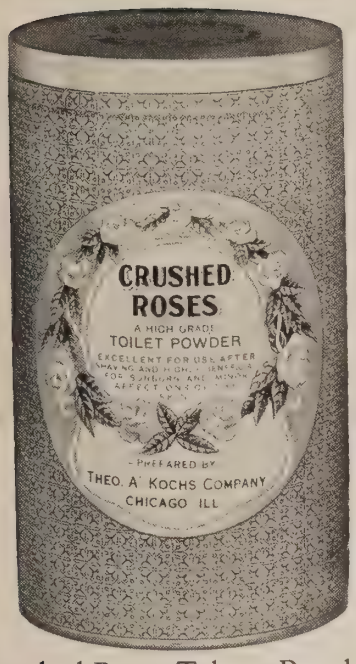
A black cosmetic of the best quality. Rose odor.



Spanish Wax, *No. 987*

Medium sized sticks, yellow color and well perfumed.

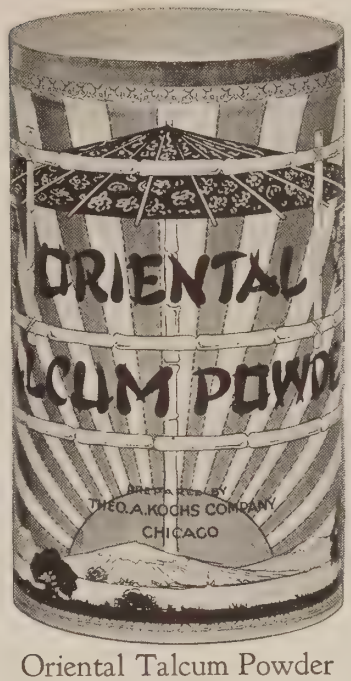
Talcum Powders



Crushed Roses Talcum Powder

A high-grade talcum powder, extremely fine and smooth. Pink color, Rose odor.

No. 809—1-pound cans.
No. 810—5-pound cans.



Oriental Talcum Powder

A good quality talcum powder, pure white and possessing a mysterious and fragrant oriental odor.

No. 511—1-pound cans.
No. 515—5-pound cans.



Mount Shasta Talcum Powder

This talcum powder is prepared from the highest grade talc it is possible to procure. It is snow-white and possesses a delicate and refreshing odor.

No. 731—1-pound cans.
No. 735—5-pound cans.

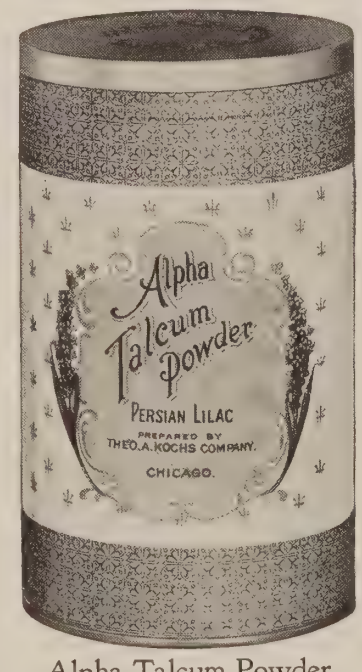


Toilet Talcum Powder

A highly perfumed and exquisite toilet talcum, Lilac odor, white or pink color.

White color, Lilac odor:
No. 501—1-pound cans.
No. 505—5-pound cans.

Pink color, Lilac odor:
No. 601—1-pound cans.
No. 605—5-pound cans.

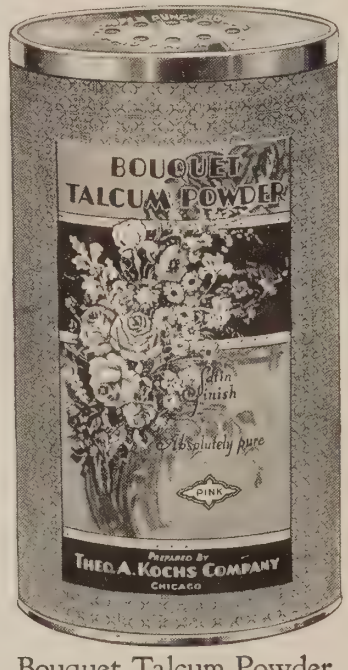


Alpha Talcum Powder

Highest grade talcum powder of the finest and smoothest quality.

Pink color, Carnation odor.
No. 793—1-pound cans.
No. 682—5-pound cans.

White color, Persian Lilac odor.
No. 721—1-pound cans.
No. 725—5-pound cans.



Bouquet Talcum Powder

A meritorious talcum of best quality. Absolutely pure. Bouquet odor.

White color, Bouquet odor:
No. 941—1-pound cans.
No. 945—5-pound cans.

Pink color, Bouquet odor:
No. 971—1-pound cans.
No. 975—5-pound cans.

Miscellaneous



Kochs' Brilliantine
No. 1077

A lilac scented brilliantine of the very highest quality. Warranted not to become rancid.



Styptic Pencil, *No. 1073*

Indispensable in shaving. Stops bleeding and heals cuts.



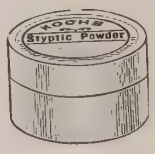
Astringent Pencil, *No. 1074*

Unexcelled for cuts. Stops bleeding without irritating the skin.



Anti-Mole, *No. 1069*

A safe and harmless preparation for removing moles and warts.



Styptic Powder

White or yellow. Put up in wooden boxes.

No. 1075—White.
No. 1076—Yellow.



Septol Essence

The contents of one jar of Septol Essence added to one gallon of clear water will make a gallon of toilet lotion of delightful perfume.

No. 1078—Rose odor.
No. 1079—Lilac odor.



Quinine Hair Oil

A finely perfumed hair oil of red color.

No. 1082—Quarts.
No. 1083—Pints.
No. 1084—2-ounce bottles.



Amber Hair Oil

Amber colored hair oil of fine quality and pleasing odor.

No. 1085—Gallons.
No. 1086—Quarts.



Singeing Tapers
No. 678

Best quality, non-dripping tapers 6 inches long. Put up 5 dozen in a box.



Singeing Tapers
No. 679

Best quality wax tapers, absolutely dripless. 7½ inches long. Put up 30 tapers in a box.



Kochs' Hair Dye, *No. 1080*

The old reliable hair dye. Will dye hair jet black instantaneously.



DeLoney's Ointment, *No. 99*

A well known ointment and medicated massage and a remedy for pimples, eczema and other diseases of the skin and scalp. Put up in metal cans.



Campbell's Hair Dye, *No. 1081*

According to the number of applications the hair can be dyed from a light brown to a jet black. Preferred by many to dyes requiring the use of two liquids.

ELECTRIC CLIPPERS, MANICURE INSTRUMENTS
and ALL EDGED TOOLS are given *special attention* in our
Grinding Department. ℂ. CLIPPER PLATES may be ground
eparately, but work cannot be guaranteed unless complete
lipper is sent in so that plates can be fitted and tested.
Our grinding makes a good tool better.

uerger Bros. Supply Co., Denver, Colorado

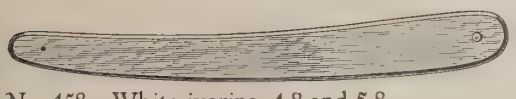
Grinding Department

We particularly solicit your patronage in this department and are prepared to promptly and satisfactorily execute your orders. The work is done by men who are expert in razor concaving and in the grinding of shears and clippers, and positive satisfaction is bound to be the result. We are always particular to return tools sent to us for repair, just as promptly as possible, and there is no delay beyond the time necessary to proper workmanship.

RAZORS		SHEARS	
Razors ground plain	For Charges, See Price List	Shears ground plain	For Charges, See Price List
Razors reground		Shears ground and corrugated	
Razors half-concaved		New screw in shears	
Razors three-quarter concaved		**CLIPPERS**	
Razors full concaved		Barbers' and Toilet Clippers ground	
Razors reduced to smaller size, extra		*For clipper parts, see pages 26 and 27*	
Razors cut off at end			

When sending packages containing tools for grinding, be sure to write your name and address on the outside of the package. No letters or other writing should be enclosed in parcel-post packages. Always send instructions in a separate letter. If tools are to be returned by mail, a sufficient amount for return postage should always be remitted. Do not nick or hack the edges of tools that should be reduced in size.

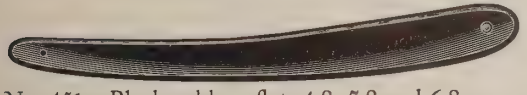
Razor Handles



No. 458—White ivorine, 4-8 and 5-8.



No. 459—White ivorine, with German-silver tips, 4-8 and 5-8.



No. 451—Black rubber, flat, 4-8, 5-8 and 6-8.



No. 453—Black, with German-silver tips, 4-8 and 5-8.



No. 452—Black rubber, round, 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 and 7-8.

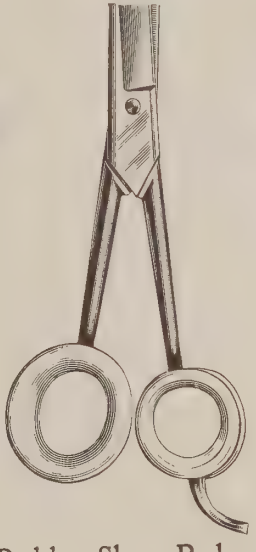


No. 461—Imitation mock turtle, 4-8 and 5-8.



Razor Bolt
No. 905

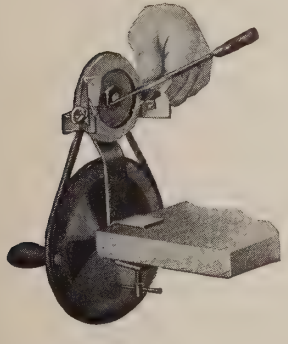
Convenient for quickly replacing broken handles.



Rubber Shear Pads

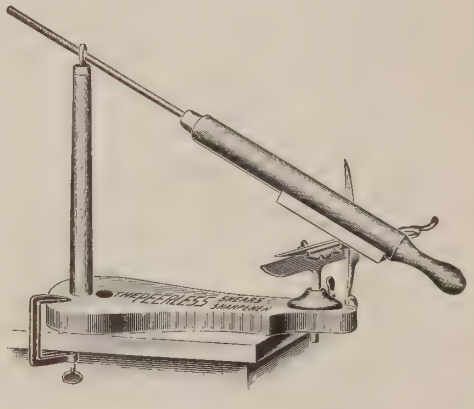
A convenient attachment for reducing the finger-holes of shears. Made of best quality white rubber.

No. 443—For finger.
No. 444—For thumb.



Bevelrite Shear Grinder
No. 115

Especially made for barbers' use. Driven by a rubber belt, it is practically noiseless. The grinding wheel is of the correct grade and grain and is beveled. This assures a slightly concaved edge.



Peerless Shears Sharpener, *No. 110*

A very convenient and handy arrangement for sharpening shears. It is adjustable to fit any size shears and quickly and easily hones a fine cutting edge. Full directions for use accompanies every one.

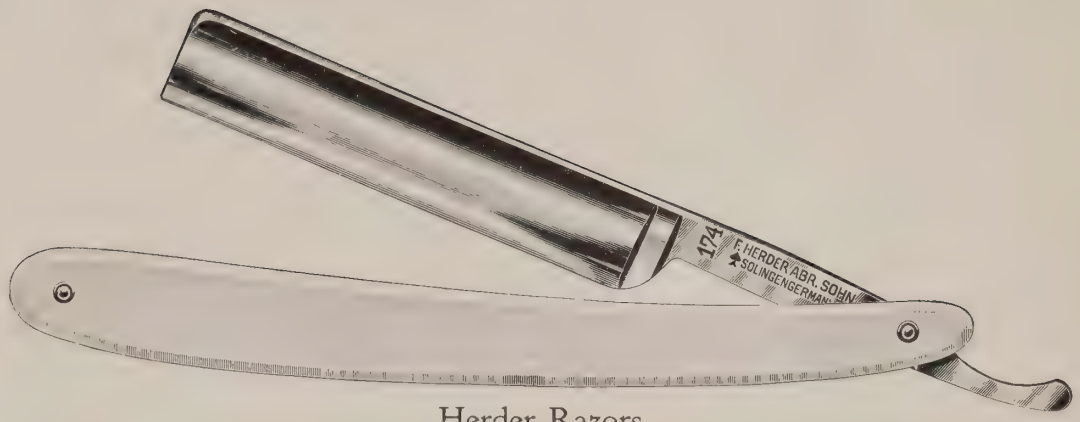


Corrugating Files

These files are especially made for corrugating the blades of barbers' shears. Carried in stock in the 7-inch size only.

No. 520—Fine cut.
No. 521—Medium cut.

Razors



Herder Razors

These razors are made of the very best razor steel obtainable and are ground and full concaved by the most skillful German grinders. Flat white bone handle with bevel. Honed and ready for use.

No. 174, size 4/8 *No. 173*, size 5/8



Mercedes Razor, *No. 1411*

Made in the 11/16 size only. It will be found a perfect tool by barbers who prefer this size. Made, concaved and ground in Germany. The blade is highly polished and honed, ready for use. Flat white bone handle with bevel.



Fairfax Razor, *No. 1445*

Carried in stock in the 5/8 size only. Forged of the best steel obtainable and finished in the most expert manner. Full concaved and highly polished. Flat imitation oak handle with bevel. Honed and ready for use.

Razors



Vienna Shaver, *No. 1434*

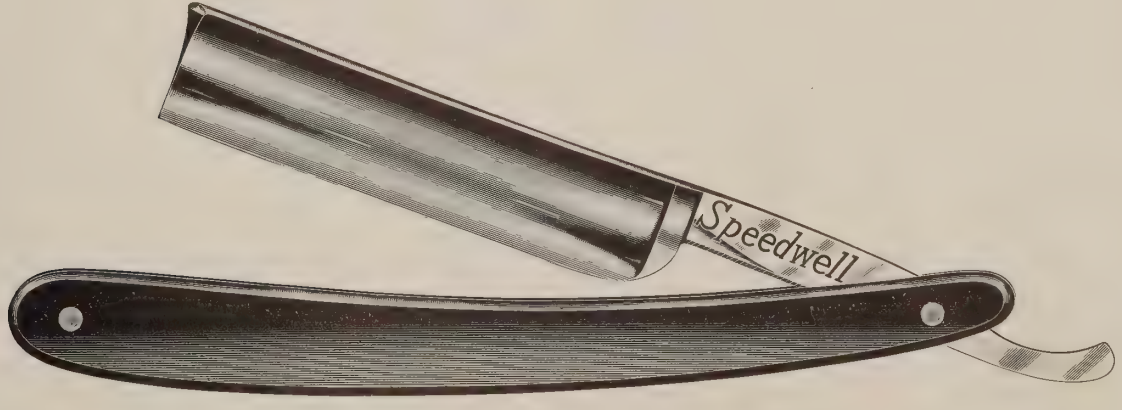
Carried in stock in one size only; illustration shows full size. It is of extremely neat shape and will be found an excellent tool. Made of the finest steel obtainable and faultlessly concaved. Fitted with beveled white bone handle. Honed and ready for use.



Marcella Razors

A popular style and a brand which can be highly recommended. Made of finely tempered razor steel, full concaved and honed ready for use. Gun-metal finished shank. Quill back and round head. Flat white bone handle.

No. 1484, size 4/8 *No. 1485*, size 5/8 *No. 1486*, size 6/8



Speedwell Razors

This razor represents unusual value for the money, and is one of our leaders. Made of English razor steel, concaved and honed ready for use. Regular length blade with file shank. Fitted with flat black handle.

No. 1474, size 4/8 *No. 1475*, size 5/8 *No. 1476*, size 6/8

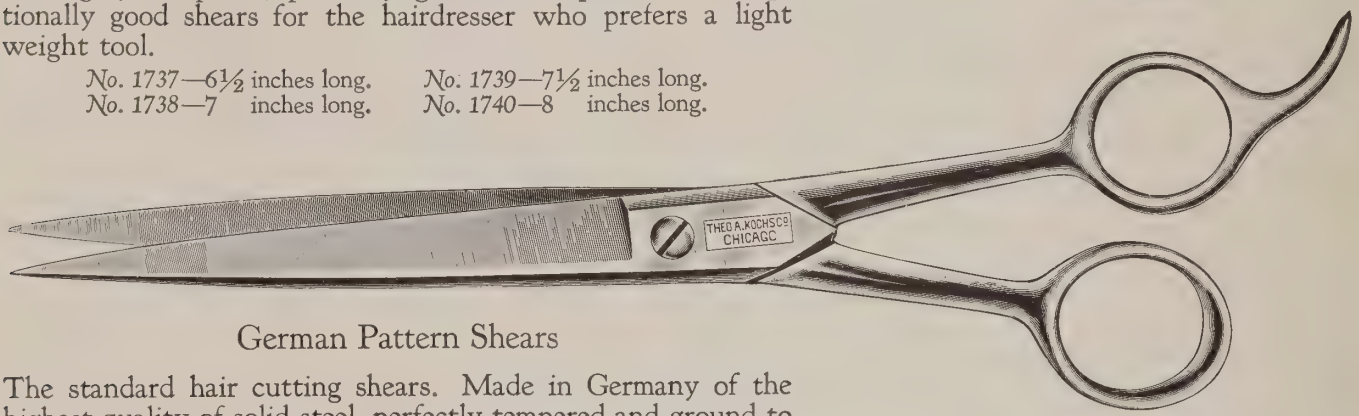
Hair Cutting Shears



French Pattern Shears

Made in Germany of the best grade of solid steel. The blades are highly tempered, perfectly ground and polished. Exceptionally good shears for the hairdresser who prefers a light weight tool.

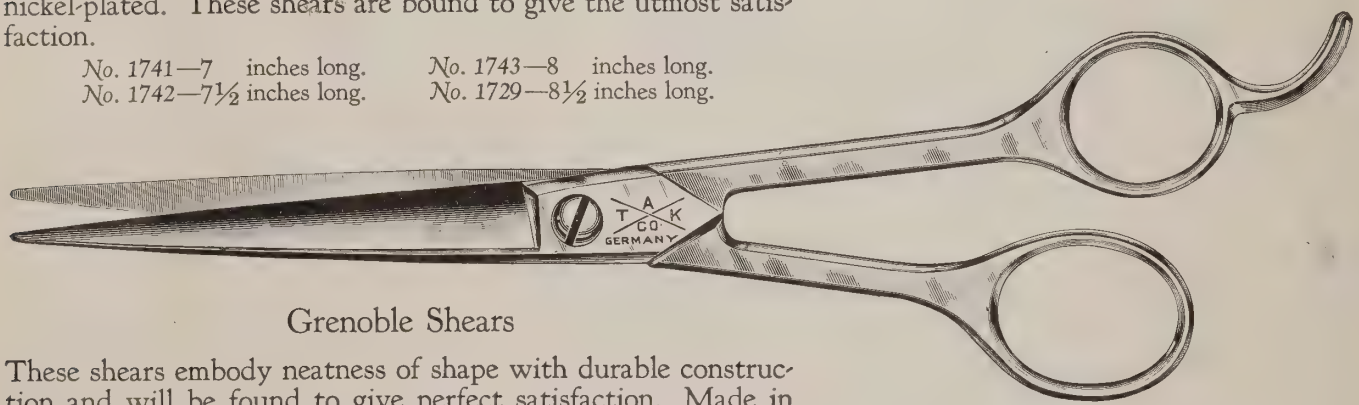
No. 1737—6½ inches long. *No. 1739*—7½ inches long.
No. 1738—7 inches long. *No. 1740*—8 inches long.



German Pattern Shears

The standard hair cutting shears. Made in Germany of the highest quality of solid steel, perfectly tempered and ground to a keen, lasting edge. The blades are polished and the handles nickel-plated. These shears are bound to give the utmost satisfaction.

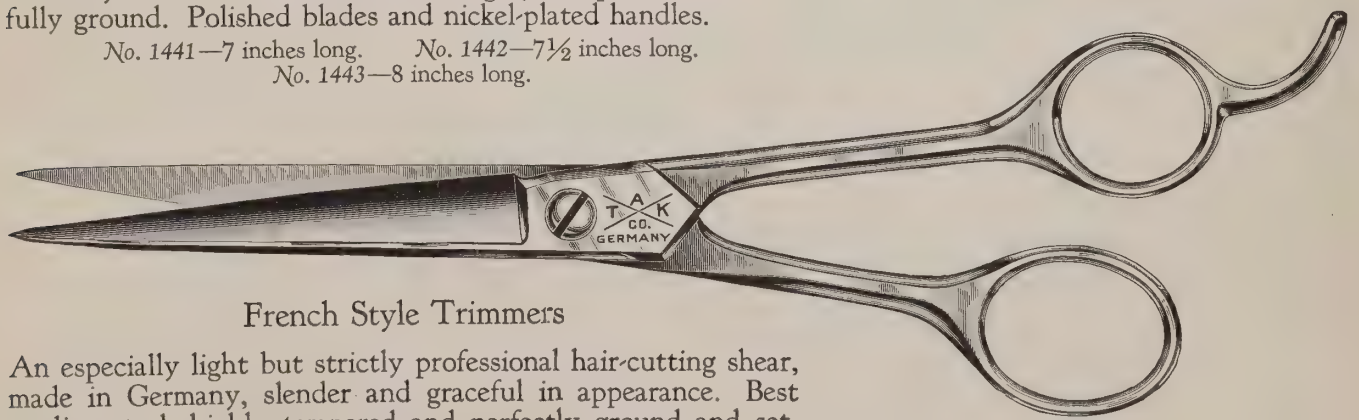
No. 1741—7 inches long. *No. 1743*—8 inches long.
No. 1742—7½ inches long. *No. 1729*—8½ inches long.



Grenoble Shears

These shears embody neatness of shape with durable construction and will be found to give perfect satisfaction. Made in Germany of the finest shear steel, highly tempered and carefully ground. Polished blades and nickel-plated handles.

No. 1441—7 inches long. *No. 1442*—7½ inches long.
No. 1443—8 inches long.



French Style Trimmers

An especially light but strictly professional hair-cutting shear, made in Germany, slender and graceful in appearance. Best quality steel, highly tempered and perfectly ground and set. Polished blades and nickel-plated handles.

No. 1471—7 inches long. *No. 1472*—7½ inches long.

Hair Cutting Shears



Man O War Shears

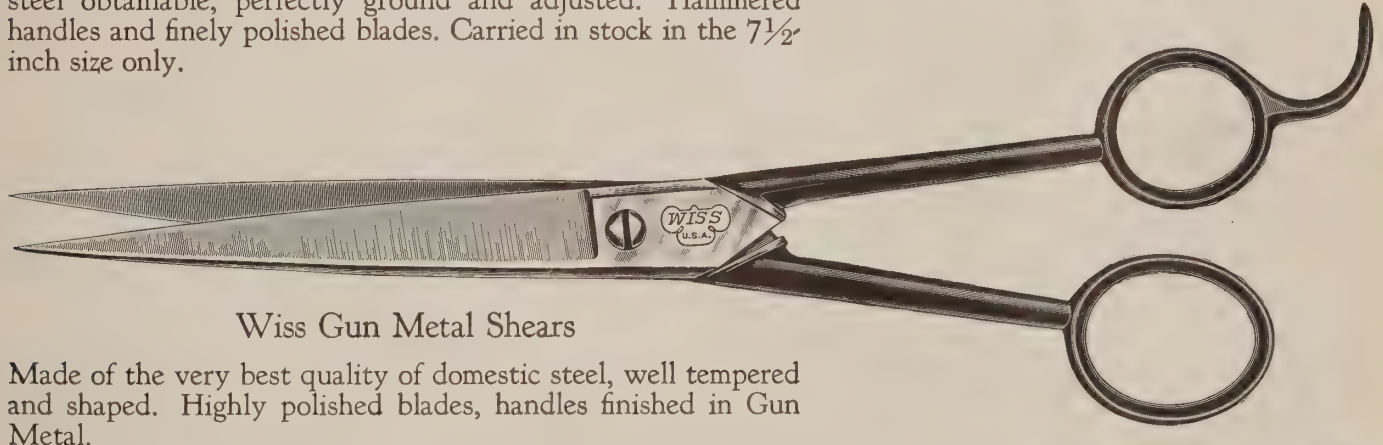
Genuine imported French shears, very popular with the trade. Hand forged of the best quality of solid steel. The blades are highly tempered and carefully ground, and the entire shear is highly polished.

No. 1351—6½ inches long. *No. 1352*—7 inches long.
No. 1353—7½ inches long.



Wiss Hair Cutting Shears, *No. 1000*

These shears are undoubtedly the best American shears made and are very popular with the profession. Made of the best steel obtainable, perfectly ground and adjusted. Hammered handles and finely polished blades. Carried in stock in the 7½-inch size only.



Wiss Gun Metal Shears

Made of the very best quality of domestic steel, well tempered and shaped. Highly polished blades, handles finished in Gun Metal.

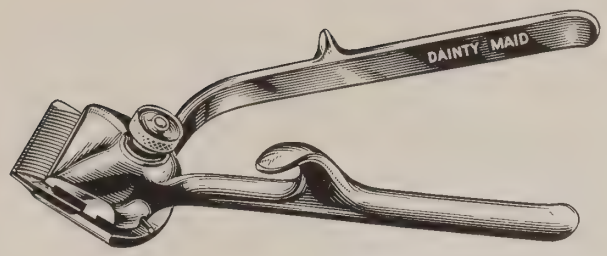
No. 1726—7 inches long. *No. 1727*—7½ inches long.



Imported Hair Bobbing Shears, *No. 1898*

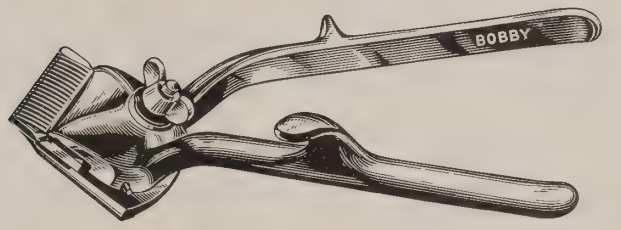
French style shears. Forged in Germany from the finest steel with extra heavy blades. Will be found ideal for use in cutting heavy and thick hair. Blades and handles highly polished. Carried in stock in 8-inch size only.

Professional Hair Clippers



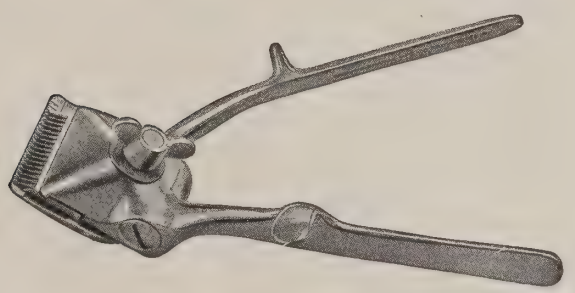
Kochs' Dainty Maid Clipper

An imported clipper of very small dimensions for extremely close neck clipping. Entirely nickel-plated. Made in size 0000 only. The smallest and closest cutting clipper made.



Kochs' Bobby Clipper

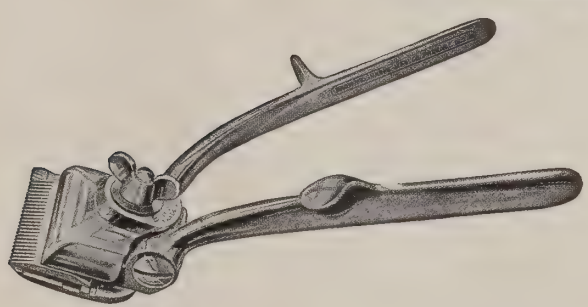
A clipper with wide cutting plates. Design, quality, mechanism and finish are unsurpassed. Made in size 000 only.



Brown & Sharpe Narrow Plate Clippers

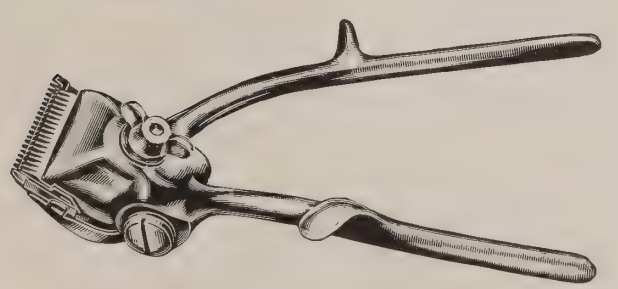
Narrow Brown & Sharpe clippers, ideal for neck clipping. Carried in stock in the following sizes:

No. 000—Cuts hair extremely close.
No. 00—Cuts hair very short.



Brown & Sharpe "Bressant" Clippers

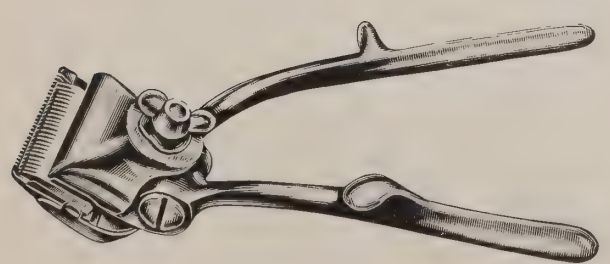
No. 0000—Cuts equal to shaving.
No. 000—Cuts hair extremely close.
No. 00—Cuts hair very short.
No. 0—Cuts hair 1/16 inch long.
No. 0A—Cuts hair 3/64 inch long.
No. 1—Cuts hair 1/8 inch long.
No. 2—Cuts hair 1/4 inch long.
No. 3—Cuts hair 5/16 inch long.



Oster Beau Ideal Clippers

Narrow plate neck clippers of the best quality. Materials, workmanship and finish are unsurpassed. Furnished complete, including detachable rocker bottoms, in the following sizes:

No. 000—Cuts hair extremely close.
No. 00—Cuts hair very short.



Oster Clippers

Standard Pattern

No. 0000—"The President," cuts equal to shaving.
No. 000—Cuts hair extremely close.
No. 00—Cuts hair very short.
No. 0—Cuts hair 1/16 inch long.
No. 0A—Cuts hair 3/64 inch long.
No. 1—Cuts hair 1/8 inch long.

Electric Hair Clippers

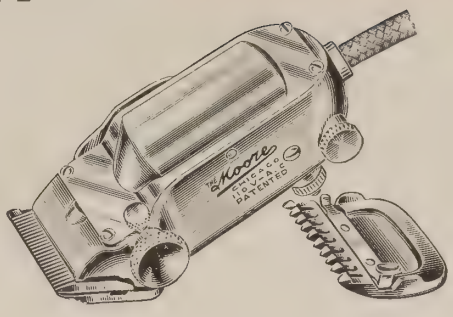


Allover A. C. Electric Clipper

Embodies all the essential features to make an alternating type clipper sanitary, noiseless and serviceable. The plate unit is removable, thus making it possible to have any size clipper by merely sliding the required size plate into position. Furnished complete with cord and plug in sizes 1, ½, 0, 00, 000 and 0000. When ordering, specify size of plates.

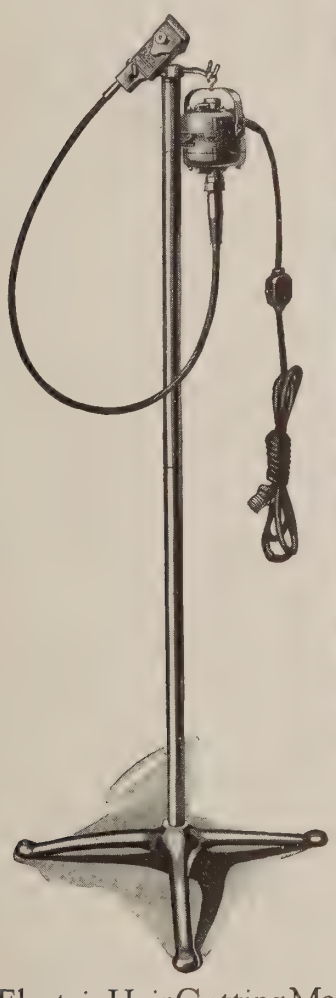


Allover A. C. Plate Unit



Moore Magnetic Cutter

The Moore Magnetic Cutter has been designed to meet the need for a smaller and lower price clipper. A well-made, highly nickel-plated machine, complete with 8½ feet of cord and plug and tapering comb attachment. Made for alternating current only. Furnished in sizes 0, 00 and 000 plates. When ordering, specify size of plates.







Race Cutterhead

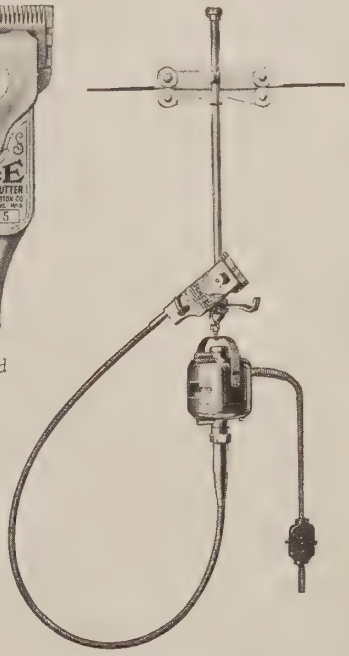
Race Electric Hair Cutting Machine

Designed to save labor and time. The light, nicely balanced cutterhead lends itself perfectly to a complete haircut without the use of shears. Equipped with universal motor. Carried in stock complete with stand, complete with trolley, or without stand or trolley. Furnished in sizes 2, 1, 0, 00 and 000 plates. When ordering, specify style and size of plates.

Kochs' Clipper Bracket No. 323

Patent applied for

A very useful accessory for the electric clipper. This device fits into the headrest slot in the back of Kochs' barbers' chairs. The motor of the clipper is suspended from the lower loop, while the cutterhead is attached to the hook above. Does away with stand or trolley. When not in use at chair, it should rest in headrest bracket No. 1894, illustrated on page 116. Made entirely of steel, highly nickel-plated.



Trolley Outfits

Both the Race and the Moore Electric Hair Cutters may be had with overhead trolleys instead of stands. See Price List.



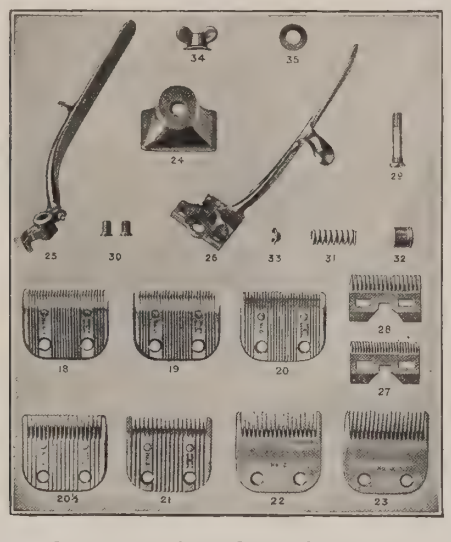
Moore Radio Cutterhead

Moore Electric Hair Cutter

No modern shop can afford to be without an electric hair cutter. The Moore machine is equipped with the attractive, handy Radio cutterhead and universal motor, operating on direct or alternating current. Carried in stock complete with stand or trolley. Furnished in sizes 1, 0, 00 and 000 plates. When ordering, specify style and size of plates.

Clipper Repair Parts

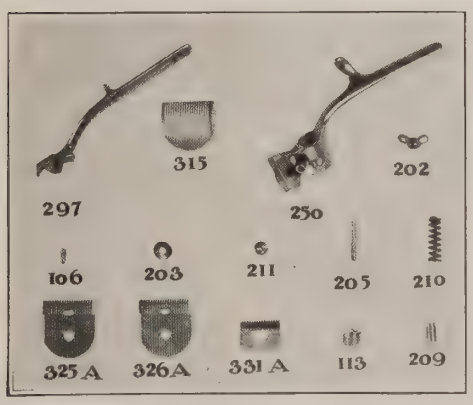
Parts for Brown & Sharpe Bressant Clippers



NOTE: *Order by name and number and specify: For Brown & Sharpe Bressant Clippers*

No.	
17	Bottom Plate for No. 0000 Clipper.
18	Bottom Plate for No. 000 Clipper.
19	Bottom Plate for No. 00 Clipper.
20	Bottom Plate for No. 0 Clipper.
20½	Bottom Plate for No. 0A Clipper.
21	Bottom Plate for No. 1 Clipper.
22	Bottom Plate for No. 2 Clipper.
23	Bottom Plate for No. 3 Clipper.
24	Cap.
25	Lever.
26	Handle.
26½	Top Plate for No. 0000 Clipper.
27	Top Plate for Nos. 000, 00 and 0 Clippers, 25 teeth.
27½	Top Plate for Nos. 000, 00 and 0 Clippers, 13 teeth.
28	Top Plate for Nos. 0A, 1, 2 and 3 Clippers.
29	Bolt.
30	Plate Screws.
31	Spring.
32	Spring Screw Shell.
33	Spring Cap.
34	Nut.
35	Spring Washer.
36	Guide Studs.

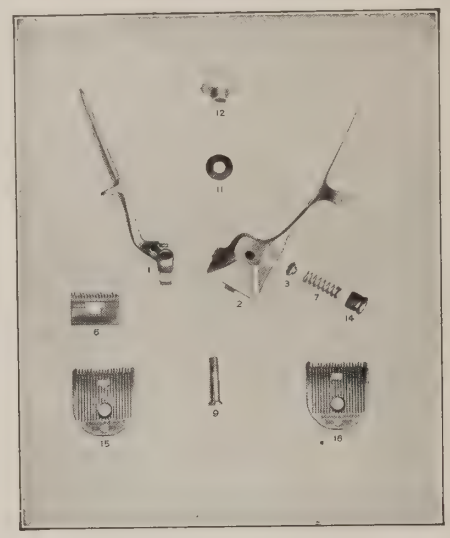
Parts for Oster Beau Ideal Clippers



NOTE: *Order by name and number and specify: For Oster Beau Ideal Clippers.*

No.	
106	Pin.
113	Screw Bushing.
202	Wing Nut.
203	Spring Washer.
205	Stud.
209	Shoulder Bushing.
210	Coil Spring.
211	Coil Spring Cap.
250	Left Handle.
297	Right Handle.
315	Slip-Over.
325A	Lower Plate for No. 00.
326A	Lower Plate for No. 000.
331A	Top Plate for Nos. 00 and 000.

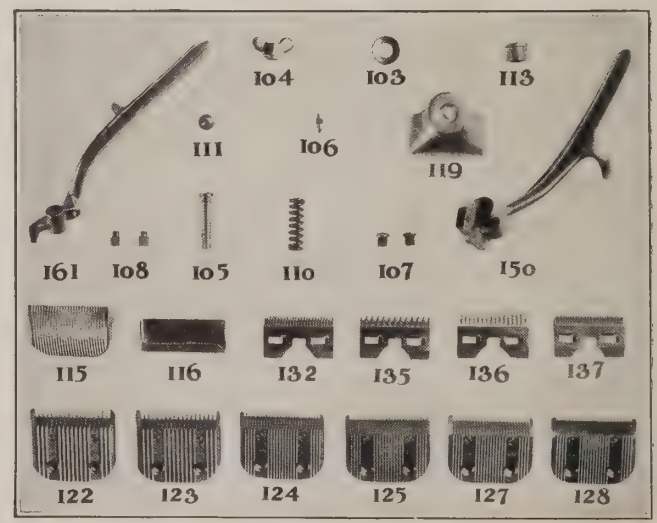
Parts for Brown & Sharpe Narrow Plate Clippers



NOTE: *Order by name and number and specify: For Brown & Sharpe Narrow Plate Clippers*

No.	
1	Lever.
2	Frame for No. 000 Clipper.
2	Frame for No. 00 Clipper.
3	Spring Cap.
6	Top Plate.
7	Spring for New Style Clipper.
9	Bolt.
10	Spring for Old Style Clipper.
11	Washer.
12	Nut.
14	Spring Screw Shell.
15	Bottom Plate for No. 000 Clipper.
16	Bottom Plate for No. 00 Clipper.

Parts for Oster Model A and President Clippers



NOTE: *Order by name and number and specify whether parts are wanted for Model A or for President Clippers. Parts Nos. 128 and 137 are furnished for President Clippers only.*

No.	
103	Spring Washer.
104	Wing Nut.
105	Stud.
106	Pin.
107	Plate Screws.
108	Lugs.
110	Coil Spring.
111	Coil Spring Cap.
113	Screw Bushing.
115	Slip-Over.
116	Shoe.
119	Tension Cap.
122	Lower Plate for No. 1.
123	Lower Plate for No. 0A.
124	Lower Plate for No. 0.
125	Lower Plate for No. 00.
127	Lower Plate for No. 000.
128	Lower Plate for No. 0000.
132	Top Plate for Nos. 0, 00, 000.
135	Top Plate for Nos. 0, 00, 000, Skip Tooth.
136	Top Plate for Nos. 0A, 1.
137	Top Plate for No. 0000.
150	Left Handle.
161	Right Handle.

Clipper Repair Parts



Clipper Spring, *No. 7*

For Brown & Sharpe Narrow Plate Clipper.



Clipper Spring, *No. 10*

For Brown & Sharpe Improved Clipper.



Clipper Spring, *No. 31*

For Brown & Sharpe Bressant Clipper.



Clipper Spring
No. 1307

For Brown & Sharpe Old Style Clippers.



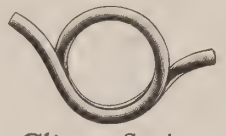
Clipper Spring
No. 1308

For Coates' Nos. 30, 31, 32 and 33 Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1309

For Cadet Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1310

For Coates' No. 41, Hero and Blue Grass Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1311

For Coates' Nos. 14, 17, 24 and 27 Clippers.



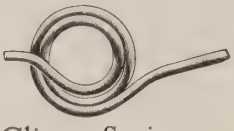
Clipper Spring
No. 1312

For Norma Clippers.



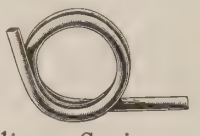
Clipper Spring
No. 1313

For Eureka and Wide Awake Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1314

For Shaver and Model No. 2000 Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1315

For Eagle (Ball Bearing) Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1316

For Swift, Chicago, Eclipse and Perfecto Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1317

For King, New Style Complete and New Priest's No. 101 Clippers.



Clipper Spring
No. 1318

For Old Style Complete and Old Priest's No. 101.



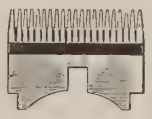
Clipper Spring
No. 1319

For Model Nos. 200 and 201, Perfection Aluminum and Columbia Clippers.

Parts for Dainty Maid Clipper



Bottom Plate
No. 1304

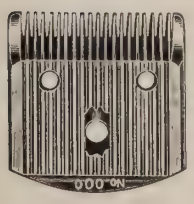


Top Plate
No. 1305

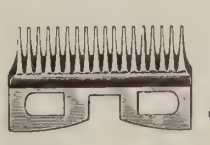


Spring
No. 1306

Parts for Bobby Clipper



Bottom Plate
No. 1301



Top Plate
No. 1302

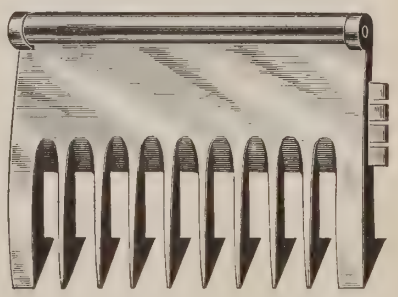


Spring
No. 1303



Clipper Oil *No. 1320*

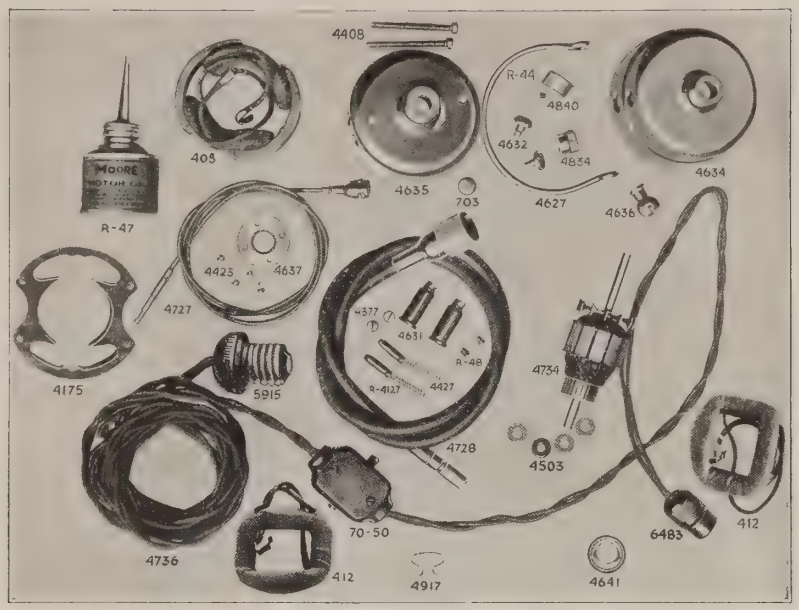
An extra fine machine oil, especially adapted for use in hand or power clippers. 2-ounce bottles.



Adjustable Clipper Plate
No. 758

Made of steel and perfectly adjusted. Equipped with roller for easy sliding and nickel-plated. Will fit Brown & Sharpe Bressant and Allover Wide Pattern Clippers.

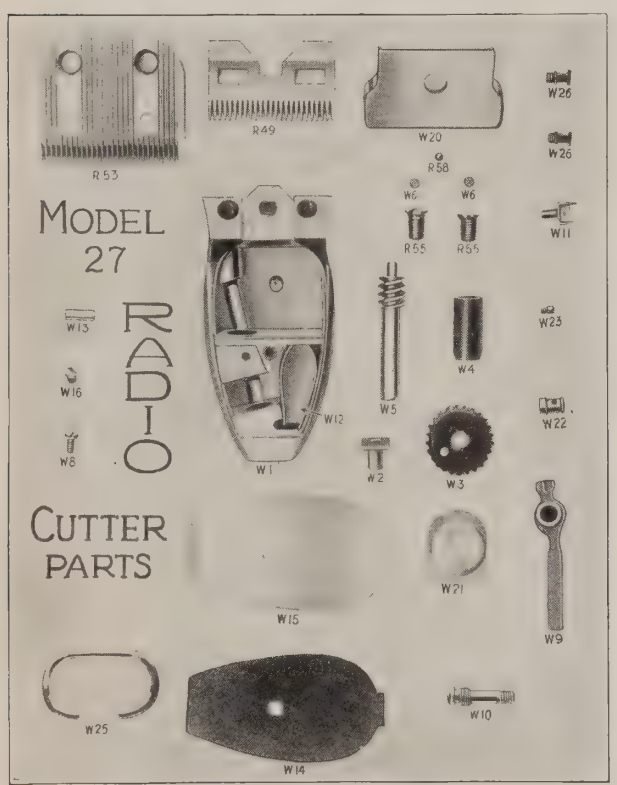
Parts for Moore Electric Hair Cutters



Motor Parts

Motor Parts
Radio and Standard Model

70-50	Feed-Thru Switch.
405	A. P. M. Field Volt.
412	Field Coil.
703	7/16" Bearing Dust Cap.
4175	Field Core.
4377	7/32" Brush Plug (Pl.).
4408	2"x10—24 Fil. I. M. Screw.
4423	1/8"x4—36 Rd. Hd. I. M. Screw (Pl.).
4427	7/32" Brush Spring.
4503	1/2x.255x1/32" Fiber Washer.
4627	Bale.
4631	H. Cl. Br. Holders.
4632	Bale Screws.
4634	Brush End Case.
4635	Plain End Case.
4636	Self Align. Bearing.
4637	Self Align. Bearing Retainer.
4727	Flexible Shaft Assembly.
4728	Flexible Sheath Assembly.
4734	Armature.
4736	10 ft. Cord.
4641	Bearing Cup.
4834	Cord Bushing.
4840	Cord Grip.
4917	Cord Hooks.
5915	Attachment Plug.
6483	Female Separable Connector.
R44	1/8"x4—36 Hdl. Set Screw.
R47	Moore Motor Oil Can.
R48	1/4"x10—24 Hdl. Set Screw.
R4127	7/32" Carbon Brush.



Radio Cutter Head Parts

W 1	Body.
W 2	Worm Wheel Bearing Bushing.
W 3	Worm Wheel.
W 4	Worm Shaft Rear Bearing.
W 5	Worm.
W 6	Worm Thrust Plate.
R 58	Ball.
W 8	Rear Bearing Screw.
W 9	Lever.
W10	Lever Bearing Screw.
W11	Cross Head.
W12	Lock Roller Spring.
W13	Lock Roller.
W14	Cross-Head Support.
W15	Name Plate Cover.
W16	Cover Screw.
R 55	Blade Screw.
W20	Blade Cover.
W21	Blade Tension Spring and Nut.
W22	Worm Pivot Bearing.
W23	Worm Pivot Screw.
W25	Bale.
W26	Blade Post.
R 49	Upper Blade.
R 53	Lower Blade.
R 50	Blade Set, Upper and Lower.

Trolley Parts

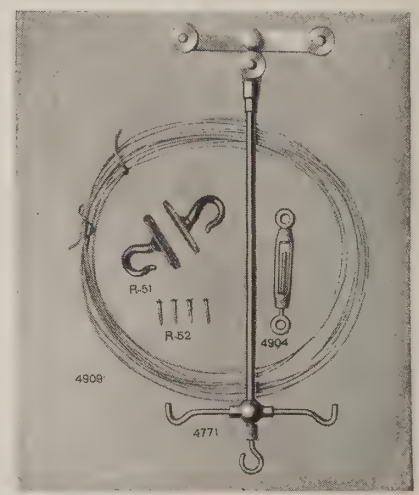
No. TR-51—Trolley Cable Hook.

No. TR-52—Flat Head Wood Screws, 8 x 1 (Blued).

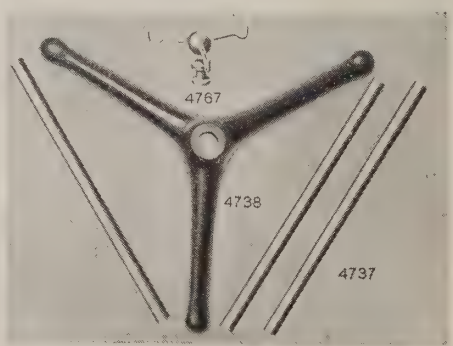
No. T-4904—Turn Buckle.

No. T-4909—25 feet Cable.

No. T-4771—Trolley Assembly.



Trolley Parts

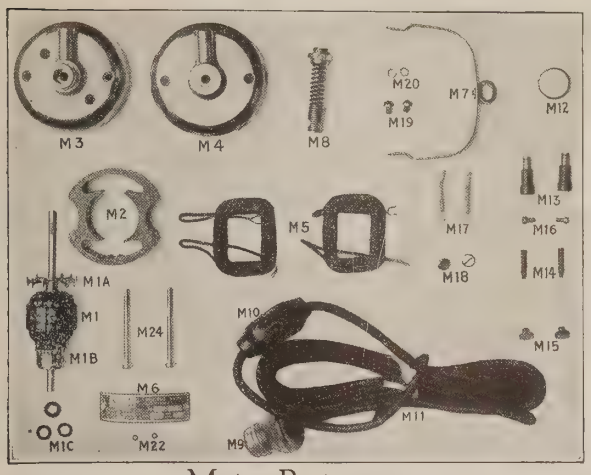


Stand Parts

No. P-4767—Bracket Assembly.
No. P-4737—Tube, 16 inch, set of 3.
No. P-4738—Tripod.

NOTE: *Always order by name and number and specify: For Moore Electric Hair Cutter.*

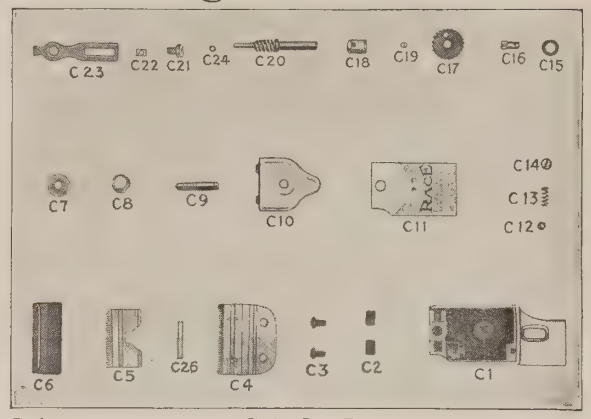
Parts for Race Electric Hair Cutting Machines



Motor Parts

For Model 3 Motor. When parts for Models 2, 1 or Type U are desired please specify so.

M 1 Armature Complete with Fan and Commutator.
M 1A Armature Fan.
M 1B Commutator.
M 1C Armature Washers, set of three, one felt, two fiber.
M 2 Laminated Field.
M 3 Motor Housing Cover with Bearing.
M 4 Motor Housing with Bearing.
M 4A Motor Bearings, pair.
M 5 Field Coils, pair.
M 6 Name Plate.
M 7 Motor Hanger or Bale with Hook.
M 7A Motor Bale Hook.
M 8 Extension Cord Guard.
M 9 Two Part Plug.
M10 Switch.
M11 Extension Cord with Switch and Plug, 10 foot length.
M12 Motor Shaft End Cap.
M13 Brush Holders, pair.
M14 Carbon Brushes with Springs, pair.
M14A Carbon Brushes without Springs, pair.
M15 Brush Set Screws, pair.
M15A Brush Set Screws, Old Style for all Models, pair.
M16 Brush Holder Set Screws, pair.
M17 Oil Wicks with Springs, pair.
M18 Oil Wick Set Screws, pair.
M19 Motor Hanger Screws, pair.
M20 Motor Hanger Screw Sleeves, pair.
M21 Motor Stud Nuts, set of 8, for Model 2 and type U [motors only.]
M22 Name Plate Screws, pair.
M24 Cover Screws, pair.



Clipper Parts

C 1 Clipper Body.
C 2 Felt Seals, pair.
C 3 Bottom Plate Screws, pair.
C 4 Bottom Plate.
C 5 Top Plate.
C 6 Plate Guard.
C 7 Compression Plate Thumb Screw.
C 8 Compression Plate Thumb Screw Tension Spring.
C 9 Compression Plate Post.
C10 Compression Plate.
C11 Body Cover.
C12 Ball Bearing Sheath Catch.
C13 Sheath Catch Spring.
C14 Sheath Catch Set Screw.
C15 Fiber Washer.
C16 Gear Post.
C17 Fiber Gear with Pin.
C18 Large Worm Bearing.
C19 Large Worm Bearing Set Screw.
C20 Worm Shaft.
C21 Small Worm Bearing.
C22 Bronze Sliding Block.
C23 Driving Lever.
C24 Ball Bearing End Thrust for Worm Shaft.
C25 Bottom Plate Posts, B & S or Andis, pair.
C25A Top Plate Posts, B & S or Andis, pair.
C26 Guide Key for Race Plates.

Stand Parts

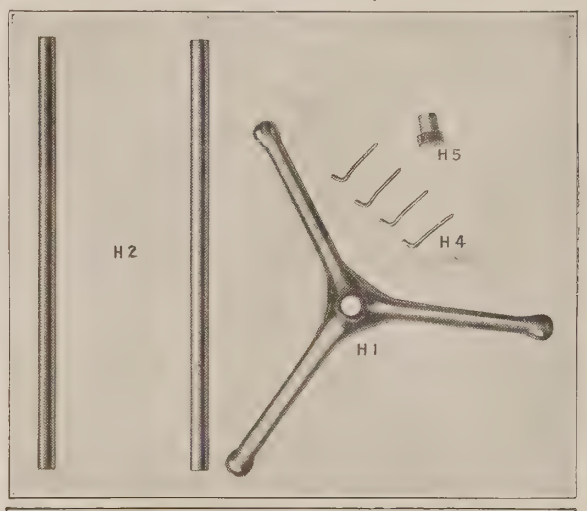
No. H1—Base.

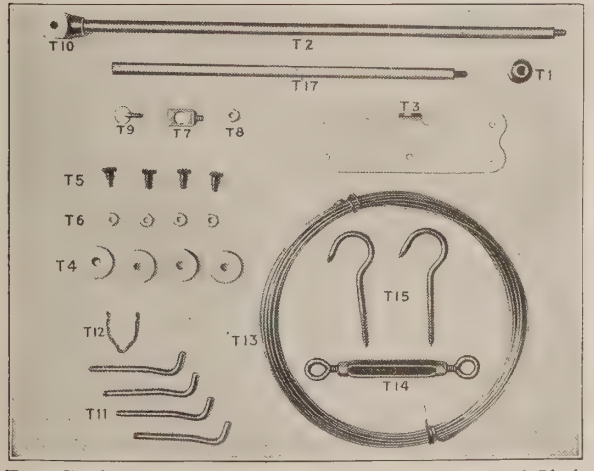
No. H2—Tube section, set of two.

No. H4—Top Hooks, set of four.

No. H5—Top Cap.

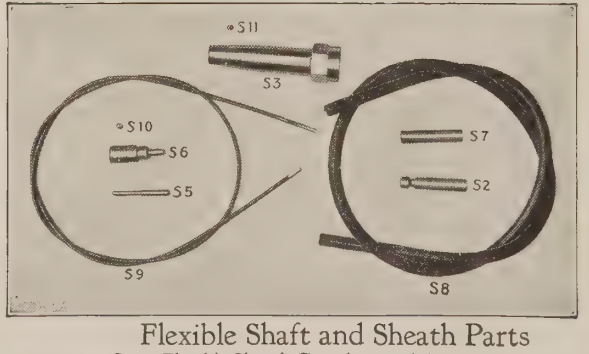
No. H6—Top Complete.





Trolley Parts

T 1 Cap Screw.
T 2 Suspension Rod.
T 3 Wheel Plate.
T 4 Wheels, set of four.
T 5 Wheel Bearings, set of four.
T 6 Wheel Bearing Nuts, set of four.
T 7 Suspension Rod Holder Block.
T 8 Suspension Rod Holder Block Nut.
T 9 Suspension Rod Holder Block Wing Screw.
T10 Hook Block.
T11 Hooks, set of four.
T12 Stirrup.
T13 Wire Cable, 30 foot length.
T14 Turnbuckle.
T15 Wall Hooks, set of two.
T16 Wall Hook Screws, set of four.
T17 Suspension Rod Extensions, 9 inches long.



Flexible Shaft and Sheath Parts

S 1 Flexible Sheath Complete with Tips.
S 2 Flexible Sheath Tip.
S 3 Motor Connection of Sheath with Set Screw.
S 4 Flexible Shaft Complete with Tips.
S 5 Flexible Shaft Tip.
S 6 Motor Coupling of Flexible Shaft with Set Screw.
S 7 Sheath Adjusting Sleeve.
S 8 Sheath without Tips.
S 9 Shaft without Tips.
S10 Set Screw for Motor Coupling of Shaft.
S11 Set Screw for Motor Connection of Sheath.

NOTE: *Always order by name and number and specify: For Race Electric Hair Cutting Machines.*

Parts for "Allover A. C." Electric Hair Clipper



No.	
AC-3001	Housing
AC-3002	Coil lamination.
AC-3002½	Coil lamination and coil.
AC-3003	Armature lamination.
AC-3009	Plate bracket.
AC-3009½	Plate unit complete.
AC-3010	Plate unit guide.
AC-3011	Plate spring.
AC-3012	Plate lock spring.
AC-3013	Motor spring.
AC-3020	Variable switch base.
AC-3021	Variable switch contact point.
AC-3026	Variable switch dial retainer.
AC-3027	Variable switch control dial.
AC-3028	Variable switch contact block.
AC-3029	Switch button.
AC-3030	Lower plate.

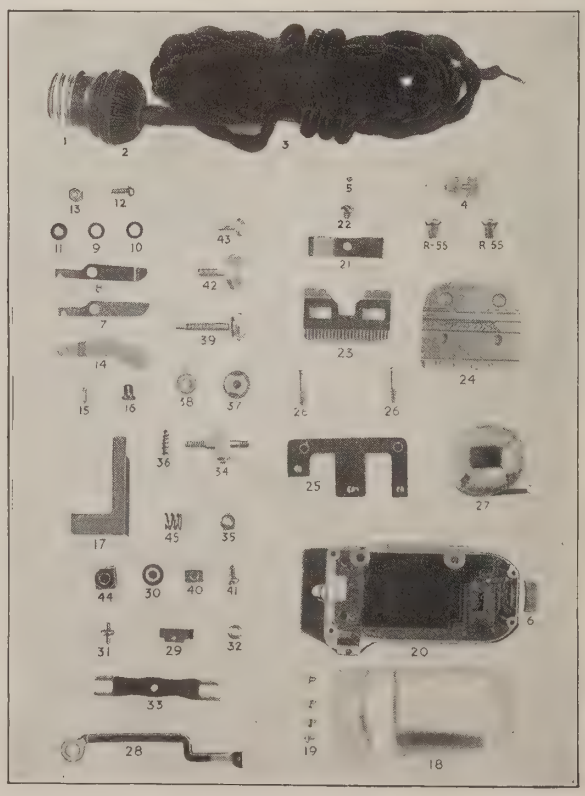
No.	
AC-3031	Upper plate.
AC-3032	Armature hinge screw.
AC-3033	Variable switch contact screw.
AC-3034	Cord attaching screw.
AC-3045	Motor support screw.
AC-3048	Coil.
AC-3050	Spaghetti.
AC-3051	Variable switch insulation.
AC-3052	Motor spring screw.
AC-3053	Hanging loop.
AC-3056	Clipper cover.
AC-3058	Spring adjusting shim.
AC-3064	Coil spring.
AC-3065	Cord.
AC-3066	Plate screw.
M-1028	Cord outlet bushing.
M-1034	Cord spring.
M-1044	Plug.
H-2021	Body screw.

NOTE: *Order by name and number and specify: For "Allover A.C." Electric Hair Clipper*

Parts for Moore Magnetic Haircutter

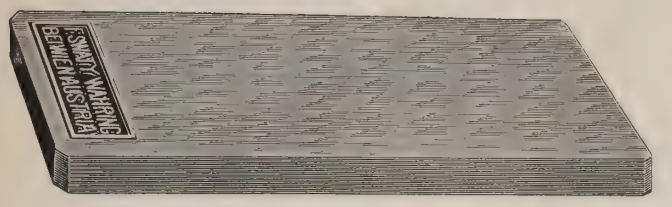
No.	
1	Attachment plug—female end.
2	Attachment plug—male end.
3	Flexible cord—9 ft.
4	Cord grip.
5	Set screw for cord grip.
6	Case bushing for cord grip.
7	Switch contact spring (nickel silver).
8	Switch contact spring (bronze).
9	Fibre washer between contact springs.
10	Fibre washer outside contact springs.
11	Contact bushing.
12	Switch screw.
13	Switch screw nut.
14	Switch spring.
15	Notched pin catch.
16	Contact button.
17	Lamination insulator.
18	Cover.
19	Cover screws.
20	Case.
21	Blade tension spring.

No.	
22	Tension spring screw.
23	Upper plate.
24	Lower plate.
25	Laminations assembled.
26	Lamination screw.
27	Magnet.
28	Armature.
29	Blade connection.
30	Armature bushing.
31	Armature spring rivet.
32	Rivet washer.
33	Main spring.
34	Heel block and stud.
35	Heel block stud nut.
36	Heel block spring.
37	Heel block clamp nut.
38	Clamp nut washer.
39	Rear adjustment screw.
40	Rear adjustment block.
41	Rear adjustment block screw.
42	Front adjustment screw.
43	Front adjustment set screw.
44	Front adjustment block.
45	Front adjustment block spring.
R55	Blade screws.



NOTE: *Order by name and number and specify: For Moore Magnetic Haircutter.*

Razor Hones



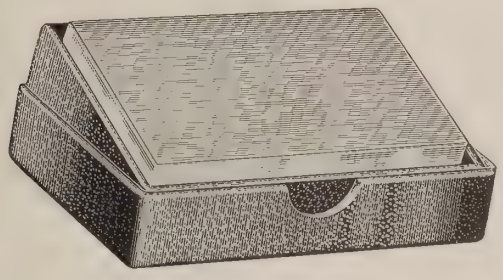
Swaty Hone, *No. 105*

This is the original, brown, imported, Franz Swaty hone. It has a world-wide reputation as the most popular professional razor hone. Can be used with water or oil. Size 2 x 5 inches.



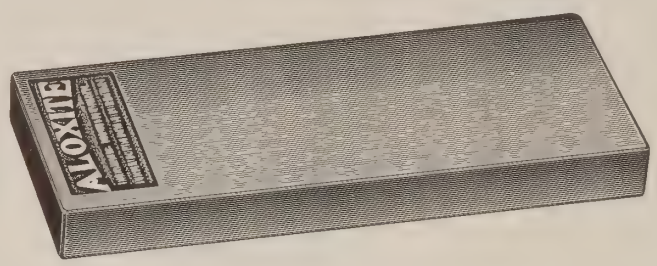
Swaty Diamond Hone, *No. 116*

The imported Franz Swaty hone of grey color. Preferred by many barbers. This hone, like the brown Swaty hone, has two different honing surfaces. Can be used with water or oil. Size 2 x 5 inches.



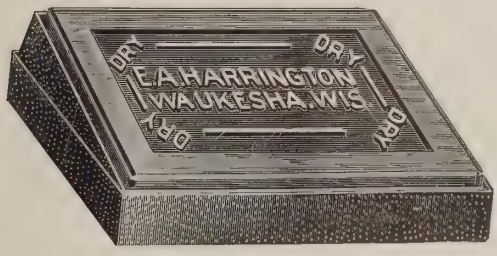
Carborundum Dry Hone, *No. 104*

A splendid hone for those who prefer to use a dry hone. It produces quickly a fine, smooth edge. Size 2 x 3 inches.



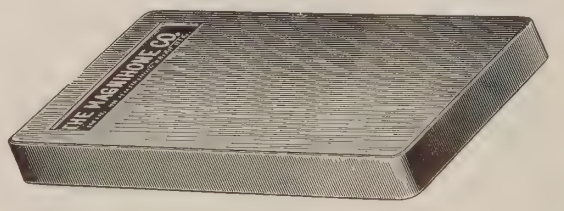
Aloxite Hone, *No. 200*

Absolutely uniform throughout. Fast and clean cutting. Size 2 x 5 inches.



Harrington Dry Hone, *No. 131*

This is a very good hone of small size at a very reasonable price. To be used dry only. Size 2 x 2½ inches. Put up in neat pasteboard box.



Magnihone

A dry hone. It produces a keen cutting edge. Do not roughen up with another hone, as it might result in a harsh cutting surface. Size 2 x 4 inches.

No. 142—Brown Color *No. 143*—Grey Color



Carborundum Hones

Very fast cutting. Special grades for barbers' use.
No. 101A—Size 2 x 5 inches. *No. 118* —Size 2 x 8 inches.
No. 103 —Size 2 x 4 inches. *No. 118A*—Size 2 x 4 inches.
No. 124—Size 2 x 6 inches.



Paragon Hone, *No. 154*

An oil hone of good quality, imported from the Belgian quarries. Each hone is carefully picked from the highest grade stock and can be depended upon to give a perfect shaving edge. Size 2 x 4 inches.

Razor Strops

Illustrated on this page are a few of our leaders. These strops enjoy immense popularity on account of their outstanding features and merits. They are made of the very best leather that it is possible to obtain, hand-made by experienced men, who have made the manufacturing of razor strops a special study.

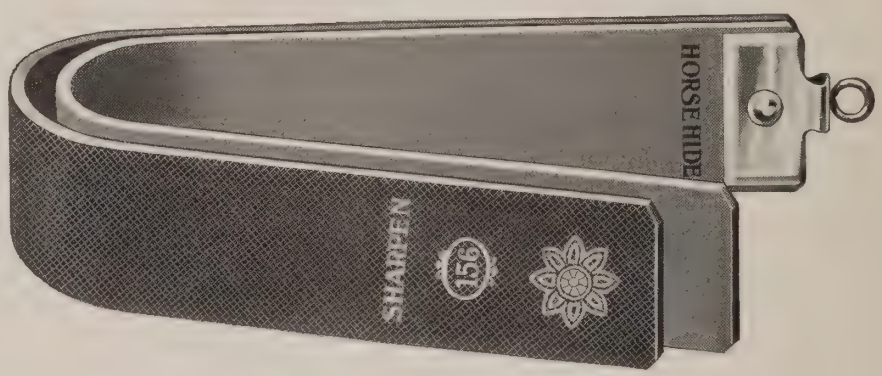


No. 314

The Barbers' Special and all its name implies. Specially selected heavy Eagle Russia leather of fine grain and even thickness is used exclusively. The best possible "Buff Finish" is applied to the grain side, corrugated red Russia back. This strop will work in easily and will produce a keen, lasting edge on any razor. Gold stamping. Size 2½ x 24 inches.

No. 156

A splendid combination belt strop of unusual quality. The best grade of selected horse hide is used for both strops and both are finished on the grain side. Very soft and pliable. Sharpen side finished in black with quick-edge pebble, finish side "broke in" finish. Nickel-plated strop holder with swivel. Burnt-in stamping. Size 2½ x 24 inches.





No. 150

Made of extra heavy horse hide of the finest quality and surprisingly pliable for its thickness. Grain side special tan soft chamois finish, flesh side corrugated red Russia. This strop represents one of our best and most popular numbers and is bound to give the utmost satisfaction. Silver stamping. Size 2½ x 24 inches.

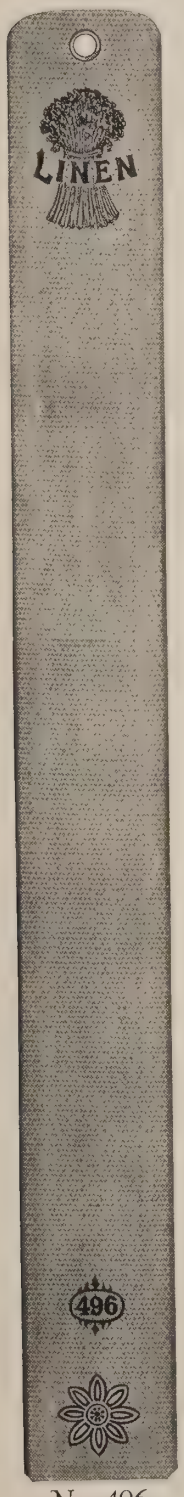
No. 260

A special combination strop of the very best quality. Heavy Shell horse hide, specially selected for fine grain and uniform thickness and finished in black on the grain side. Combined with medium weave, long fibre linen hose, dark natural finish. Nickel-plated oval strop holder with swivel. Gold stamping. Size 2½ x 24 inches.



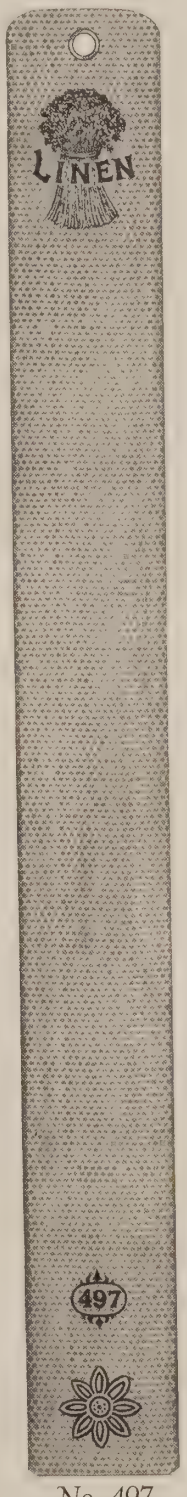
Canvas Razor Strops

The canvas strops illustrated on this page are the best obtainable. They are made of the very best long fibre seamless linen hose and are properly finished. We have canvas strops made of fine, medium and coarse linen hose in white, brown, canary and dark natural finish. All of our canvas strops are strictly professional strops, made to a standard, which has always been adhered to. It is impossible to make better canvas strops.



No. 496

Fine weave seamless linen hose. Canary finish. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



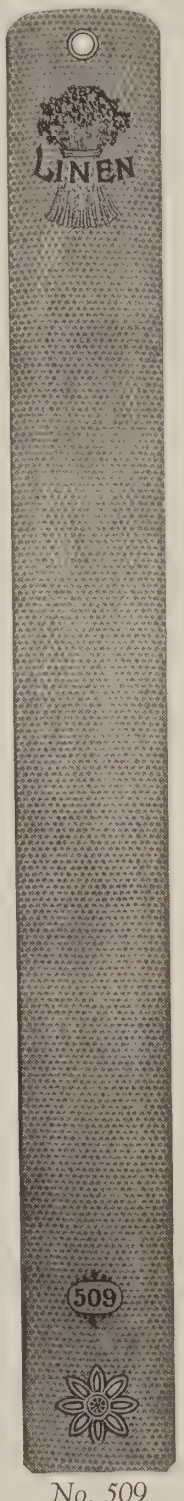
No. 497

Medium weave seamless linen hose. Dark natural finish. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



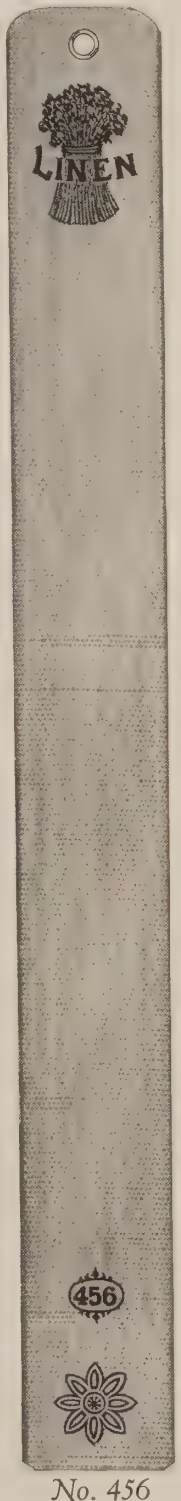
No. 498

Coarse weave seamless linen hose. White finish. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



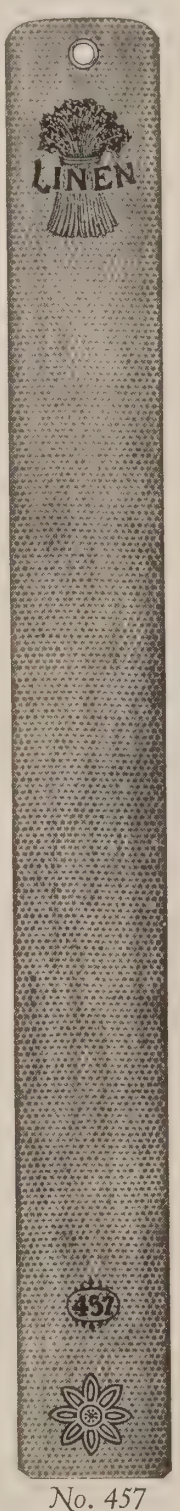
No. 509

Medium weave seamless linen hose. Brown finish. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 456

Fine weave seamless linen hose filled with flat cotton belting. Canary finish. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.

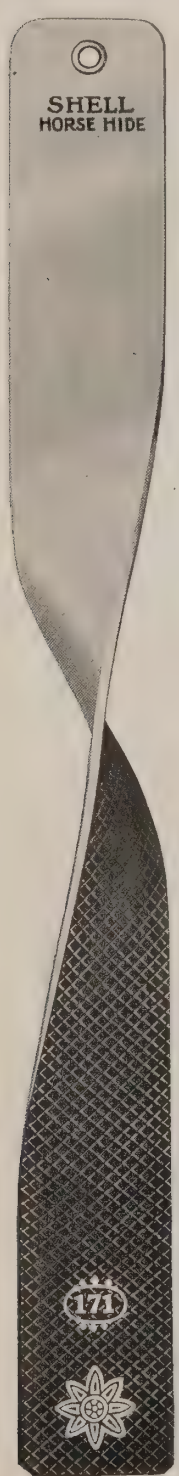


No. 457

Medium weave seamless linen hose, filled with flat cotton belting. Dark natural finish. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.

Razor Strops

The finish of a razor strop is an important question to any barber. Whether you prefer a natural or colored finish, an oil or buff finish, a chamois or any other kind of finish, you can depend on our strops. The finish on all of them is always the best it is possible to apply. We always select the stock for the particular finish of the strop. No matter what kind of strop you buy, you will find it finished in a superior manner.



No. 171—Shell Horse Hide. Grain side natural finish, flesh side corrugated red Russia. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 172—Shell Horse Hide. Grain side Mahogany finish, flesh side corrugated red Russia. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 311—Genuine best quality Pig Skin, both sides finished in Ebony. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 312—Genuine best quality Pig Skin, both sides finished in Mahogany. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 302—Medium heavy Eagle Russia. Grain side natural finish, flesh side corrugated red Russia. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 148—Heavy Horse Hide. Grain side dull black finish, flesh side corrugated red Russia. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.

Razor Strops

The razor strops illustrated on this page are strictly professional Barbers' strops. The leather for each strop is especially selected and is the best money can buy for the particular kind of strop. The finishing and dicing is done with painstaking care under constant supervision. All dyes used for coloring are imported and of the best quality obtainable. The result is razor strops unapproached in quality and finish.



No. 203—Shell Horse Hide, oil finish on both sides. The most flexible razor strop made. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 301—Light Eagle Russia, grain side buff finish, flesh side corrugated red Russia. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



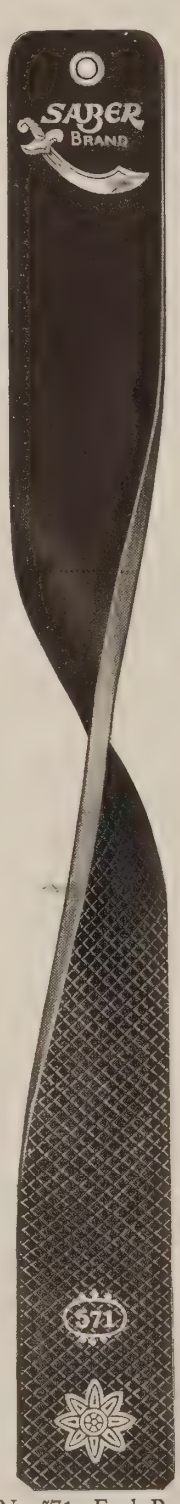
No. 190—Shell Horse Hide, grain side natural finish, flesh side buff finish. A good value. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 568—Heavy Eagle Russia, grain side natural finish, flesh side corrugated red Russia. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 149 — A very good quality of Horse Hide, buff finish on grain and flesh sides. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 571—Eagle Russia of exceptional thickness. Grain side dull black finish, corrugated red back. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.

Razor Strops

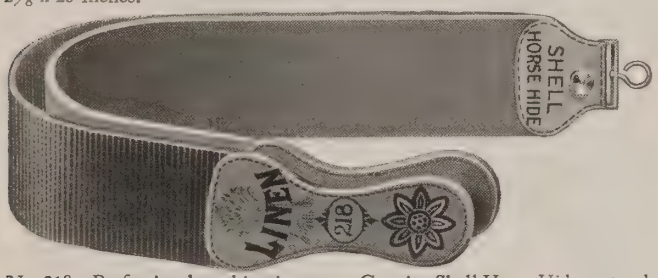
A perfect razor strop is an indispensable accessory for any barber. No razor will shave satisfactorily unless it can be kept sharp with a good strop. Our razor strops are the kind that will produce a perfect shaving edge. We have razor strops to meet every requirement, single strops, combination strops, belt style strops and handle strops. Each is made of the very best materials, and their style, workmanship and finish assure absolute satisfaction.



No. 380—An extra wide combination strop of superior quality. Cowhide natural finish, and woven linen belt, natural finish. Silver stamping. Size, 2⅝ x 23 inches.



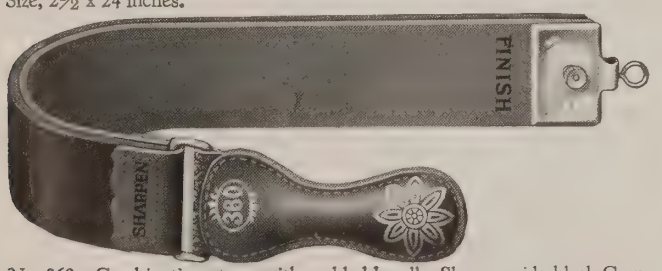
No. 366—Single cut handle Cowhide strop, selected stock. Best Buff finish on grain side. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2¼ x 24 inches.



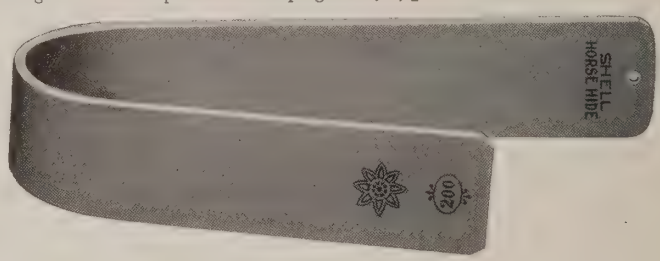
No. 218—Professional combination strop. Genuine Shell Horse Hide, natural finish, and medium weave long fibre linen hose, brown finish. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 482—Made of extra heavy coarse weave long fibre linen hose, natural finish. A splendid sharpener, which may be used in connection with any single leather strop. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 360—Combination strop with padded handle. Sharpen side black Cowhide, finish side brown Eagle Russia. Nickel-plated stropholder. Silver stamping. Size, 2¼ x 25 inches.



No. 200—Specially selected heavy Shell Horse Hide, tan finish on both sides. A very fine strop. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 175—Combination handle strop. Best quality selected Shell Horse Hide, "broke-in" finish, and coarse weave long fibre linen hose, brown finish. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 97—Made of fine weave, long fibre linen hose, silk finish. A professional strop of perfect workmanship. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



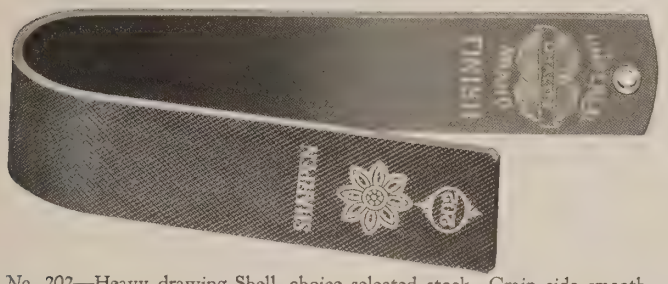
No. 495—An extra wide combination strop of good quality. Sharpen side cotton hose, finish side Eagle Russia, both Ebony finish. Silver stamping. Size, 2⅝ x 24 inches.



No. 235—Selected Shell Horse Hide. Grain side natural finish for finishing. Flesh side black quick-edge pebble for sharpening. A strictly professional strop. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.

Razor Strops

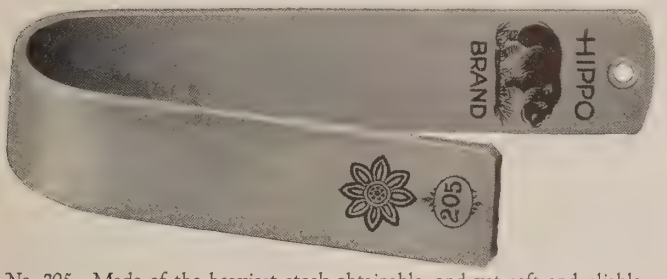
Our razor strops represent the very best in every way. Whether Shell, Horse Hide, Cowhide, Pigskin, Eagle Russia or Canvas is used, quality is built into them all the way through. All our strops are made with the most painstaking care. From selecting the stock to putting on the finishing touches, there is a perfect system of supervision and no strop is permitted to leave the factory unless it is perfect and can stand the most rigid inspection.



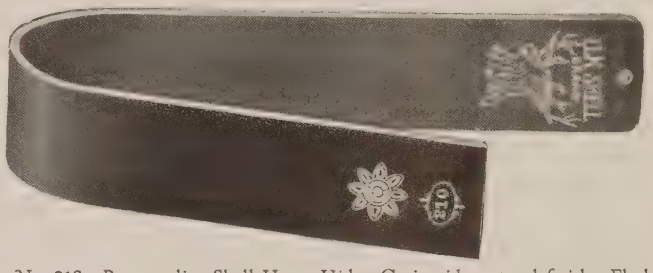
No. 202—Heavy drawing Shell, choice selected stock. Grain side smooth ebony finish. Flesh side quick-edge pebble. Gold stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



No. 160—Extra heavy Shell, finest selection and finished in black on grain side. A splendid barbers' strop of exceptional quality. Gold stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



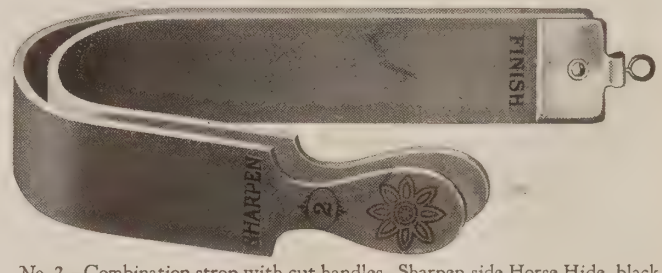
No. 205—Made of the heaviest stock obtainable, and yet soft and pliable. Chamois-buff finish, natural color. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



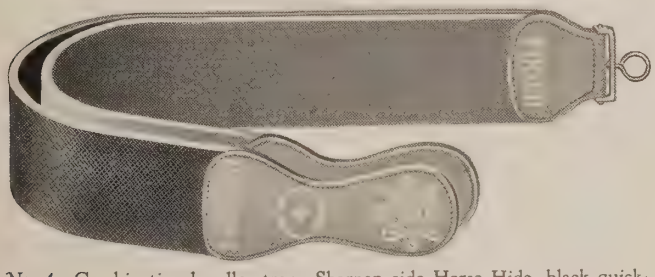
No. 210—Best quality Shell Horse Hide. Grain side natural finish. Flesh side dull black velvet finish. A very good strop. Silver stamping. Size, 2½ x 24 inches.



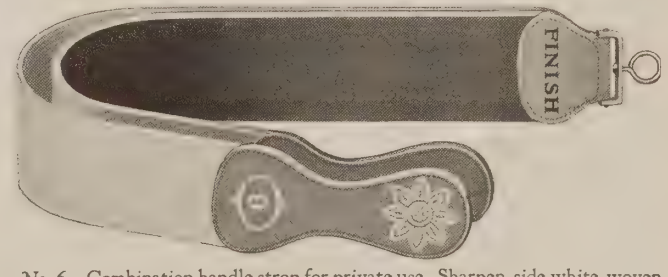
No. 1—Double swing strop for private use. Both sides Horse Hide, finished on grain side. Sharpen side brown, finish side black. Silver stamping. Size, 2¼ x 23 inches.



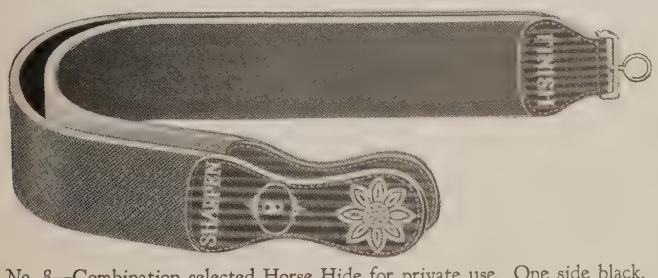
No. 2—Combination strop with cut handles. Sharpen side Horse Hide, black finish. Finish side Cowhide, natural finish. Burnt-in stamping. Size, 2¼ x 24 inches.



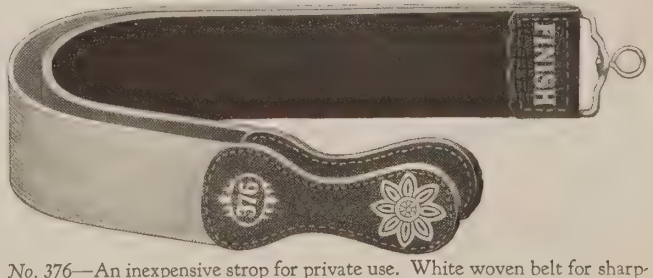
No. 4—Combination handle strop. Sharpen side Horse Hide, black quick-edge pebble. Finish side Shell, natural finish. Silver stamping. Size, 2¼ x 22 inches.



No. 6—Combination handle strop for private use. Sharpen side white woven belt. Finish side Cowhide, natural finish. Silver stamping. Size, 2¼ x 22 inches.



No. 8—Combination selected Horse Hide for private use. One side black, quick-edge pebble, other side natural finish. Silver stamping. Size, 2 x 20 inches.



No. 376—An inexpensive strop for private use. White woven belt for sharpening. Black Eagle Russia for finishing. A fine strop for re-sale to the trade. Silver stamping. Size, 2¼ x 21 inches.



Stropholder, *No. 814*

Made of best silversteel with beveled edge. Highly nickel-plated and fitted with bolt and nut. Width, 2¼ inches.



Stropholder, *No. 813*

Made of best silversteel with beveled edge. Highly nickel-plated and fitted with bolt and nut. Width, 2 inches.



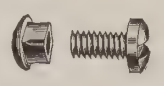
Stropholder, *No. 812*

Made of best silversteel, hammered effect design. Highly nickel-plated and fitted with bolt and nut. Width, 2¼ inches.



Snap Hook, *No. 832*

Made of malleable iron with round eye. Nickel-plated. Length, 1 5/16 inches.



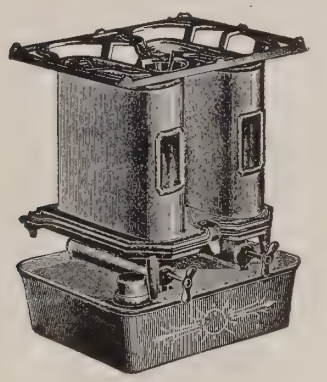
Bolt and Nut, *No. 824*

For fastening strops together. Penny in the slot pattern. A coin will turn the screw. Length, ⅝ inches.



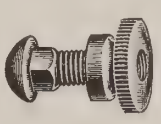
Snap Hook, *No. 833*

Made of malleable iron with swivel eye. Nickel-plated. Length, 2 inches.



Lamp Stove, *No. 332*

A two-burner lamp stove for coal oil. Four-inch wick and cast iron base.



Bolt and Nut, *No. 822*

For fastening strops together. Regular pattern. Length, ⅝ inch.



Strop Dressing, *No. 867*

For filling the pores of razor strops. Apply a small portion of the dressing and rub it thoroughly into the strop.



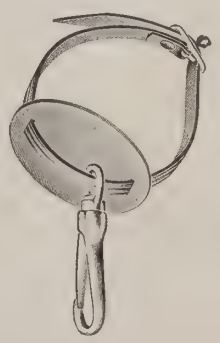
Lamp Stove, *No. 331*

A single burner lamp stove for coal oil. Four-inch wick and cast iron base.



Razor Sterilizer, *No. 425*

Made entirely of white glass, including cover. The jar has a panel, which is decorated in colors with a beautiful decalcomania. Height 6½ inches.



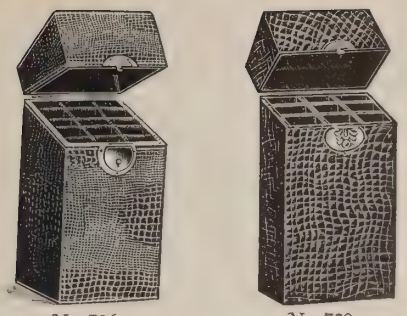
Leather Stropholder, *No. 807*

Fitted with leather shield, under-buckle and snap hook, to be fastened to arm of chair.



Razor Sterilizer, *No. 410*

Made entirely of steel, white porcelain-enameled and practically indestructible. Height, 5½ inches.



No. 726 No. 729

Razor Cases

Covered with leatherette, goat grain pattern and lined with velvet. Fitted with nickel-plated snaplock and key.

No. 729— 9-holes.
No. 726—12-holes.



Barbers' Combination Box *No. 746*

Made to hold razors, shears and combs. Covered with leatherette, goat grain pattern and lined with velvet. Fitted with lock and key.



Eye Shade, *No. 338*

Made of green transparent celluloid with soft binding. Adjustable headband.



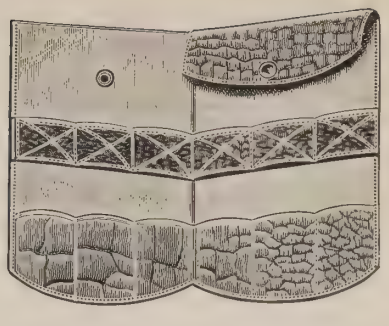
Eye Shade, *No. 313*

Made of green transparent celluloid. Very light. Adjustable headband.



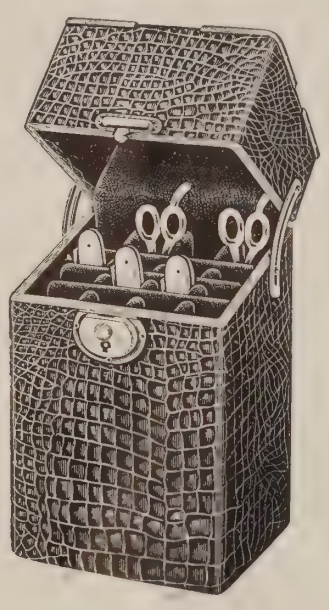
Eye Shade, *No. 329*

Latest style barbers' shade. White celluloid with soft binding and adjustable headband.



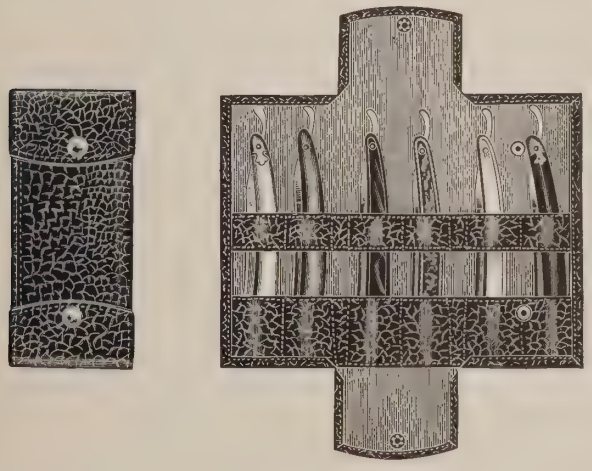
Razor Pocket, *No. 724*

Made of sheepskin, stamped goat grain pattern. Very handy to carry in pocket. Holds 6 razors. Lined with velvet.



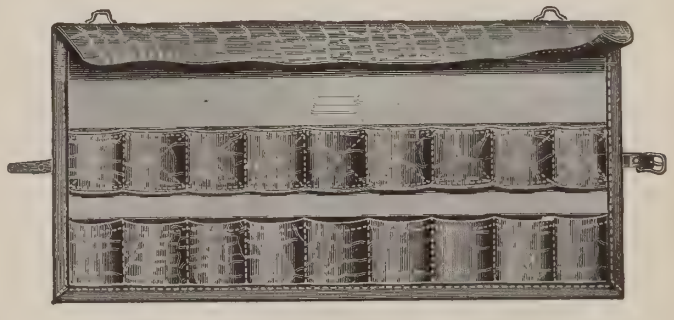
Tool Case, *No. 754*

Made of wood, covered with leatherette, alligator pattern. Fitted with nickel-plated trimmings, snaplock and key.



Razor Pocket, *No. 730*

Made of sheepskin, stamped goat grain pattern, velvet lined and fitted with two clasps. Can be folded up and carried in pocket. Holds six razors. Three inches wide when folded up.



Razor Rolls

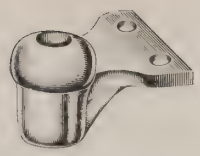
Made of sheepskin, stamped goat grain pattern, velvet lined.

No. 727- 6—With 6 loops.
No. 727- 9—With 9 loops.
No 727-12—With 12 loops.



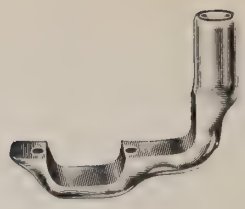
Manicure Socket, *No. 1*

To fit No. 1 Manicure Bowl and for use upon barbers' chairs with wood arms. Made of cast-brass, highly nickel-plated. Diameter of round flange, 1⅜ inches.



Manicure Socket, *No. 2*

To fit No. 1 Manicure Bowl and for use upon barbers' chairs with iron arms. To be screwed to the wood filler of the arms from underneath. Made of cast-brass, highly nickel-plated.



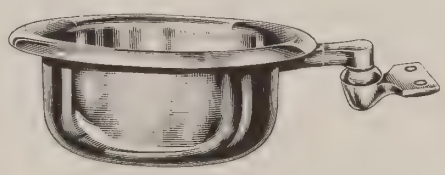
Special Manicure Socket *No. 3*

For porcelain-enameled arms on barbers' chairs. Heavily nickel-plated. Fits "Ideal" Manicure Outfit.



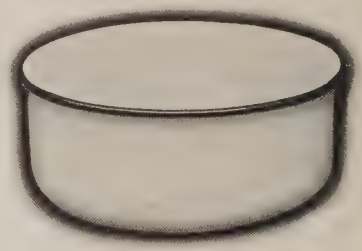
Manicure Bowl, *No. 1430*

Made of clear glass. Height 2½ inches, diameter 6 inches.



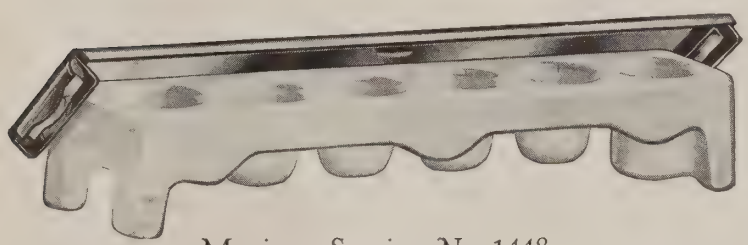
Manicure Bowl, *No. 1*

Made of heavy brass, highly nickel-plated. Furnished complete as shown, including one pair No. 2 Sockets and nickel-plated bracket, which is also made of brass. If No. 1 Sockets are wanted in place of No. 2 style, they can be had at the same price, providing special mention of it is made when ordering.



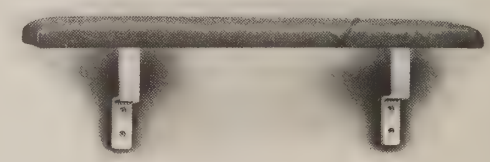
Manicure Bowl, *No. 1447*

An unbreakable manicure bowl, made entirely of steel, white porcelain-enameled. 2¼ inches high, diameter 5 inches.



Manicure Service, *No. 1448*

A very practical container for the manicurist. The base is made of porcelain-enameled iron and is practically indestructible. It contains six compartments for manicure preparations and cotton. The top is highly nickel-plated. Length of the Manicure Service 6 inches.



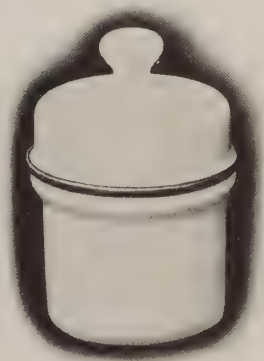
Manicure Arm Rest *No. 1893*

Fits any table. The arm rest is 24 inches long and 3 inches wide and is padded and covered with gray Duro leather. Cast brass brackets, heavily nickel-plated.



Manicureen, *No. 1911*

Made of beautiful onyx glass. Has two large compartments for polish powder and cotton and four small compartments for other preparations. Center well to hold sterilizing solution. Nickel-plated metal cover.



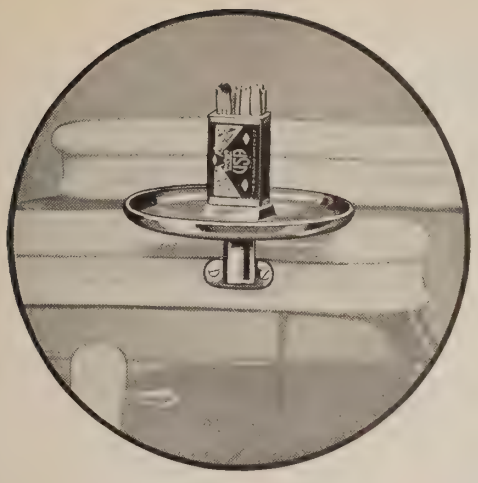
Cotton Container, *No. 1446*

The manicurist will find this little jar very practical on the manicure table. It is of just the right size, being 2¼ inches high without the cover and 3½ inches high with the cover. Made entirely of steel, porcelain-enameled.



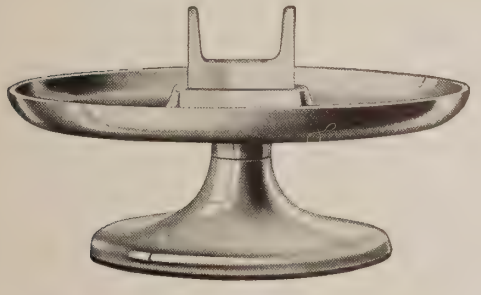
Manicurex, *No. 1807*

Made of cast glass with five receptacles for manicure preparations. Nickel-plated swing cover. Extra receptacle in center for cotton.



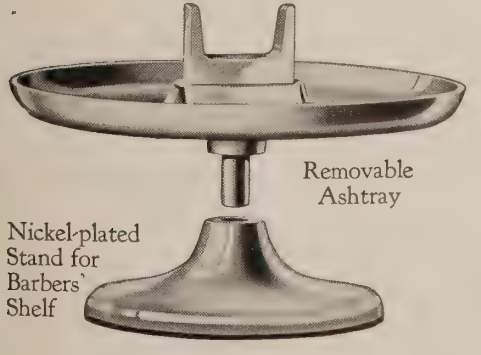
Kochs' Ideal Ashtray, *No. 355*

The newest addition to the Ideal line and an article which will be welcomed in many shops. The ashtray consists of two separate pieces; the ashtray proper with match holder and a nickel-plated stand. The ashtray is made of highly polished cast aluminum, and is fitted with a machined match holder, which will hold the matchbox securely. The stand is made of cast iron and the bottom covered with protective green felt. The three illustrations on this page fully explain the use of this ashtray, which may be used complete on the shelf or manicure table, or the upper part alone may be used on the barbers' chair by inserting its stem into the manicure socket of the chair.



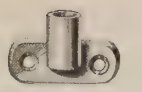
Kochs' Ideal Ashtray, *No. 355*

Illustration shows ashtray as it appears on your shelf, when not in use on barbers' chair.



Kochs' Ideal Ashtray, *No. 355*

Illustration shows the two parts.



Ideal Manicure Sockets *No. 354*

Made of cast brass, heavily nickel-plated. All parts of the Ideal Manicure Set fit into these sockets.



Ideal Manicure Pad *No. 351*

Fits into the socket and into any other part of the Ideal Manicure Set. It is covered with best quality glove leather and serves as arm or handrest for the patron.



Smokador, *No. 1020*

An ashstand of this kind is used in many shops for the convenience of their patrons. This Smokador is specially made for use in barber shops, being white-enameled. The tube is hollow and ashes and matches drop into the air-tight bowl, where they remain out of sight and out of smell. The bowl has weighted bottom, thus keeping it from being knocked over. Nothing can be spilled, easy to empty and clean. Equipped with two snuffer grips and matchbox holder. There is only one Smokador. Insist on the genuine.

Smokador, *No. 1190*

Same as No. 1020, but finished in olive green.



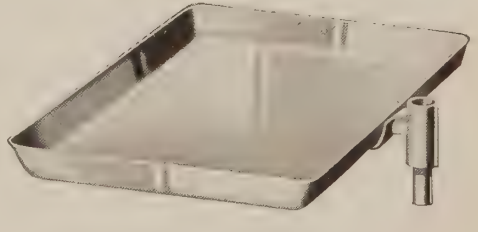
Kochs' Ideal Manicure Set, *No. 350*

This outfit consists of one pair sockets, which are to be screwed to the arm of the chair, one bowl, one tool tray and one pad. As can be seen from the illustration each part is a unit in itself, but all parts are interchangeable, and may be fitted into any of the other parts. This makes it possible to place bowl, tray and pad on top of one another, each swinging on its own stem. The manicurist thus is not obliged to deposit the tray, which is used for the tools, on a separate stand or carry it in the lap. Each part is made of heavy brass, highly nickel-plated, and separate descriptions for each part may be found on top of this page.



Ideal Manicure Bowl *No. 353*

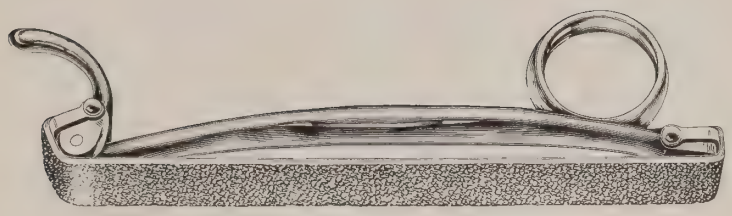
Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated. Inside diameter 5 inches. Outside diameter 6¼ inches. Height 2¼ inches.



Ideal Manicure Tray *No. 352*

Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated. It is rectangular, 6¼ x 9½ inches, and holds more tools than round or oval trays.

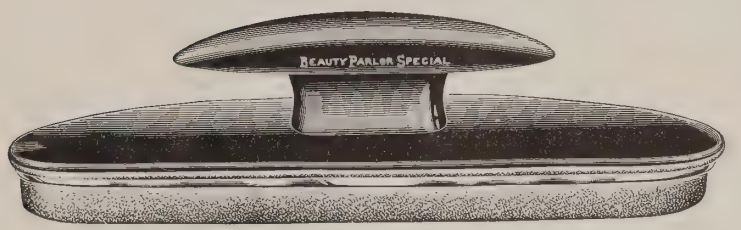
Nail Buffers



Innovation Nail Buffer

Entirely different from other buffers. The chamois ribbon is replaceable in an instant; the buffer is easy to hold and the position of the hand is natural. The professional style is made of aluminum. There are also others for resale to your patrons, as enumerated below:

No. 1755—Professional
No. 1756—Ivory
No. 1757—Amber
No. 1758—Tortoise Shell

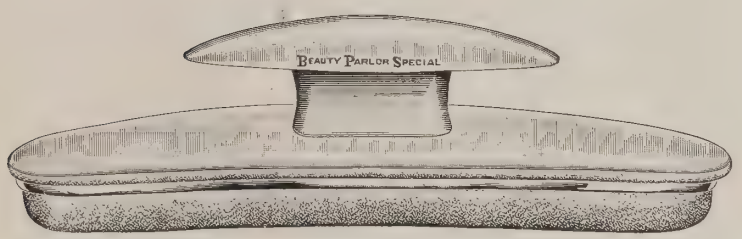


Beauty Parlor Special

Ebony

Substantially made, neat-looking and serviceable. Metal band for recovering. Double chamois.

No. 1797—Length, 6 inches.
No. 1798—Length, 7 inches.
No. 1799—Length, 8 inches.



Beauty Parlor Special

Satin Wood

Same buffer as described above, but with satin wood backing. Double chamois, a yellow for first covering and a white one for outer detachable one.

No. 1794—Length, 6 inches.
No. 1795—Length, 7 inches.
No. 1796—Length, 8 inches.



Queen Nail Buffer

Designed without rim to hold the chamois. Made of two pieces, easily pulled apart for recovering. Just tuck edges of chamois into lower part and replace wooden backing. Material and workmanship are unexcelled.

No. 1768—Length, 6 inches.
No. 1769—Length, 7½ inches.

Chamois for Nail Buffers

No. 1800—To fit all Innovation Buffers	Length, 6½ inches
No. 1804—To fit Beauty Parlor Specials, Nos. 1797 and 1794	Size, 6 inches
No. 1805—To fit Beauty Parlor Specials, Nos. 1798 and 1795	Size, 7 inches
No. 1806—To fit Beauty Parlor Specials, Nos. 1799 and 1796	Size, 8 inches
No. 1788—To fit Queen, No. 1768	Size, 6 inches
No. 1789—To fit Queen, No. 1769	Size, 7½ inches

Manicure Preparations



Marrow's Cuticle Ice
No. 1877

An effective cuticle ice with a pleasing odor. To be applied to the cuticle and around nails. A splendid article for resale to your patrons.



Marrow's Nail
Whitener, *No. 1878*

A dainty cream for whitening and bleaching under the nails. Absolutely harmless, heals cuts and hangnails and positively contains no acids.



Marrow's Orange Rouge
No. 1879

A waterproof rouge of the popular orange tint, which blends into a natural pink as it touches the skin. ¼ dozen jars free with each full dozen.



Innovation Nail White
No. 1451

A specially prepared cream that adds the fine touch to a perfect manicure. Will remove all discolorations.



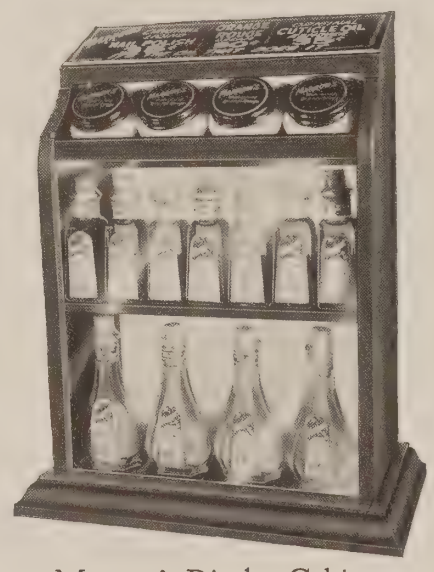
Innovation Manicure Oil, *No. 1452*

A specially prepared oil for the cuticle. The use of this oil will prevent hangnails.



Innovation Nail Paste, *No. 1453*

A soft paste which gives the required foundation for a high gloss polish. Put up in patented containers.



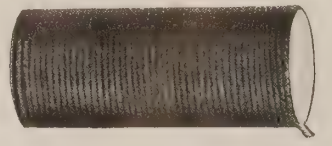
Marrow's Display Cabinet
No. 1870

If you purchase 2 dozen No. 1875 Liquid Nail Polish, 2 dozen No. 1873 Cuticle Oil and 2 dozen No. 1879 Orange Rouge you receive free this attractive display cabinet, and also ½ dozen extra of each of above mentioned preparations and 50 sample packages for distribution among your patrons.



Innovation Liquid Polish, *No. 1454*

Has all the advantages of a liquid polish. Apply on nails or on buffer and rub briskly.



Innovation Nail Polish, *No. 1880*

A high-grade nail polish. Powder and polish compressed into a handy stick and wrapped with cord.



No. 1876 *No. 1875*

Marrow's Liquid Nail Polish

An excellent nail polish, easy to apply. It gives a high lustre, which is not affected by soap.

No. 1875—Small bottles, ¼ dozen bottles free with each full dozen.
No. 1876—8-oz. bottles.
No. 1908—Pints.
No. 1909—Quarts.



Innovation Powder
Polish, *No. 1455*

Put up in shaker-top boxes for those who desire a powder polish in loose form.



No. 1873 *No. 1874*

Marrow's Original Trimoyl

A well-known preparation for the manicurist. It removes cuticle quickly and harmlessly.

No. 1873—Small bottles, ¼ dozen bottles free with each full dozen.
No. 1874—8-oz. bottles.
No. 1906—Pints.
No. 1907—Quarts.

Manicurists' Supplies



Cuticle Stick, *No. 85*

A low priced cuticle stick of good quality; made of orange wood, well polished. Both ends are flat, one end being narrow, the other one wide. Length 4⅞ inches.



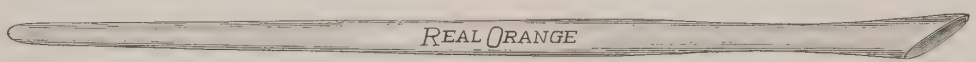
Orangewood Sticks

Made of finest imported wood, hand-made and hand-finished in the best possible manner. Both ends are flat, as shown.
No. 705—Length, 5½ inches. *No. 706*—Length, 6 inches. *No. 707*—Length, 7 inches.



Orangewood Stick, *No. 719*

Choice quality, imported wood, highest finish. One end is pointed, the other end hoof-shaped. Length, 4¾ inches.



Orangewood Stick, *No. 736*

Best quality, imported wood, hand-made and finished. One end is flat, the other end hoof-shaped. Length, 5¼ inches.



Orangewood Stick, *No. 737*

The best professional orangewood stick made. Extra quality wood and extra well made and finished. This stick is shaped to fit the operator's hand perfectly. One end has a fine point, the other end is flat. Length, 5¾ inches.



Emery Board, *No. 747*

These are the standard size emery boards, 4¾ inches long. Best professional quality, one side coarse, other side very fine emery. The base of these boards is made of very thin and flexible wood. Packed one dozen in carton.



Emery Board, *No. 757*

Length, 7 inches—the extra long size preferred by many manicurists. They are made of the finest materials, preventing the nails from splitting and cracking. Coarse emery on one side, very fine emery on other side of a flexible wood base.



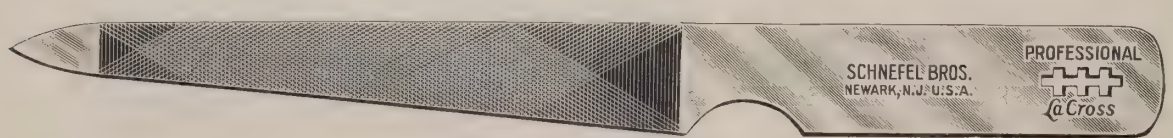
Professional Triple-Cut Files

An extremely flexible, professional nail file, made of extra quality steel, perfectly hardened and tempered, fully nickel-plated. These files will appeal to manicurists on account of their fine cutting quality and superior workmanship.
No. 847—Length, 7 inches. *No. 848*—Length, 8 inches. *No. 849*—Length, 9 inches.



Professional Triple-Cut Files

A very fine flexible file of excellent workmanship. Triple cut, straight edges, with cleaner point. A good file for long, sweeping action.
No. 767—Length, 7 inches. *No. 768*—Length, 8 inches.



Professional Triple-Cut Files

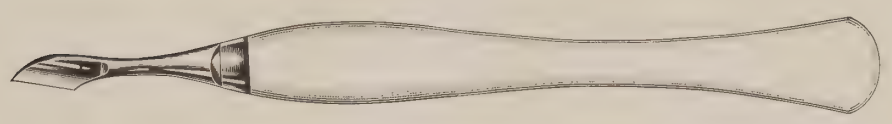
Many operators prefer a file of this kind. Triple cut, three-quarter polished handle. A file that will do its work quickly and effectively.
No. 965—Length, 5 inches. *No. 966*—Length, 6 inches. *No. 967*—Length, 7 inches.

Manicure Instruments and Comedone Extractors



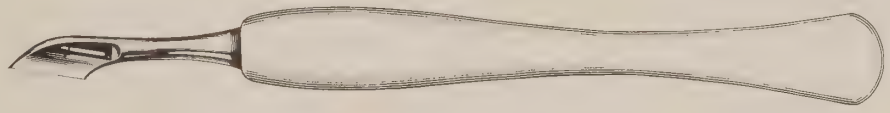
Cuticle Pusher and Nail Cleaner, *No. 91*

Knurled center, highly polished and nickel-plated. Length, 4½ inches.



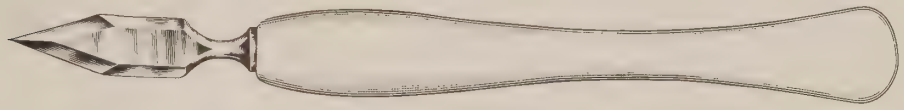
Cuticle Knife, *No. 1762*

Flat shank set in nickel-silver ferrule, hollow-ground blade, full polished. Length of blade, 1¼ inches. Bone fish-tail handle 3½ inches long.



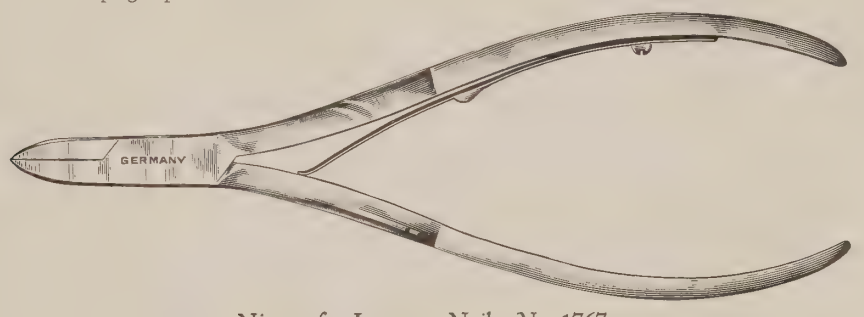
Cuticle Knife, *No. 1763*

Medium blade, full polished. Length of blade, including shank, 1¼ inches. Bone fish-tail handle 3½ inches long.



Short Levy Knife, *No. 1766*

Hollow-ground blade 1¼ inches long. Double-edge cuticle eraser and nail scraper. Full polished, mounted in fish-tail handle 3½ inches long. Used for scraping imperfections in the nail.



Nipper for Ingrown Nails, *No. 1767*

Straight, narrow jaws, detachable spring; highest quality steel and workmanship.



Blackhead Extractor, *No. 903*

2⅝ inches long, nickel-plated. Large hole in one end, smaller hole in other end.



Blackhead Extractor, *No. 901*

4½ inches long, with needle point at one end to open skin and extractor at other end. Highly nickel-plated.



Blackhead Remover, *No. 906*

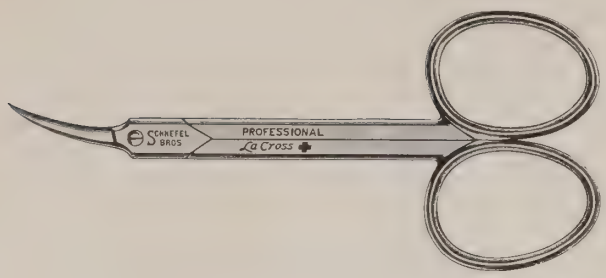
A highly polished instrument, 4¼ inches long. Two different sizes of openings, one at each end of instrument.



Comedone Extractor, *No. 743*

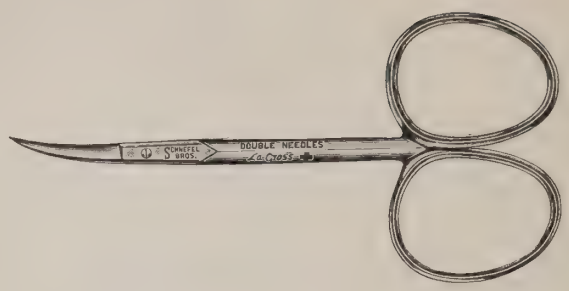
A high-grade instrument with reversible lance at one end and reversible comedone extractor at the other end. Perfect workmanship throughout. 3⅝ inches long closed, 6 inches long extended.

Manicure Instruments



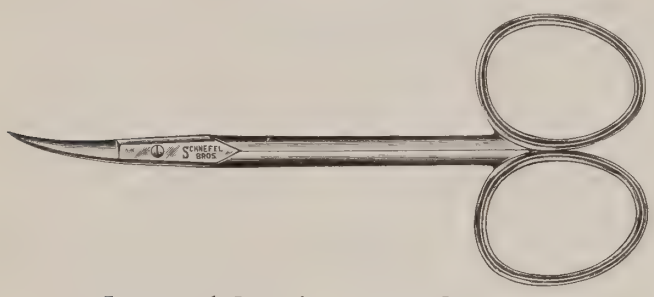
Imported Cuticle Scissors, *No. 1723*

A new professional pattern. Flat, broad shanks, combined with narrow, needle-pointed blades, thus giving finest tension and flexibility. These scissors are absolutely rigid at each vital point. Size, 3¼ inches.



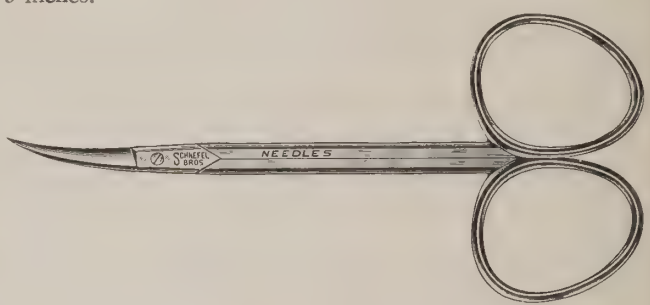
Imported Cuticle Scissors, *No. 1444*

A favorite model. Lightest weight, double needle points of extreme thinness. Made of refined high carbon electric crucible steel. One of the best sellers in the high grade class. Size, 3 inches.



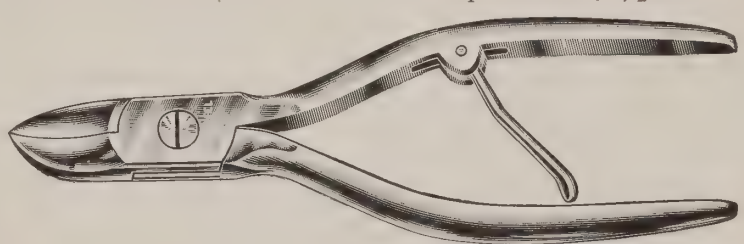
Imported Cuticle Scissors, *No. 1456*

Regular pattern, medium weight. Curved blades, drop forged of carbon steel, specially hardened and tempered, expertly pointed, set and edged. Good high grade scissors, fully nickel-plated. Size, 3½ inches.



Imported Cuticle Scissors, *No. 1459*

A light weight needle point pattern. Hexagonal shaped shanks. Drop forged from the best steel obtainable. Thin curved blades ground to a keen, lasting edge. The entire scissors are highly nickel-plated. Size, 3½ inches.

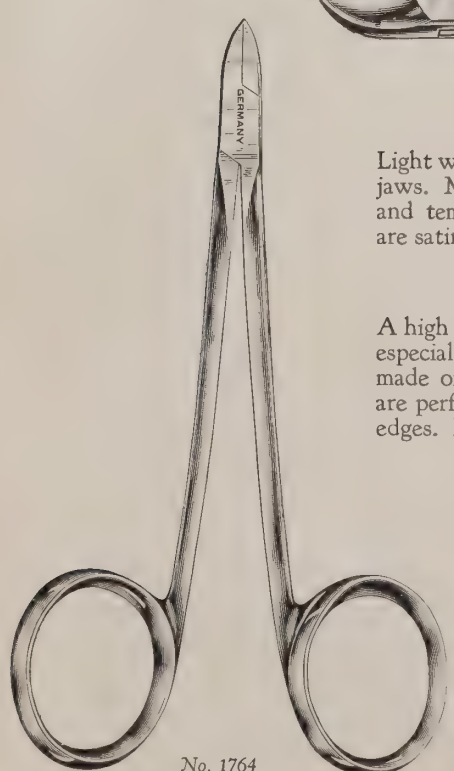


Imported Nail Nipper, *No. 1460*

Light weight French pattern, with raised convex full length jaws. Made of high carbon steel, drop forged, hardened and tempered. Jaws and shanks are nickel-plated, handles are satin finish. Length, 4 inches.

Imported Scissor Nipper, *No. 1764*

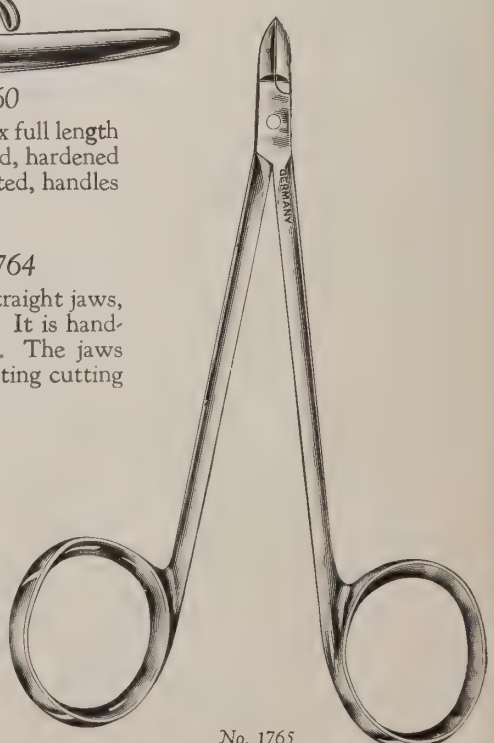
A high grade nipper with scissor handles and straight jaws, especially suited as a nipper for ingrown nails. It is hand-made of forged steel and highly nickel-plated. The jaws are perfectly adjusted and set and have fine lasting cutting edges. Illustration shows nipper full size.



No. 1764

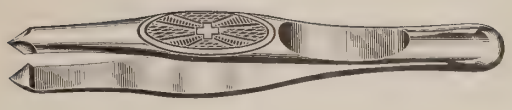
Imported Cuticle Nipper *No. 1765*

Best quality cuticle nipper with scissor handles. Made of forged steel, highly nickel-plated. The jaws are curved outward, perfectly adjusted and ground to a fine lasting edge. Many operators prefer a nipper of this kind to cuticle scissors.



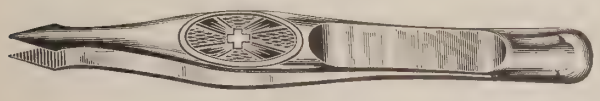
No. 1765

Tweezers



No. 854

Hair tweezer, broad jaws, forged from medium heavy stock. A high grade tweezer in every respect. Length, 2¾ inches.



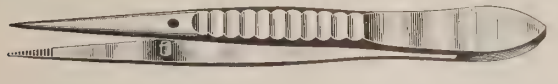
No. 853

Spear-pointed tweezer with serrated jaws. Forged from medium heavy stock. Highest quality in every detail. Full polished inside and outside. Length, 3¼ inches.



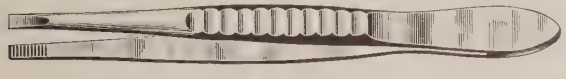
No. 871

Tweezer with rounded bulldog jaws for removing superfluous hair. Accurately ground and set. Forged from heavy stock to a light tensioned spring. Highly polished and nickel-plated. Length, 3 inches.



No. 859

Tweezer with needle points and fine serrated jaws. Very pliable tension. Highest quality in every detail. Full polished inside and outside. Provided with stop and guide pins. Heavily nickel-plated. Length, 3 inches.



No. 860

An extra quality tweezer. Has medium wide points with fine serrations and is highly polished and nickel-plated. Length, 3 inches.



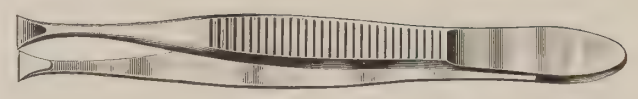
No. 841

Drop forged tweezer with raised shoulder jaws of the bulldog pattern. Inside of jaws carefully ground for fine work. Highly nickel-plated. Length, 3¼ inches.



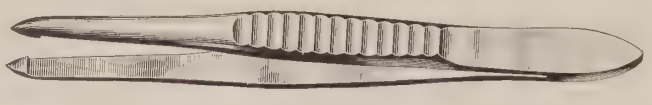
No. 874

Medium heavy tweezer with pointed jaws. Highly polished and nickel-plated. A good tweezer. Length, 4½ inches.



No. 1760

Straight jaws with raised shoulders. Adjusted spring tension, stop pin and corrugations on sides. Highly finished and nickel-plated. Length, 3¼ inches.



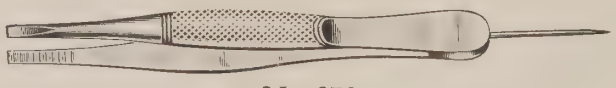
No. 22

An extra quality tweezer. Raised shoulder jaws of the bulldog pattern, carefully ground and set. Non-slip corrugations. Spring tension. Fully nickel-plated. Length, 3½ inches.



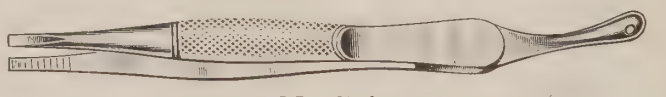
No. 866

An extra quality tweezer. Diagonal shape jaws of the raised shoulder type and fine serrations. Has non-slip corrugations on the sides and spring tension. Very highly nickel-plated. Length, 3½ inches.



No. 870

Hair tweezer with needle for removing ingrown hairs. Fine serrated jaws and a sharp needle. Highly polished and nickel-plated. Length, 3¼ inches.



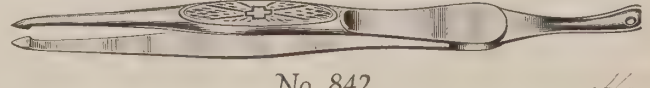
No. 876

Hair tweezer with comedone extractor. Fine serrated jaws and corrugated sides. Highly polished and nickel-plated. Length, 3¾ inches.



No. 896

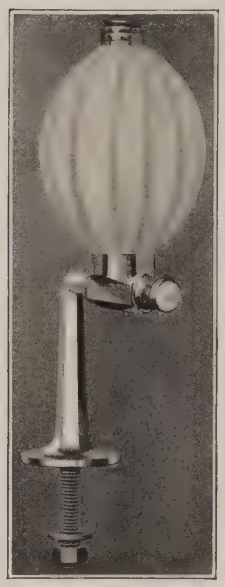
Hair tweezer with needle for removing ingrown hairs. The jaws are of the pointed bulldog shape and are accurately ground and set. Highly nickel-plated. Length, 3¾ inches.



No. 842

Drop forged tweezer with comedone extractor. Raised shoulder jaws ground and accurately set. Highly polished inside and outside. Length, 4 inches.

Soap and Shampoo Dispensers



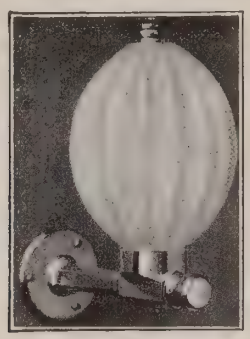
Liquid Soap Dispenser, *No. 427*

This style is attached to the lavatory by means of a right angle bracket with half inch bolt and nut. It is equipped with a hexagon valve and is made in one piece of non-corrosive metal, heavily nickel-plated. Mounted with corrugated opalescent soap container, capacity 18 ounces of soap. Fourteen drops only are deposited in the hand by pressing the plunger once. Filling is done through an opening on top, which is closed with a metal screw cap.



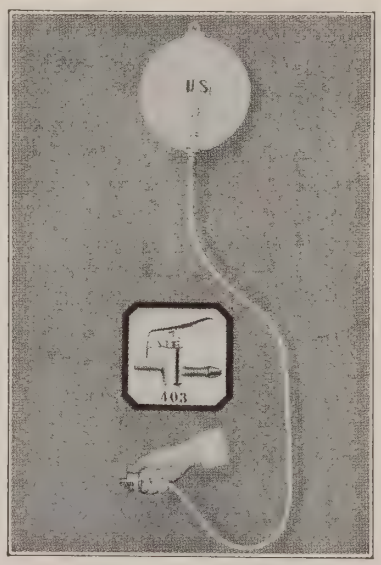
Shampoo Tank, *No. 1436*

A practical shampoo tank for smaller shops. Made entirely of steel, porcelain-enameled in white. Fitted with nickel-plated, cast brass self closing faucet. Diameter of tank, 6 inches. Height, 8 inches. Capacity, 6 pints.



Liquid Soap Dispenser, *No. 411*

This dispenser is attached to the wall by means of three screws. It is equipped with a hexagon valve and is made in one piece of non-corrosive white metal. All metal parts are heavily nickel-plated. Mounted with corrugated opalescent soap container, capacity 18 ounces of soap. Fourteen drops only are deposited in the hand by pressing the plunger once. Filling is done through an opening on top, which is closed with a metal screw cap.

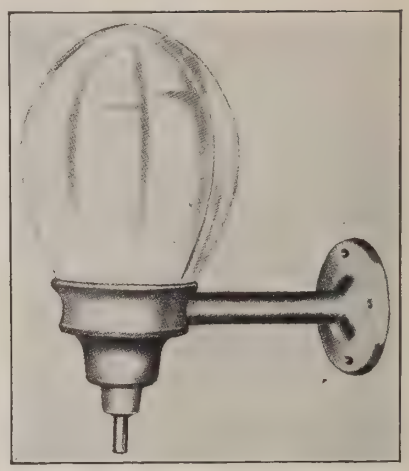


Shampoo Dispenser

Consists of a circular shampoo tank, with rubber tubing and shampoo valve. The tank is well made and meets every requirement. It is equipped with glass gauge, protected by three metal bars. Each tank has a strainer to prevent foreign matter from entering the shampoo line. The rubber tubing is of the best quality with cloth inserted. It is attached to the tank by means of a metal connection with China shut-off handle. The shampoo valve is made entirely of nickel-plated white metal and discharges shampoo by a slight pressure on the handle. If held open, there will be a continuous flow of shampoo. Capacity of tank, one gallon.

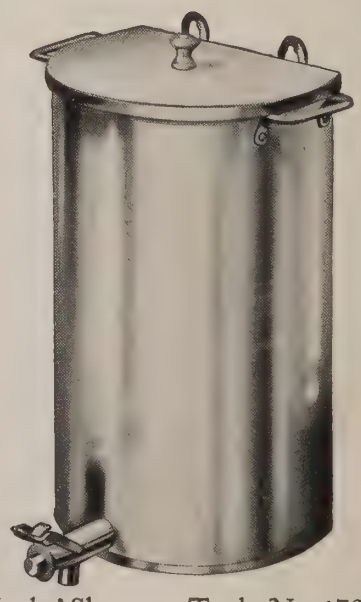
No. 402—Shampoo Dispenser complete with rubber tubing and shampoo valve.

No. 403—Shampoo valve only.



Liquid Soap Dispenser, *No. 416*

A push-up style liquid soap dispenser equipped with push-up valve which dispenses a pre-determined supply of soap and shuts off by spring action. Made of white metal, precluding the possibility of formation of verdigris. All working parts are tooled to precision. Fitted with corrugated crystal glass clear soap container, capacity 10 oz.



Kochs' Shampoo Tank, *No. 1700*

Made of heavy copper, tin lined and finely nickel-plated exterior. Fitted with nickel-plated cast brass self-closing faucet with lock-lever for holding push-button in open position when desired. Diameter of tank, 7 inches. Height, 12 inches. Capacity, 11 pints.

Imported Horn Combs, Hand-Made

The combs illustrated on this page are made of best quality horn. They are hand-made in France by experienced workmen and we can recommend them for their quality, workmanship and finish.



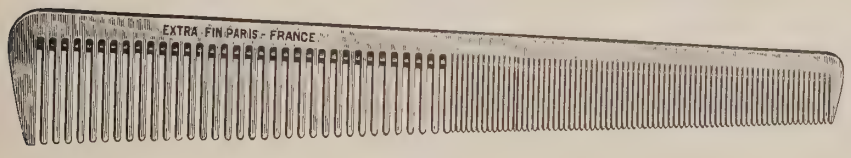
Very thin and flexible. All fine teeth. Length, 7 inches.

No. 15—Hump-back.
No. 16—Straight back.



First choice horn. Curved back. Coarse and fine teeth. Thin tapering end.

No. 569—Length, 7½ inches.



Extra fine. Paris. Beveled backs. Thin tapering end.

No. 535—Length, 6½ inches.
No. 536—Length, 7 inches.
No. 537—Length, 7½ inches.
No. 538—Length, 8 inches.



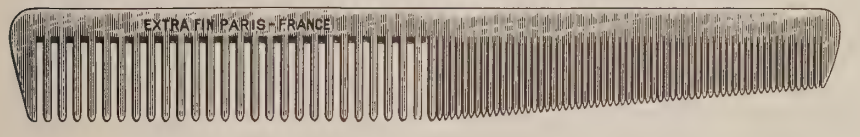
First choice horn. Straight back, beveled. Coarse and fine teeth. Very flexible.

No. 623—Length, 7½ inches.



Extra fine. Paris. Coarse and fine teeth. Thin tapering end. Very flexible. Beveled back.

No. 631—Length, 7½ inches.



Extra fine. Paris. Medium width. Coarse and fine teeth. Tapering end.

No. 663—Length, 7½ inches.



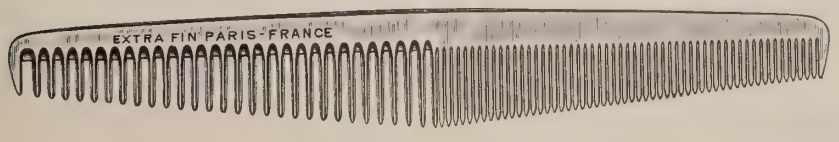
Extra fine. Paris. Curved quill back. Coarse and fine teeth. Thin tapering end.

No. 682—Length, 7½ inches.



Extra fine. Paris. Straight quill back. Coarse and fine teeth. Thin tapering end.

No. 684—Length, 7½ inches.

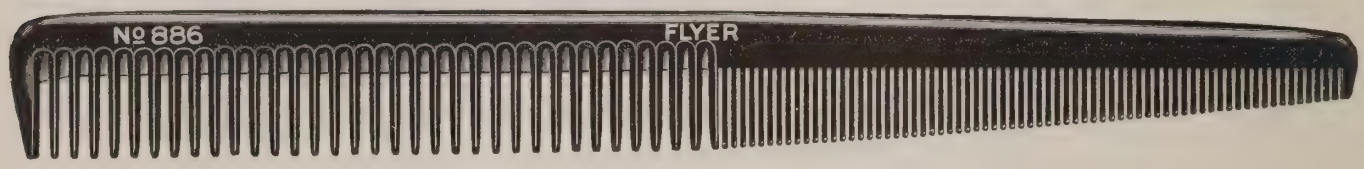


Extra fine. Paris. Quill back, both ends tapered, coarse and fine teeth.

No. 685—Length, 7½ inches.

Hair-Cutting Combs

These combs are made of the very best quality of hard rubber and are of pleasing, practical designs. They are extremely flexible, well made in every respect and merit their popularity among the profession.



No. 886—"Flyer" Black Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. *Illustration full size*



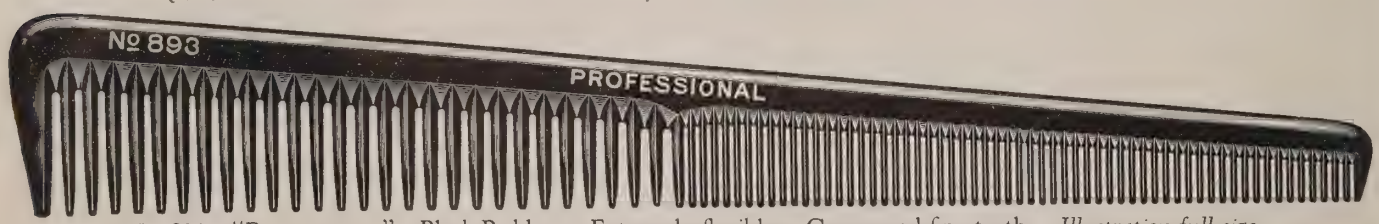
No. 887—"Flyer" Red Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. *Illustration full size*



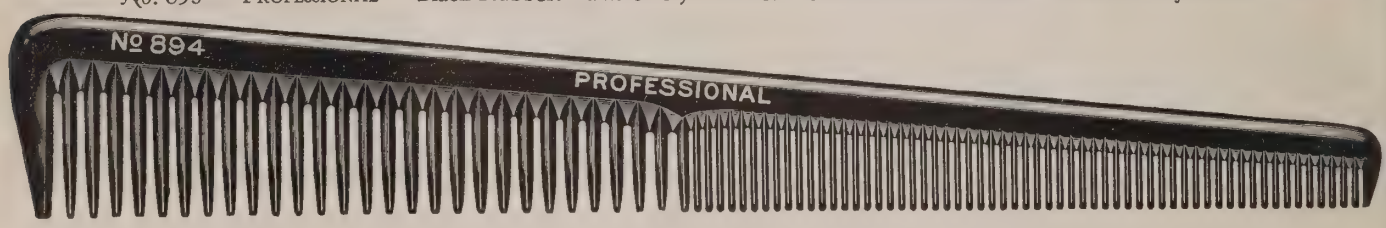
No. 872—"Featheredge" Black Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. *Illustration full size*



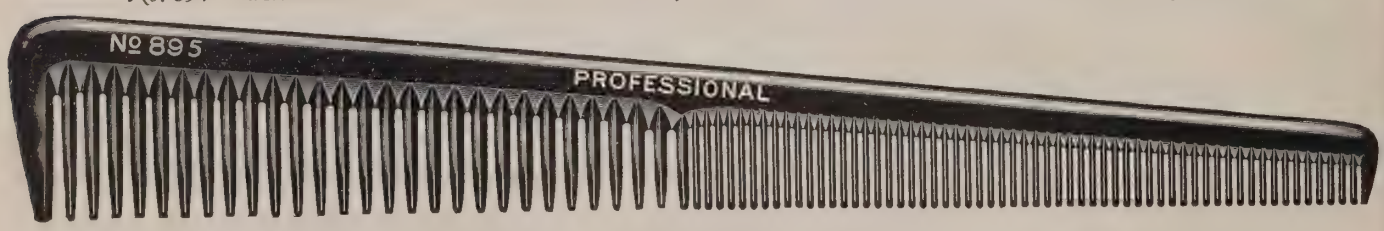
No. 873—"Featheredge" Red Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. *Illustration full size*



No. 893—"Professional" Black Rubber. Extremely flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. *Illustration full size*



No. 894—"Professional" Red Rubber. Extremely flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. *Illustration full size*



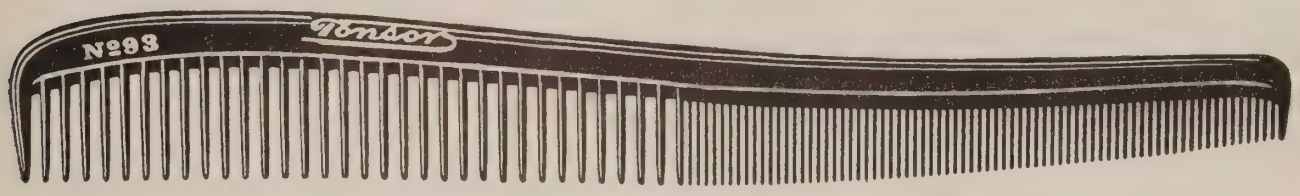
No. 895—"Professional" Olive Rubber. Extremely flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. *Illustration full size*

Hair-Cutting Combs

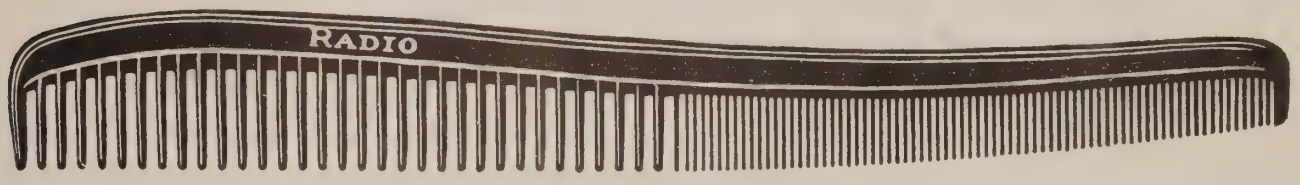
The combs illustrated on this page are made of the best quality hard rubber. They are well-known standard hair-cutting combs, which we can recommend to the trade.



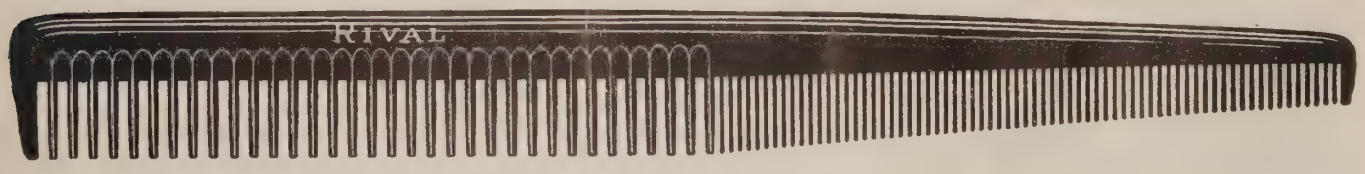
No. 897—"Flyweight." A very thin and very flexible narrow comb with all fine teeth. Length, 7 inches.



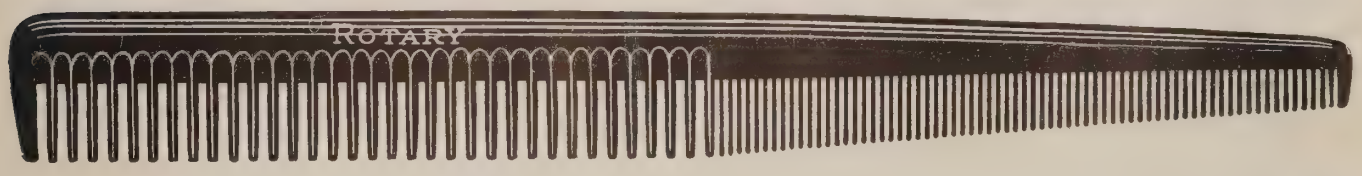
No. 584—"Ace-Tonsor." Black Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. Length, 7 inches.



No. 580—"Ace-Radio." Red Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. Length, 7 inches.



No. 597—"Ace-Rival." Black Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. Length, 7½ inches.



No. 595—"Ace-Rotary." Red Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. Length, 7½ inches.

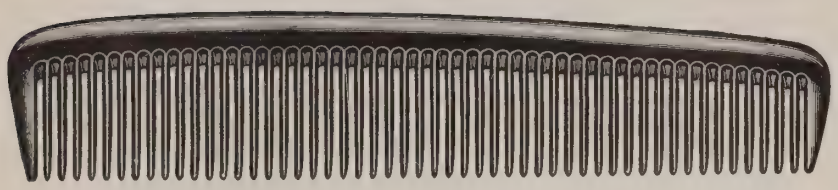


No. 585—"Ace-Flexor." Black Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. Length, 7½ inches.



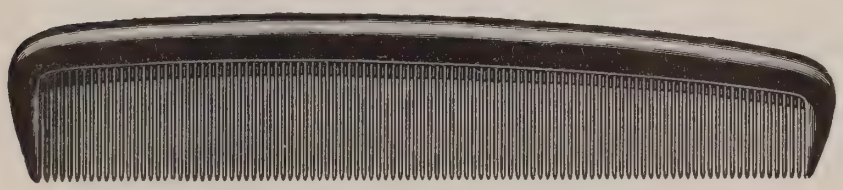
No. 594—"Ace-Red Man." Red Rubber. Very flexible. Coarse and fine teeth. Length, 7½ inches.

Black Rubber Combs



Medium heavy dressing combs with beveled back, all coarse teeth.

No. 1705—Length, 7½ inches.
No. 1706—Length, 8 inches.
No. 1707—Length, 9 inches.



Medium heavy dressing combs with beveled back, all medium coarse teeth.

No. 1712—Length, 6¾ inches.
No. 1713—Length, 8 inches.



Zenith marcelling combs are high grade professional combs with beveled backs, coarse and fine teeth, and are smoothly finished between the teeth.

No. 1928—Length, 7½ inches.



Zenith professional marcelling combs of extra high quality. Coarse and fine teeth, beveled back, smoothly finished between the teeth.

No. 1927—Length, 7 inches.



Standard hairdressing combs, made of heavy hard rubber, coarse and fine teeth.

No. 1709—Length, 7½ inches.
No. 1710—Length, 8 inches.



Hard rubber dye comb. One inch wide. Very fine teeth.

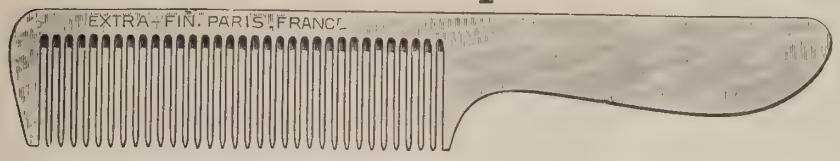
No. 1716—Length, 7¾ inches.



Hairdressing combs, perfectly made, all coarse teeth.

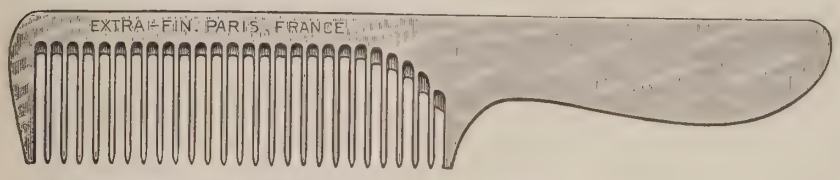
No. 1714—Length, 8¾ inches.
No. 1715—Length, 9¼ inches.

Genuine Imported French Horn Combs



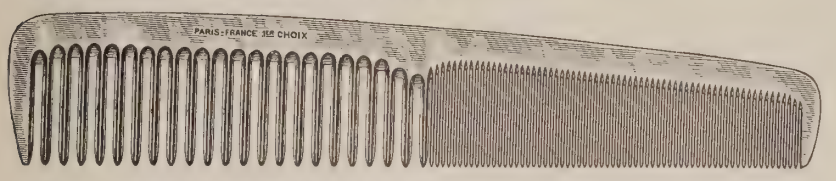
Dressing comb with handle. Good quality horn. Length, 7½ inches. Width, 1¼ inches.

No. 753—Medium coarse teeth.



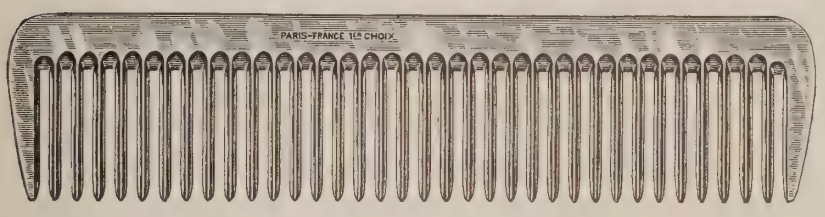
Dressing comb with handle. Good quality horn. Length, 7½ inches. Width, 1⅜ inches.

No. 754—All coarse teeth.



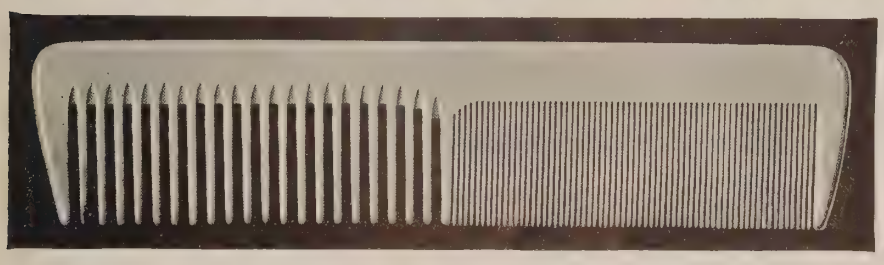
Dressing comb, hand made of first quality horn. Coarse and fine teeth.

No. 671—Length, 7½ inches.



Dressing comb, hand made of first quality horn. All coarse teeth.

No. 672—Length, 7½ inches.

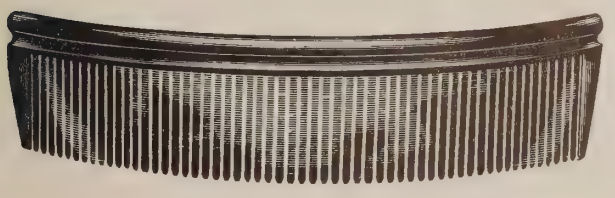


White Pyrolin Combs

Imitation ivory combs, made of Pyrolin. Well suited as dressing combs. Width, 2 inches. Length, 9 inches.

No. 1701.—Coarse and fine teeth.
No. 1702.—All coarse teeth.

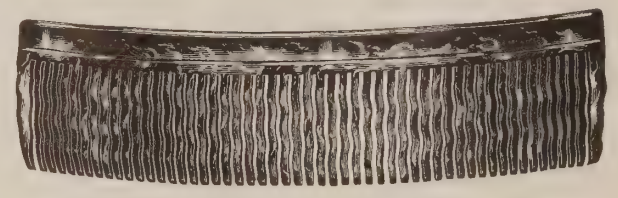
Water Waving Combs



Hard Rubber Water Waving Combs

Made of best quality black hard rubber, straight teeth.

No. 1717—Length, 3 inches.
No. 1718—Length, 4 inches.
No. 1719—Length, 5 inches.
No. 1120—Length, 6 inches.



Celluloid Water Waving Combs

Made of shell colored celluloid, very flexible, with crimped teeth.

No. 1720—Length, 4 inches.
No. 1721—Length, 5 inches.
No. 1722—Length, 6 inches.

Miscellaneous Combs



Rubber Scalp Combs
No. 413

Made of best quality hard rubber. Height, 1¼ inches. Diameter, 1⅞ inches.



Pocket Combs

Made of best quality hard rubber, 5 inches long, 1⅛ inch wide. Each in leatherette case.

No. 1121—Coarse and fine teeth.
No. 1122—All fine teeth.



Japanese Scalp Combs
No. 418

Made of bamboo. They vary slightly in size, average height being 1¼ inches, average diameter 2 inches.

Hair Brushes



No. 921—Hygenia hair brush. Open aluminum back and handle. Sanitary and clean, ideal for sterilizing. Five rows of pure black bristles.



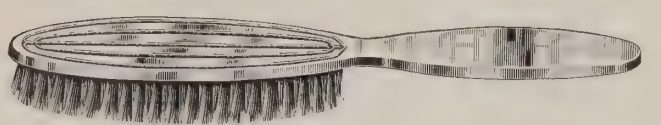
No. 808—Open rosewood back. Stiff, gray bristles. A popular style. Sanitary and ideal for sterilizing.



No. 922—Hygenia hair brush. Open aluminum back and handle. Sanitary and clean, ideal for sterilizing. Seven rows of pure black bristles.



No. 651—Natural ebony handle and open back. Six rows of pure black hand-drawn bristles. Easy to clean and bound to give satisfaction.



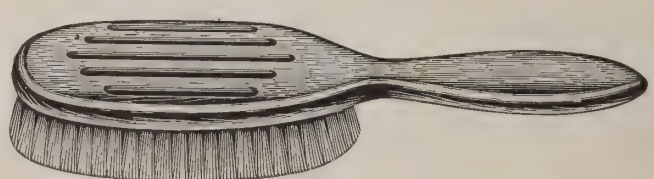
No. 926—Hygenia ladies' hair dressers' special hair brush. Solid aluminum back and handle. Five rows of pure black bristles, set to produce a penetrating effect. A very popular brush.



No. 636—Five rows of long gray bristles. Solid ebony finish block with open back. Easy to clean.



No. 920—Sanitax hair brush. All metal handle and frame. Seven rows of pure bristles set in open metal back with non-corrosive wire. Ideal for sterilizing.



No. 637—An open back hair brush of oval shape. Rosewood block and handle. Six rows of black bristles, drawn by hand.

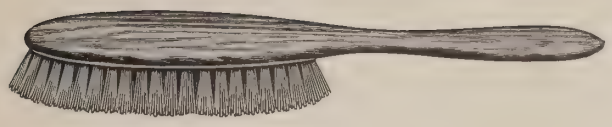


No. 924—Sanitax hair brush. Same brush as No. 920, illustrated above, but with longer bristles. Particularly adapted as a ladies' hair brush.

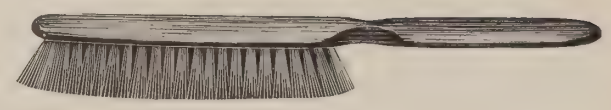


No. 643—Open rosewood back. Seven rows of pure mixed bristles. Sanitary and ideal for sterilizing.

Hair Brushes



No. 645—A narrow, oval brush, foxwood block and handle. Eight rows of good quality black Chinese bristles, set penetrating.



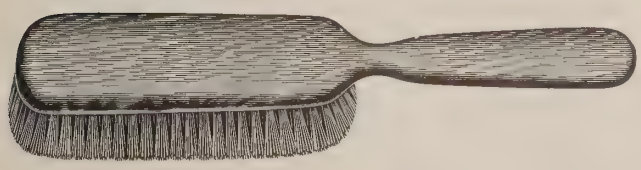
No. 289—Narrow hair brush, five rows of good quality bristles. Sandalwood back and handle. Good value.



No. 652—Back made of finely grained wood. Thirteen rows of black bristles, set penetrating. Splendid value.



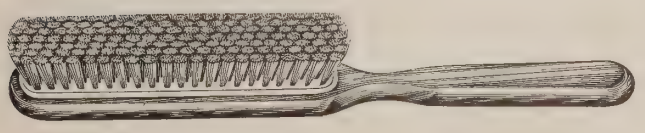
No. 793—Solid Coco-Bolo wood back. Eleven rows of mixed bristles. A good penetrating brush.



No. 914—Natural finish back. Nine rows of black Chinese bristles. Very penetrating.



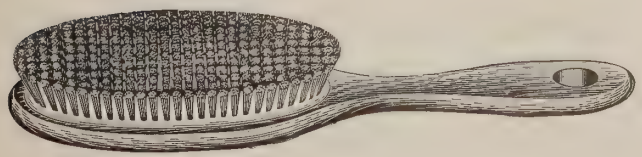
No. 646—Solid genuine rosewood back. Seven rows of fine gray bristles, set penetrating. A very fine hair brush of pleasing shape.



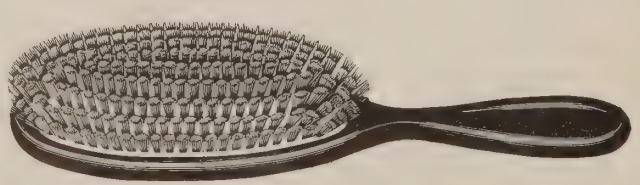
No. 660—Narrow Keepclean hair brush. Seven rows of gray bristles set in sanitary aluminum block. Natural wood back and handle. Strong and durable. Can be washed, boiled or sterilized without damage.



No. 771—Narrow rubber cushion hair brush. Seven rows of pure black bristles, set in a rubber cushion, which may be removed from the wood block for cleaning and sterilizing. Waxed finish block and handle.

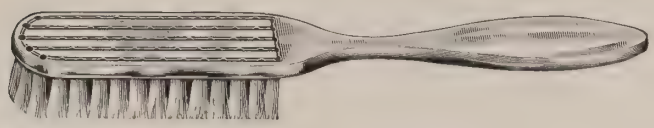


No. 665—Full size, Keepclean hair brush. Natural wood back and handle. Fourteen rows of pure black bristles, set in aluminum. Easy to clean and ideal for sterilizing.



No. 772—Standard size rubber cushion hair brush. The wood block and handle are finished in high gloss black enamel. Eleven rows of pure black bristles of best quality set in removable rubber cushion. A high-grade brush.

Shampoo and Miscellaneous Brushes



Hygenia Nail Brush, *No. 1818*

Five rows of best quality white bristles. Aluminum back and handle. Non-corrosive wire is used for fastening the bristles into the back. A splendid brush for manicurists.



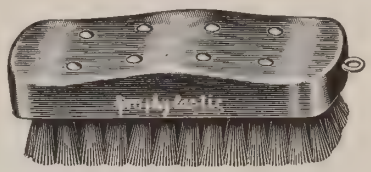
Nail Brush, *No. 379*

Ten rows of genuine black bristles imbedded firmly in vulcanized rubber. Indestructible.



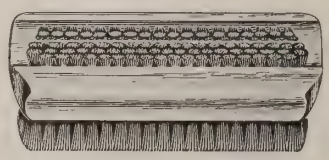
Handscrub, *No. 283*

Imported, solid natural finish block. Eight rows of genuine black bristles.



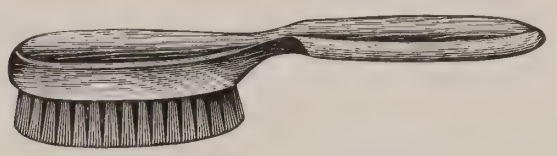
Handscrub, *No. 320*

The well-known Pro-phy-lac-tic. Five rows of the very best quality of black bristles set in an aluminum base. The wooden block is oiled and will not split or warp.



Handscrub, *No. 277*

Imported, five rows of best quality black bristles. Short tufts of bristles in hollow for nail cleaning.



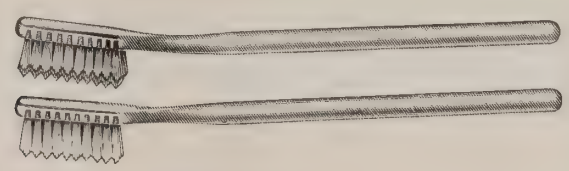
Scalp Brush, *No. 1838*

Five rows of best quality black bristles, set penetrating. Wooden block and handle, natural finish.



Hygenia Scalp and Tonic Brush, *No. 1819*

Five rows of long gray bristles, aluminum back and handle. The end of the handle is pointed to part the hair for application of tonic.



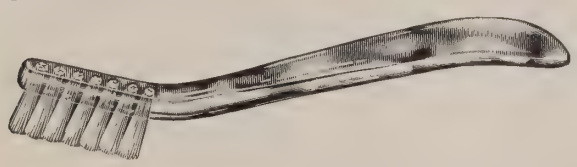
Eyelash and Eyebrow Brush Set, *No. 1846*

A dainty set of brushes. Eyelash brush has one row of white bristles; eyebrow brush has two rows. Celluloid handles. Length, 4¾ inches. Each set packed in glassine envelope.



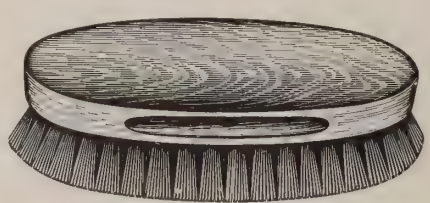
Hair Dye Brush, *No. 1839*

An inexpensive dye brush for individual use, a new one for each patron. Three rows of white bristles, bamboo back and handle.



Eyebrow Brushes

Transparent celluloid handles. The well known "Camel" brand.
No. 1840—White bristles.
No. 1841—Black bristles.



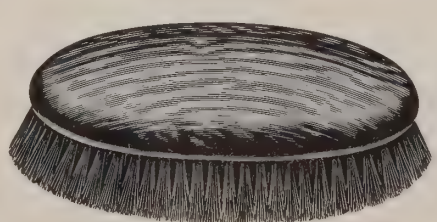
Shampoo Brush, *No. 974*

Eleven rows of fine black bristles, set penetrating. Natural wood one-piece back, wax finish.



Shampoo Brush, *No. 996*

Solid block, unfinished. Eleven rows of gray bristles.



Shampoo Brush, *No. 995*

Solid back. Best quality black bristles. Natural finish block.



Shampoo Brush, *No. 942*

Natural unfinished one-piece wood block and handle. Eleven rows of fine gray bristles.

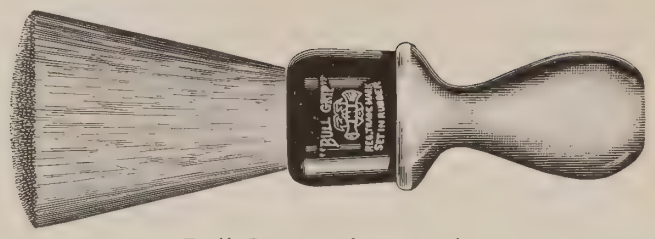
Lather Brushes



Rubberset Lather Brush

The best known professional lather brush. Only the best quality of bristles are used and they are set in vulcanized rubber, thus anchoring them firmly. Boxwood handle. Carried in stock in sizes 2 to 5.

No. 2—Medium.
No. 3—Large.
No. 4—Very large.
No. 5—Extra large.



Bull Grip Lather Brush

Bull Grip Lather Brushes are known for quality and workmanship. Highest quality bristles obtainable are used. They are vulcanized in rubber and will not shed. Boxwood handles and black ferrules. Carried in stock in sizes 2 to 6.

No. 402—Medium.
No. 403—Large.
No. 404—Very large.
No. 405—Extra large.
No. 406—Extra extra large.



Albright Lather Brush

Lather brushes of the same superior quality as described above, but with white Albright handles. Carried in stock in sizes 2 to 5.

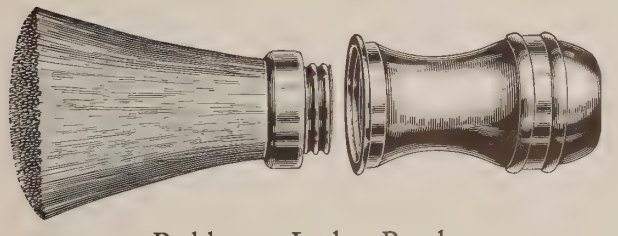
No. 502—Medium.
No. 503—Large.
No. 504—Very large.
No. 505—Extra large.



Toops Bros. Lather Brush

Lather brushes of exceptional quality. Highest grade bristles are used exclusively and are vulcanized in rubber. Black ferrules. The handles are made of wood, which is covered with white celluloid tubing. Will never chip or peel off. Carried in stock in sizes 2 to 6.

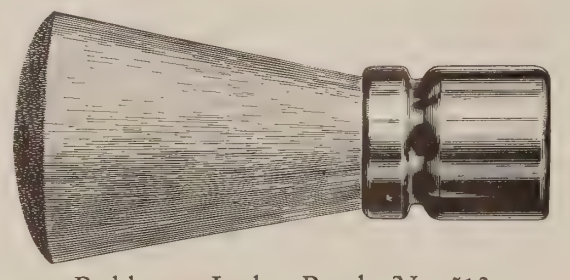
No. 702—Medium.
No. 703—Large.
No. 704—Very large.
No. 705—Extra large.
No. 706—Extra extra large.



Rubberset Lather Brush

Made entirely of metal in 2 pieces. Specially adapted for sterilizing. The bristle knot may be detached from the handle, thus necessitating only one handle for each chair. Made in size 3 only.

No. 543—Handle and bristleknot complete.
No. 544—Bristle knot only.



Rubberset Lather Brush, *No. 513*

A high class sanitary lather brush made especially for use in connection with sterilizer vaults. Best quality bristles, metal ferrule-handle. No separate handle is required for these lather brushes. Particularly adapted for shops sterilizing lather brushes for each customer. Made in size 3 only.



Rubberset Lather Brush, *No. 62*

Genuine highest grade badger hair outside, goat hair inside, set in vulcanized rubber. Beautiful rosewood handle. A very good lather brush for private use. Made in one size only.



Ladies' Under Arm Brush, *No. 913*

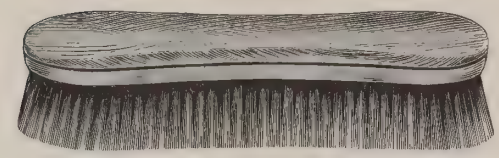
A very popular brush for resale to your customers. Very soft genuine pure badger hair set in a white celluloid handle. The brush is furnished complete with case made of white Pyrolin with Mother-of-Pearl cover and bottom.

Porters' Supplies



Cloth Brush, *No. 931*

A high-grade cloth brush. Genuine black bristles, wire-drawn in wood block. The back is highly finished.



Cloth Brush, *No. 929*

Good quality black Chinese bristles, long stock, cemented in a mahogany finish wood block. Splendid value.



Feather Duster
No. 333

Made of 120 split turkey wing feathers of extra length. Fitted with a short handle. A good duster for shop use.



Feather Duster
No. 334

Made of best quality all-tail turkey feathers; 100 feathers in each duster.



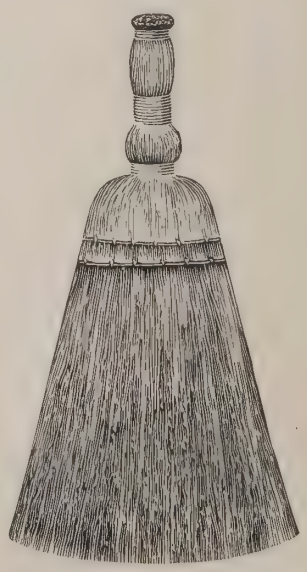
Whisk, *No. 412*

15 inches long. This whisk is made of the best broom corn and is very stocky and serviceable.



Whisk, *No. 415*

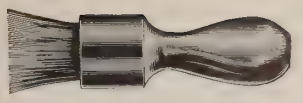
The well-known "Whalebone," 22 inches long. Selected whisk corn, long stock inside, short stock outside, making it very springy.



Whisk, *No. 408*

A short, handy whisk, 12 inches long. Made of fine broom corn.

Bootblacks' Supplies



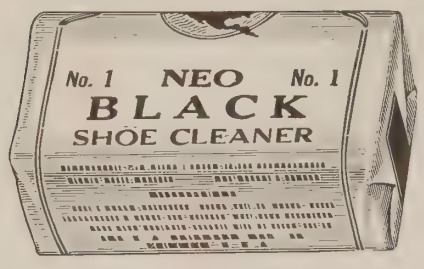
Stencil Dauber, *No. 137*

Stiff black bristles, anchored in metal ferrule. Ebonized hardwood handle.



Professional Dauber, *No. 516*

Extra quality black bristles, firmly anchored in curved metal handle with point for scraping.



Shoe Cleaner

The best shoe cleaner, made in powder form. Can be sent by mail. Add one gallon of water and you have a gallon of liquid shoe cleaner of the best quality. Just the thing for the professional bootblack. Put up in 3-ounce packages.

No. 1. Black. No. 2. Tan. No. 3. Brown



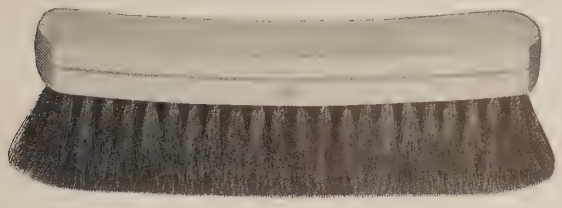
Professional Dauber, *No. 135*

Best quality black bristles. Wood back and handle.



Professional Dauber, *No. 514*

Best quality black bristles, firmly anchored in straight metal handle with point for scraping.



Professional Shoe Polisher, *No. 783*

This polisher represents good value. Curved block and curved trim. Black horsehair drawn into the block with brass wire. Length of brush 8½ inches. Trim out of block 1⅝ inches.



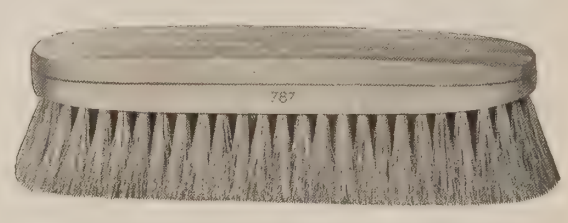
Professional Shoe Polisher, *No. 786*

A very popular shoe polisher for black shoes. Straight block and straight trim. Black horsehair drawn into the block with brass wire. Length of brush 9 inches. Trim out of block 1⅝ inches.



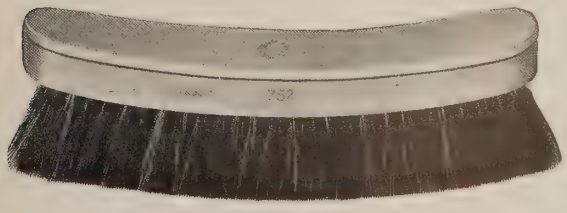
Professional Shoe Polisher, No. 784

A high-grade shoe polisher with all grey horsehair, drawn into wooden block with brass wire. Curved block and curved trim. Length of brush 8½ inches, trim out of block 1⅝ inches.



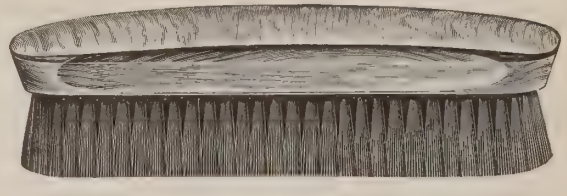
Professional Shoe Polisher, *No. 787*

Highest grade shoe polisher for tan shoes. All grey horsehair, drawn into wooden block with brass wire. Straight block and straight trim. Length of brush 9 inches. Trim out of block 1⅝ inches.



Professional Shoe Polisher, *No. 752*

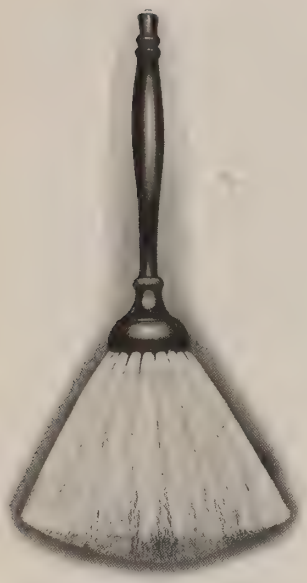
A first-class professional shoe polisher. Genuine grey bristles drawn with brass wire into wooden block. Curved block and curved trim. Length of brush 8 inches, trim out of block 1¼ inches.



Professional Shoe Polisher, *No. 746*

A high-grade shoe polisher with extra long all black bristles, straight trim. The bristles are wire drawn into a hardwood block. Length of brush 9 inches, trim out of block 1¼ inches.

Neckdusters



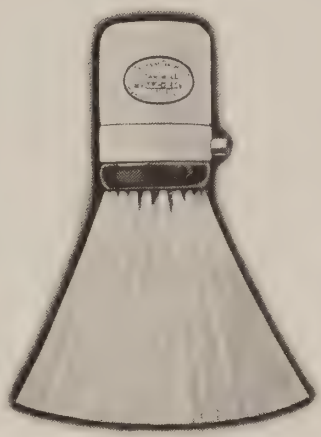
Neckduster, *No. 109*

Hardwood handle, cherry finish. Genuine bristles, 4 inches long, cemented into a tapering block.



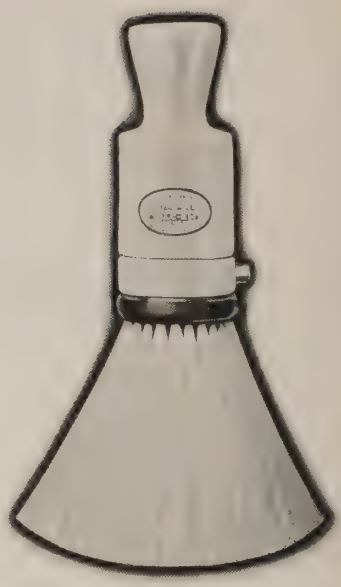
Neckduster, *No. 534*

White enameled wood handle. Good quality horse hair, 3½ inches long, wire drawn in black enameled block.



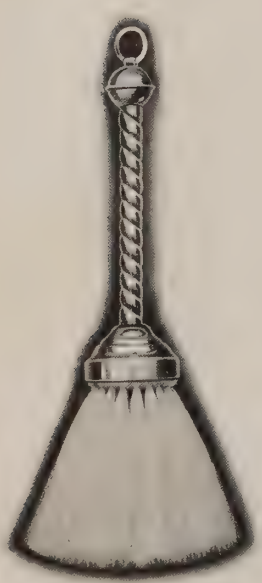
Neckduster, *No. 538*

A practical pocket fountain neckduster. Good quality horse hair, 3½ inches long. White enameled handle with push button talcum control.



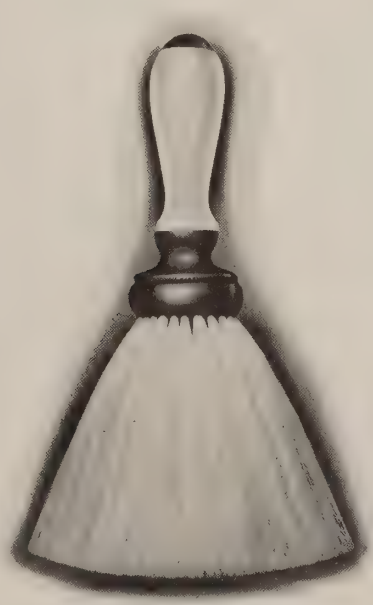
Neckduster, *No. 539*

The standard fountain neckduster. White enameled handle with magazine and push button talcum control. Good quality horse hair, 3½ inches long, wire drawn in wood block.



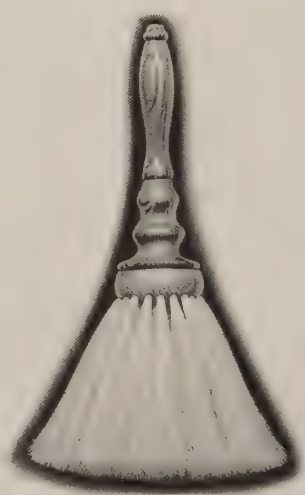
Neckduster, *No. 321*

Nickel-plated metal handle. Finest quality white horse hair, 3½ inches long, wire drawn in a white celluloid covered wood block.



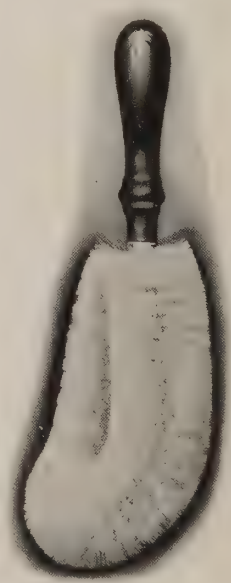
Neckduster, *No. 547*

White and black celluloid handle, best quality white horse hair, 4 inches long.



Neckduster, *No. 104*

Best quality white horse hair, 3½ inches long, wire drawn in wood block.



Neckduster, *No. 552*

A neckduster specially designed for the beauty parlor. Mahogany handle. Very soft white goat hair, set in a form-fitting frame.

Wall Mirrors



Mirror, *No. 1637*

Height, 29 inches. Width, 18 inches

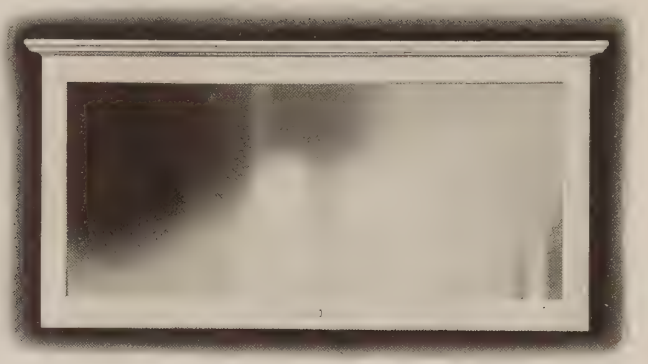
Made of specially selected cabinet wood, finely finished in snow-white enamel. Daintily designed and equipped with highest grade French-plate mirror, size 16 x 26 inches.



Mirror, *No. 1635*

Height over all, 27 inches.
Width over all, 19 inches.

Highly finished white-enameled wood frame with shapely cornice. Fitted with highest grade French-plate mirror, size 16 x 24 inches.



Mirror, *No. 1636*

Height, 23 inches. Width, 46 inches

Frame made of wood with nicely molded cornice. Highly finished in finest quality snow-white enamel. Plain, French-plate mirror, size 18 x 40 inches.



Mirrors with Plain Frames

Made of selected kiln-dried wood, finely finished in best quality snow-white enamel. The mirrors in the two sizes quoted below are of the best quality French-plate.

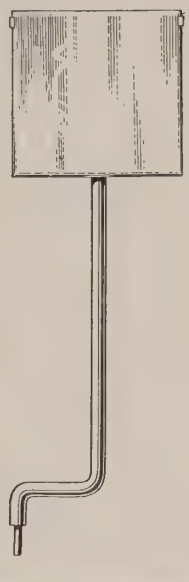
No. 1638—With mirror, size 24 x 30 inches. Height, 34 inches. Width, 27 inches.

No. 1639—With mirror, size 24 x 36 inches. Height, 40 inches. Width, 27 inches.

All mirrors illustrated on this page can be had in any color of enamel finish, or in imitation Walnut or Mahogany without extra charge. Unless otherwise specified, however, white enamel finish will be furnished.

Adjustable Mirror Attachments





Kochs' Ideal Rear Vision Mirror
No. 358

A very practical mirror, substantially constructed and yet inexpensive. The rod is made of cold rolled steel, highly nickel-plated and fits into the "Ideal" manicure sockets of Kochs' barbers' and beauty parlor chairs.

The plate glass mirror, which measures 8 x 8 inches, is attached to the rod by means of an universal ball joint, which permits the mirror to be turned and tilted in any direction, right or left, forward or backward and all around.



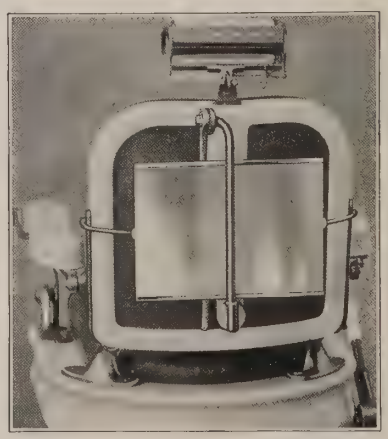
The Bobby Mirror shows the complete haircut on either left or right side of chair.

The Bobby Mirror
No. 512

Substantially made of metal and highly nickel-plated. It is mechanically perfect and easy to operate. Made adjustable to fit any iron barbers' or beauty parlor chair. When not in use, it folds up close to the back of the chair, thus being out of the way and yet handy when needed.

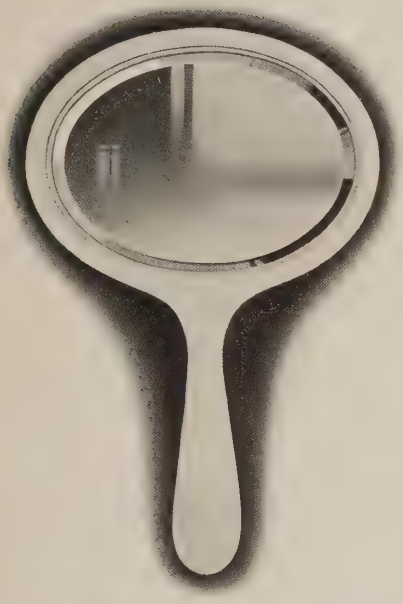
With this mirror the completed haircut may be shown at a glance on either right or left side of chair, as the mirror will snap into position on either side.

Furnished complete with heavy plate glass mirror, size 9 x 12 inches.



When not in use, it folds up close to the back of the chair.

Hand Mirrors



Hand Mirror, *No.* 837

A very practical oval hand glass. French-plate, beveled mirror 6 x 8 inches. Back and handle are white enamel. Length, 15 inches.



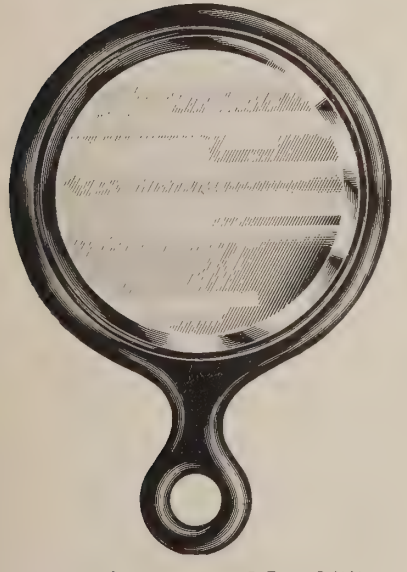
Operators' Demonstration Mirror, *No. 1761*

The mirror is of generous size, measuring 9½ inches square, set in a finely white-enameled wood frame which is fitted with polished cast-aluminum handles.



Hand Mirror, *No.* 839

White-enameled back and handle. French-plate, beveled mirror. Diameter, 7 inches. Length, 11¼ inches.



Hand Mirror, *No. 955*

A fine glass of ample size. French-plate, beveled mirror and ebony back and handle. Diameter, 8 inches. Length, 11½ inches.



Hand Mirrors

Best quality French-plate beveled mirrors. Back and handle finely grained and finished wood. Size of mirror, 7 x 9 inches. Length over all, 14½ inches.

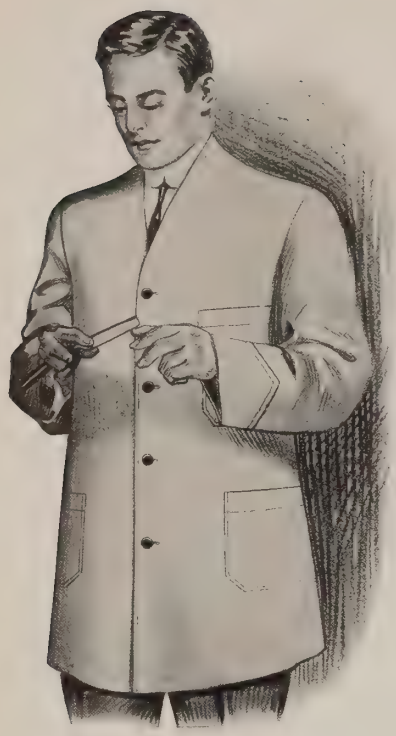
No. 845—Mahogany finish.
No. 846—Walnut finish.



Hand Mirror, *No.* 970

A standard size hand glass. French-plate, beveled mirror and ebony back and handle. Diameter, 7 inches. Length, 12¼ inches.

Barbers' Coats



Barbers' Coat, *No. 242*

Made of heavy white duck with black buttons. Length, 34 inches.



Barbers' Coat, *No. 238*

A military coat of smart appearance. Made in the best possible manner and braided around the edges, pockets, collar and sleeves. Length, 28 inches.



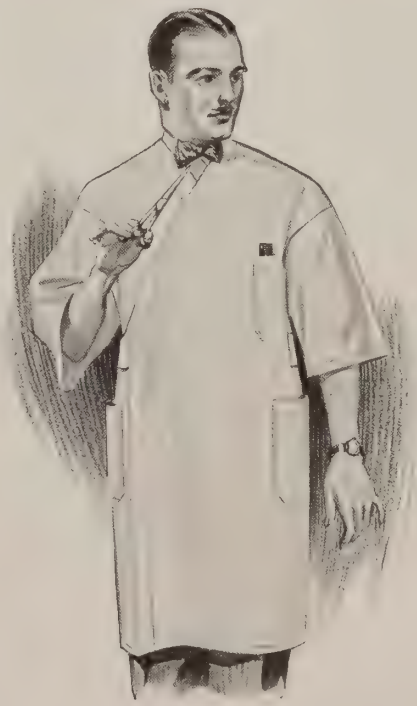
Barbers' Coat, *No. 266*

The standard plain white coat. Made of white drill with black buttons. Length, 30 inches.



Barbers' Coat, *No. 232*

Made of white drill with black buttons. Length, 30 inches. Black stripes.



Barbers' Aprons

Made of Indian Head material with reversible fronts. Double thickness belt, which fastens in the back. Short sleeves. Length, 41 inches.
No. 251—Small size. *No. 252*—Medium size.
No. 253—Large size.

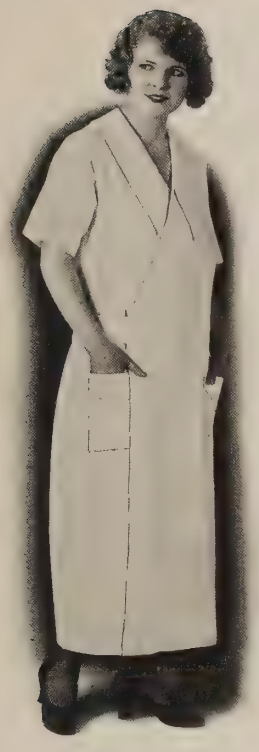


Barbers' Coat, *No. 241*

Made of white drill with black stripes. Black buttons. Length, 34 inches.

NOTE: *When ordering coats, give breast measure. All numbers are kept in stock in sizes 34 to 44. Extra charge for smaller or larger sizes.*

Operators' Garments



Reversible Front Aprons
1861-1866

Reversible Front Aprons

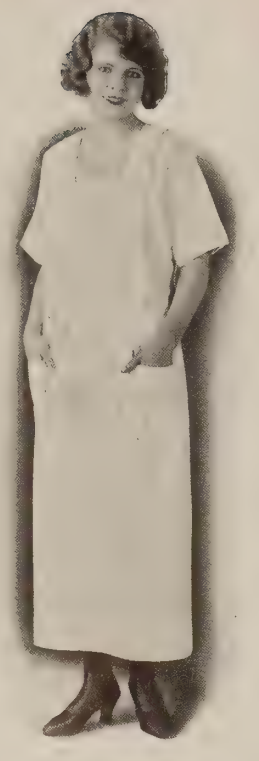
White double-service aprons. These garments have double collar and two pockets with flaps stitched down. Slots through which the belt passes are reinforced. All edges in seams are turned in.

Made of Indian Head

No. 1861—Small, size 36-38.
No. 1862—Medium, size 40-42.
No. 1863—Large, size 44-46.

Made of Cambric

No. 1864—Small, size 36-38.
No. 1865—Medium, size 40-42.
No. 1866—Large, size 44-46.



Slip-Over Aprons
1851-1856

Slip-Over Aprons

These aprons are well made and sewed; cuffs, neck-facing and pocket flaps of double material. Fasten with belt of two thicknesses.

Made of Indian Head

No. 1851—Small, size 36-38.
No. 1852—Medium, size 40-42.
No. 1853—Large, size 44-46.

Made of Cambric

No. 1854—Small, size 36-38.
No. 1855—Medium, size 40-42.
No. 1856—Large, size 44-46.



No. 1847

Operators' Dye Cape, *No. 1847*

A practical garment to wear while dyeing hair. It protects the operator completely and is easily put on or taken off. Made of 8-ounce rubberized percale, well sewed and hemmed. It is 41 inches long and 36 inches wide and fitted with three snap buttons for the neck.

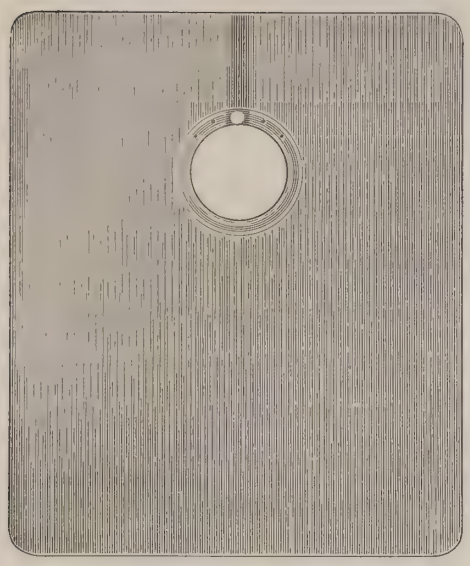
Operators' Apron, *No. 1848*

Made of 8-ounce rubberized percale, 36 inches long, 25 inches wide. This apron is well made, hemmed and fitted with crossed shoulder straps. An ideal operators' apron to wear while giving a shampoo or dyeing hair.



No. 1848

Shampoo Bibs and Capes

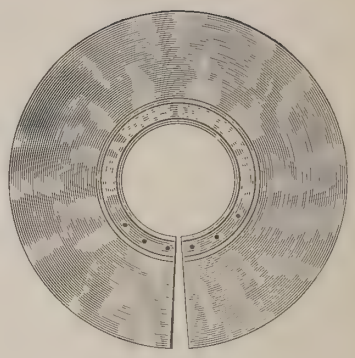


Rubber Shampoo Protector
No. 819

Made of purest live rubber. Size, 21 x 27 inches, large enough to fully protect shoulders and chest of patron. Reinforced neckband, adjustable to any size.

Ideal Rubber Bib, *No. 818*

The standard bib, made of purest live rubber of great elasticity. Reinforced inner edge, adjustable to any size, so that the bib fits snugly around the neck. Diameter, 12 inches.



Carlton Rubber Bib, *No. 817*

Made of the best quality live rubber with reinforced inner edge. This bib is adjustable by means of a button and buttonholes and will fit any size neck snugly. Diameter 12 inches.





Shampoo Bib, *No. 1850*

Made of 8-ounce rubberized percale. Size, 26 x 36 inches. All edges hemmed. Cutout for the neck and the opening in the back fitted with snap buttons.



Shampoo and Dye Cape, *No. 1849*

Made of 8-ounce rubberized percale. This shampoo cape is of very generous proportions, measuring 36 x 64 inches. The neck and the opening in the back are bound with tape and fitted with snap fasteners.

Shampoo and Hair-Cutting Cloths



Shampoo Cloth, *No. 865*

A medium-sized shampoo cloth made of gossamer rubber cloth. Size, 35 x 46 inches. The cutout for the neck is bound with black tape and fitted with a clasp.



Shampoo Cloth, *No. 855*

A high-grade medium-sized shampoo cloth. Made of striped rubber cloth, measuring 36 x 48 inches and fitted with glove fasteners.



Hair-Cutting Cloths

No. 857—Made of best quality percale, striped and dotted patterns. Size, 53 x 54 inches.

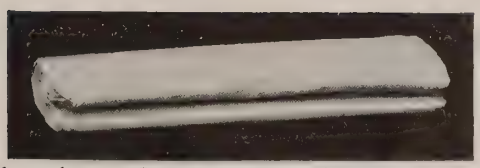
No. 863—Made of calico, good quality, striped and dotted patterns. Size, 50 x 53 inches.



Shampoo Cape, *No. 861*

A particularly practical shampoo cape on account of its unusual size. It is made of the very best quality of rubber sheeting, measures 60 x 60 inches, and is large enough to cover the customer as well as the chair.

Towels



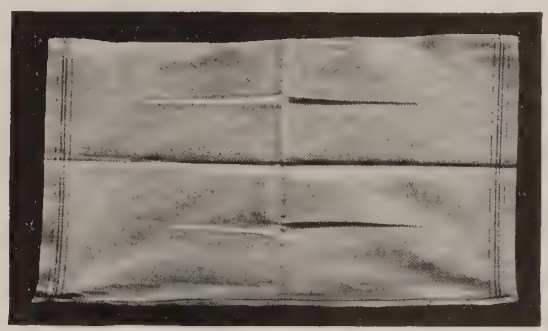
Absorbent Cotton Toweling, *No. 419*

Both edges selvedged. In bolts of 10 yards. 18 inches wide.



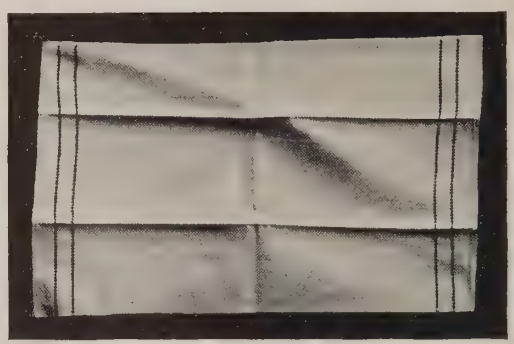
Turkish Toweling, *No. 417*

Heavy, bleached double-thread Terry cloth. In bolts of 25 yards, 18 inches wide.



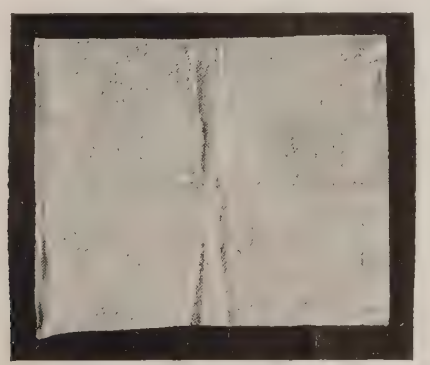
Cotton Towel, *No. 54*

Hemmed and selvedged. Size, 14 x 24 inches.



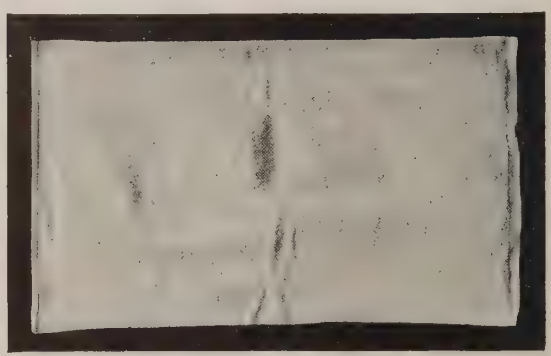
Huck Towel, *No. 33*

Hemmed and selvedged. Size, 14 x 24 inches.



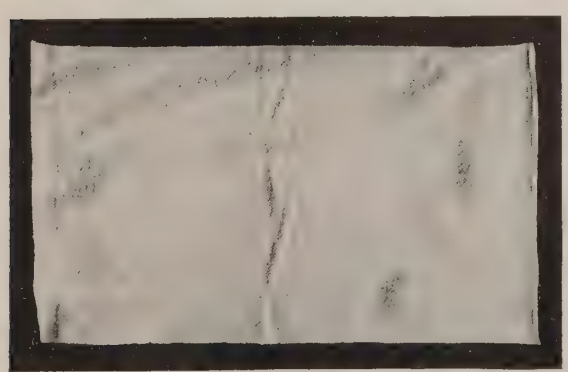
Hot Water Towel, *No. 294*

A medium weight towel for facials. Made of good quality Terry cloth. Size, 16 x 19 inches.



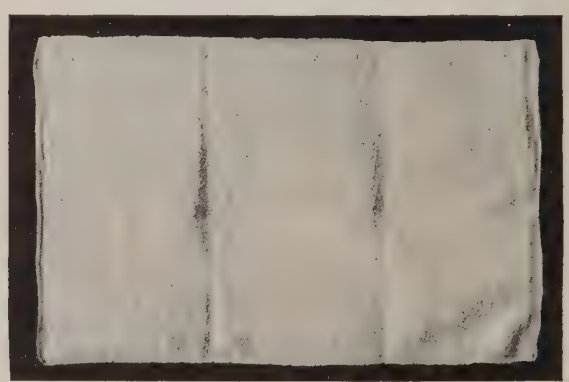
Hot Water Towel, *No. 292*

A towel with fairly long nap, so that it will hold the heat. Size, 16 x 27 inches.



Hot Water Towel, *No. 295*

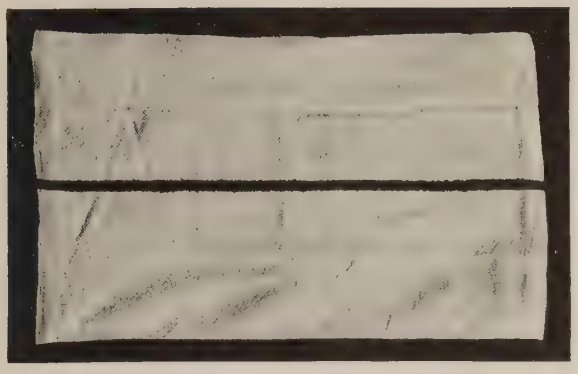
A very good towel, which is bound to give good service. Size, 17 x 26 inches.



Hot Water Towel, *No. 305*

A large, extra heavy towel made of double-twisted yarn with very long nap. Size, 20 x 27 inches.

Towels



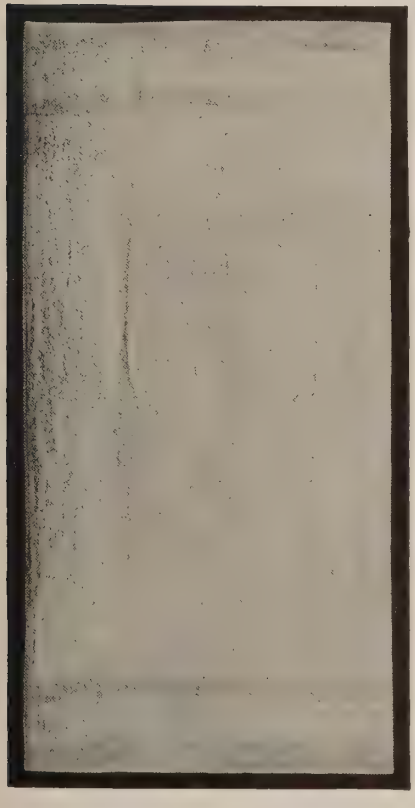
Steam Towel, *No. 296*

Made of heavy double-loop Terry cloth. Red stripe through center. A very good towel for use in steam sterilizers. Size 18 x 27 inches.



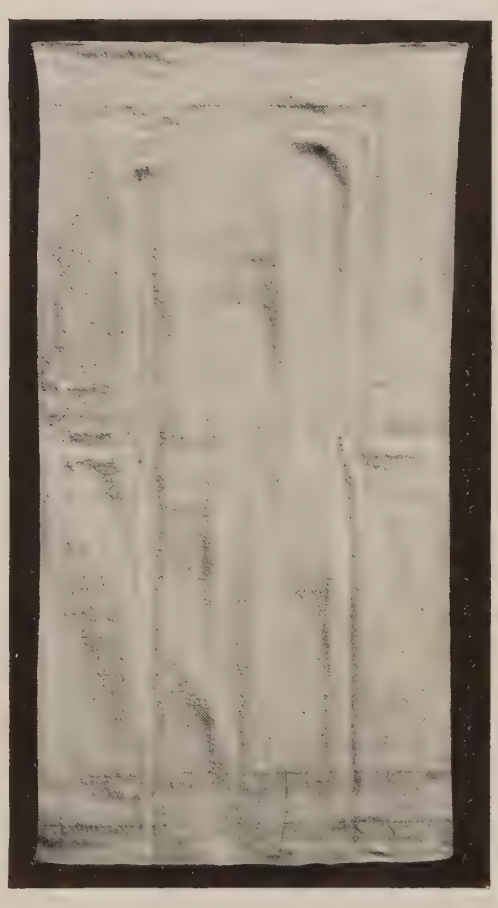
Steam Towel, *No. 325*

Made of heavy double-thread Terry cloth, size 17 x 27 inches. Red stripe through center with the words "Barber's Steam." Specially adapted for use in steam sterilizers.



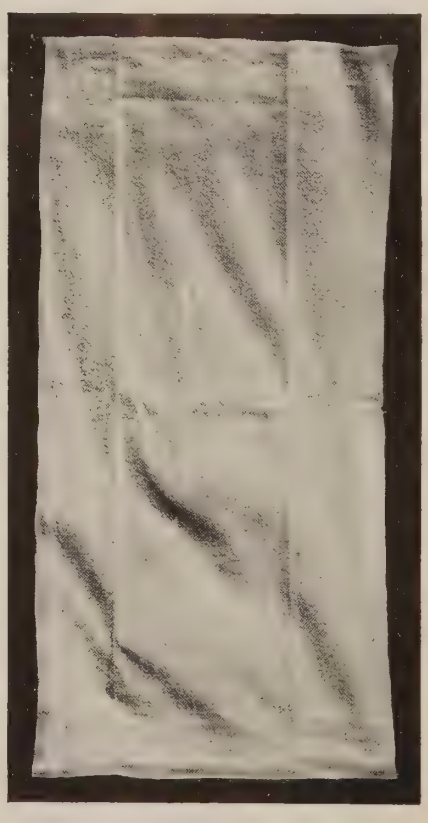
Turkish Bath Towel
No. 365

Made of extra heavy double-thread Terry cloth, size 21 x 42 inches.



Turkish Bath Towel
No. 359

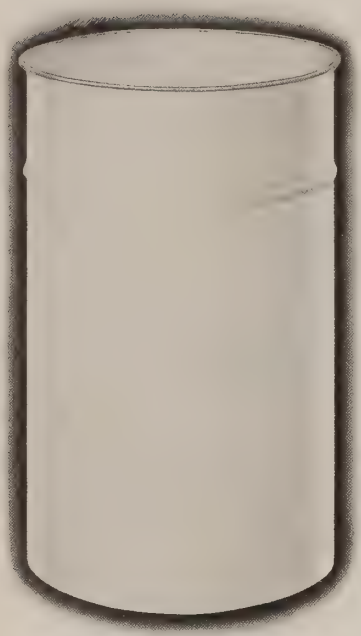
Made of extra heavy double-thread Terry cloth. Size, 22 x 45 inches.



Turkish Bath Towel
No. 361

Best quality Terry cloth. Size, 19 x 38 inches.

Towel Urns and Shaving Paper Vases



Towel Urn, *No. 598*

Towel Urn, *No. 598*

Made of steel, porcelain-enameled inside and outside in either of five colors: White, Ivory, Robins-Egg Blue, Nile Green or Jade Green. Height, 18 inches. Opening, 10½ inches. Matches shaving paper vase No. 532. When ordering, specify which color is wanted.

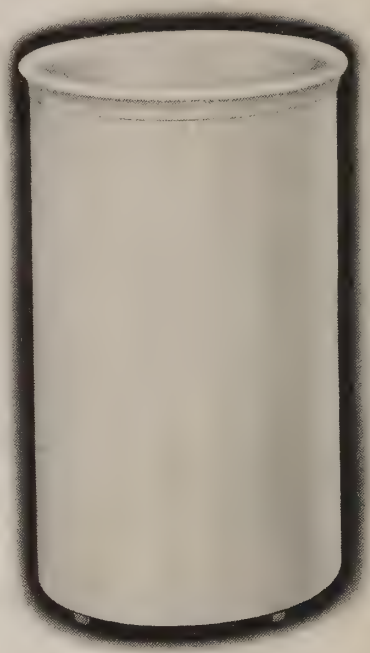
Towel Urn, No. 602

Made of vulcanized, seamless hard fiber. Top edge flanged over steel ring. Enameled inside and outside in either of five colors: White, Ivory, Robins-Egg Blue, Nile Green or Jade Green. Height, 18 inches. Opening, 10½ inches.

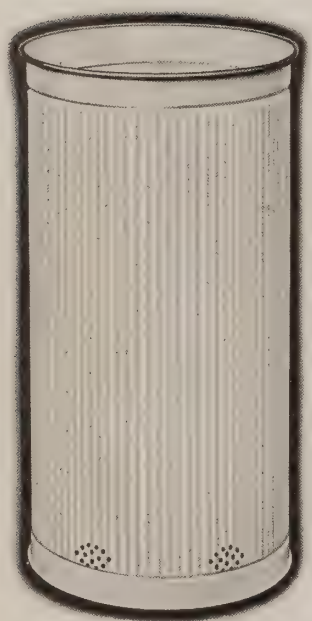


Shaving Paper Vase, *No. 532*

Made of steel, porcelain-enameled to match towel urn No. 598. Can be furnished in same colors as the towel urn. Height, 8¼ inches. Opening, 6¼ inches.



Towel Urn, *No. 602*



Towel Urn, *No. 607*

Made of metal, fluted design, paint-enameled snow-white and decorated green and gold. Reenforced top edge. Height, 20 inches. Opening, 10 inches. Matches shaving paper vase No. 540.



Shaving Paper Vase, *No. 540*

Made of steel, white-enameled to match towel urn No. 607. Height, 7 inches. Opening, 5 inches.



Shaving Paper Vase, *No. 785*

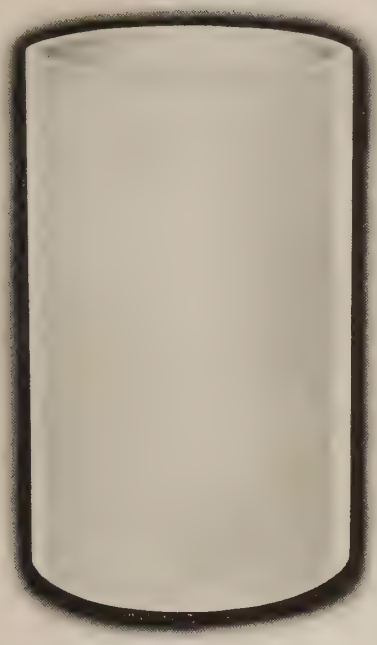
Imported Bohemian white opaque glass, handsomely decorated. Height, 8 inches. Opening, 5½ inches.



Towel Urn, *No. 603*

Same towel urn as No. 602, but decorated in blue color. Height, 18 inches. Opening, 10½ inches.

Towel Urns and Shaving Paper Vases



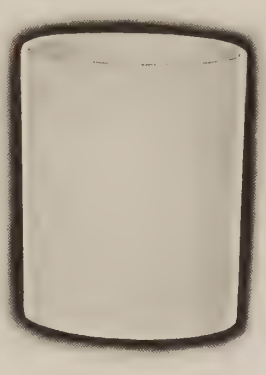
Towel Urn, *No. 542*

Towel Urn, *No. 542*

This towel urn is made of vitreous china and is undoubtedly the finest towel receptacle for the up-to-date shop. Height, 18 inches. Opening, 10½ inches. Matches shaving paper vase No. 546.

Towel Urn, *No. 605*

A non-porous and very durable towel urn, made of glazed earthenware and finished in a beautiful shade of ivory. Height, 19 inches. Opening, 10 inches. Matches shaving paper vase No. 551,

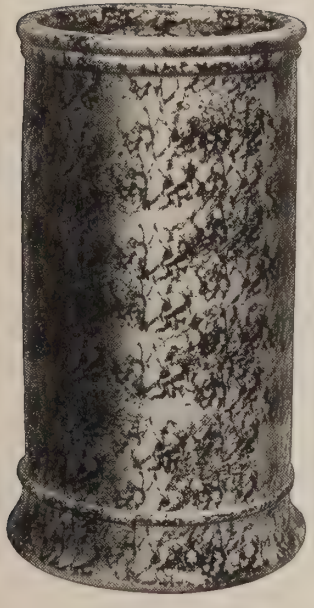


Shaving Paper Vase, *No. 546*

Made of vitreous china to match towel urn No. 542. Height, 7½ inches. Opening, 6 inches.



Towel Urn, *No. 605*



Towel Urn, *No. 610*

Made of glazed mottled stoneware. The glazing on this urn will not crack. Non-porous and exceedingly durable. Height, 18 inches. Opening, 9½ inches. A very good urn at a low price.



Shaving Paper Vase, *No. 551*

Made of glazed earthenware to match towel urn No. 605. Height, 6¾ inches. Opening, 5¼ inches.



Shaving Paper Vase, *No. 535*

Made of glazed earthenware to match towel urn No. 606. Height, 5 inches. Opening, 7½ inches.



Towel Urn, *No. 606*

Made of glazed earthenware, richly blended in green and brown colors. A very handsome urn of attractive pattern. Height, 18 inches. Opening, 9½ inches. Matches shaving paper vase No. 535.

Towel Receptacles



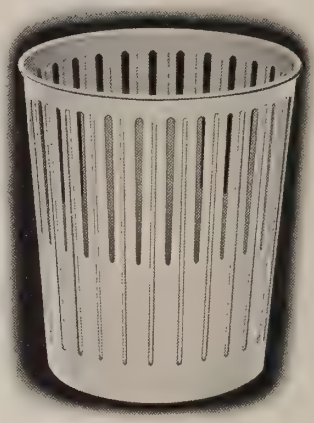
Towel Basket, *No. 326*

Constructed entirely of expanded metal, not wire, and enameled in white. Height, 14½ inches. Diameter at top, 14 inches.



Sanitary Can, *No. 1844*

Made of heavy 26-gauge galvanized steel, Capacity, 6 gallons. Finished in baked white enamel. Opens with the foot, and is always closed when not in use.



Towel Basket, *No. 310*

Made entirely of steel, white-enameled. Height, 14 inches. Diameter at top, 13 inches.



Towel Hamper, *No. 1412*

Oval shape with separate cover. Height 28 inches. Top 12 x 18 inches. Bottom 10 x 16 inches.



Towel Hamper, *No. 1413*

Triangular shape with hinged lid. Height, 28 inches. Top 14 x 17½ inches. Bottom 12 x 14½ inches.

These hampers are made from heavy, lead-coated, rust-resisting steel and are finished in three coats of snow-white enamel, baked on, that will not chip. The bottom and sides are perforated and the bottom is raised three inches from the floor, allowing complete circulation of air, thus rendering receptacles odorless. Top and bottom are reinforced with heavy wire.

Cuspidors



Cuspidor, *No. 851*

Made of stoneware and glazed in snow-white color. An exceptionally substantial cuspidor, which will not crack or chip easily. Very good value. Height, 3¾ inches, diameter 7¼ inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 877*

Made entirely of steel, porcelain-enameled in snowy white. Practically indestructible. Height, 5 inches, diameter 8 inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 881*

Made of seamless metal, adamant-enameled in snowy white inside and outside. Height, 6½ inches, diameter 7½ inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 868*

A very neat and yet inexpensive cuspidor. It is made of stoneware, brown color with three white stripes. It is substantial and will stand hard usage. Height, 4 inches, diameter 7 inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 892*

Made entirely of heavy brass, bright finish. The bottom is weighted, to make the cuspidor self-righting. Height, 7¼ inches, diameter 7 inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 890*

Urn shaped, made entirely of heavy brass, bright finish. The bottom is weighted to make the cuspidor self-righting. Height, 12 inches, diameter 7½ inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 862*

A two-piece cuspidor, made entirely of steel, porcelain-enameled in snowy white. Height, 4 inches, diameter 9 inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 869*

A vitrified china cuspidor. It is durable, impervious to acids and dirt and will not stain. It has a broad base to prevent it from tipping over. Height, 5½ inches. diameter 8 inches.



Cuspidor, *No. 852*

A strictly sanitary cuspidor, made in two pieces. The pan is drawn of one-piece of steel and porcelain-enameled inside and outside. The top covers the pan entirely and is also porcelain-enameled in white. Height, 5½ inches, diameter 10 inches.

Plain Alabaster Glassware

Illustrated on this page is a complete line of plain Alabaster shelf ware for the modern barber shop. Alabaster glass is a beautiful, white, slightly transparent glass, very strong and attractive. It is particularly desirable for use on white glass mirror cases, because it resembles that glass and tends to impress the customer with a show of uniformity of the entire fixture. All sizes shown under the illustrations are "over all," that is, with covers and stoppers, and the prices are for the complete articles as illustrated.



Manicure Bowl, *No. 1335*
Height, 2½ inches.
Diameter, 3¾ inches.



Talcum Shaker, *No. 1337*
Height, 5 inches.
Diameter, 2½ inches.



Razor Sterilizer, *No. 1332*
Height over all, 6 inches.
Diameter, 3 inches.



Stand Bottle, *No. 1338*
Height, 8 inches.
Capacity, 8 ounces.



Shaving Paper Vase
No. 1331
Height, 8 inches.
Opening, 4⅜ inches.



Shaving Mug, *No. 1334*
Height, 3½ inches.
Diameter, 3¾ inches.



Soap Shaker, *No. 1336*
Height, 5 inches.
Diameter, 2½ inches.



Cream Jar, *No. 1333*
Height over all, 4¾ inches.
Diameter, 3 inches.

Decorated Alabaster Glassware

Decorated Alabaster Glassware is particularly well adapted in complete sets for each chair. The glassware itself is of the very highest quality and described on the opposite page. All decorations and lettering are made in a beautiful shade of dark blue, which harmonizes with the white Alabaster color. Each piece is thoroughly fired, to make the decorations permanent. All sizes shown are "over all," that is, with covers and stoppers, and the prices are for the complete articles as illustrated.



Soap Shaker, *No. 1346*
Height, 5 inches.
Diameter, 2½ inches.



Manicure Bowl, *No. 1345*
Height, 2½ inches.
Diameter, 3¾ inches.



Shaving Mug, *No. 1344*
Height, 3½ inches.
Diameter, 3¾ inches.



Talcum Shaker, *No. 1347*
Height, 5 inches.
Diameter, 2½ inches.



Razor Sterilizer, *No. 1342*
Height over all, 6 inches.
Diameter, 3 inches.



Shaving Paper Vase, *No. 1341*
Height, 8 inches. Opening, 4⅜ inches.



Cream Jar, *No. 1343*
Height over all, 4¾ inches.
Diameter, 3 inches.



Bay Rum Bottle, *No. 1350*
Height, 8 inches. Capacity, 8 ounces.

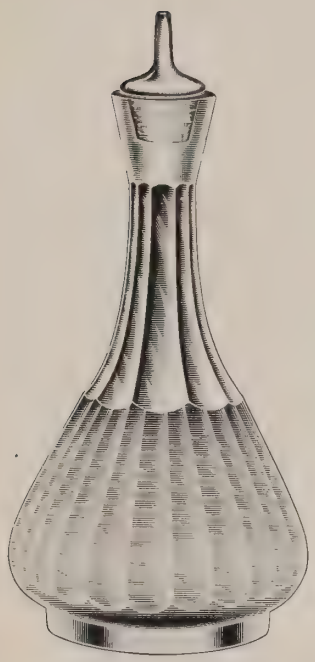


Water Bottle, *No. 1348*
Height, 8 inches. Capacity, 8 ounces.



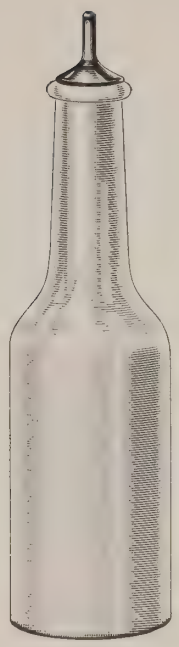
Witch Hazel Bottle, *No. 1349*
Height, 8 inches. Capacity, 8 ounces.

Stand Bottles



Stand Bottle, *No. 209*

Made of clear glass, fluted design. Height over all, 8 inches. Capacity, 11 ounces.



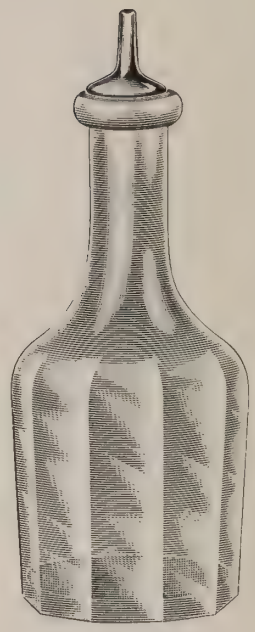
Stand Bottle, *No. 218*

A round shape bottle of white glass, without any decoration. Height over all, 10 inches. Capacity 12 ounces.



Stand Bottle, *No. 216*

A square shape bottle of white glass, without any decoration. Height over all, 10 inches. Capacity, 13 ounces.



Stand Bottle, *No. 211*

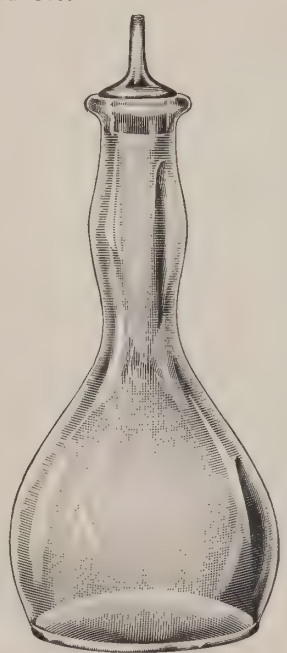
Made of clear glass with ten flat sides. Height over all, 7½ inches. Capacity, 8 ounces.



Stand Bottles

Square shape, same as *No. 216*, but decorated and lettered as illustrated.

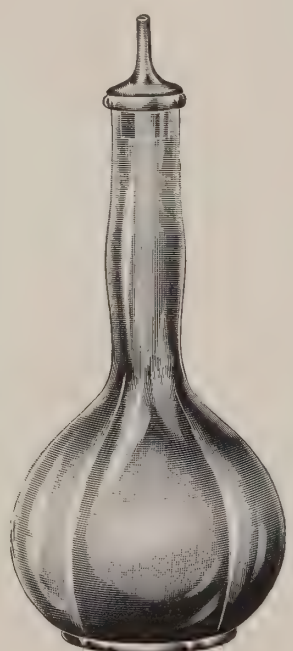
No. 217-A—Hair Tonic.
No. 217-B—Witch Hazel.
No. 217-C—Bay Rum.
No. 217-D—Toilet Water.
No. 217-E—Shampoo.
No. 217-F—Antiseptic.
No. 217-G—Hazel Bay.



Stand Bottles.

A pleasing round shape, popular with the trade. Carried in stock in 3 colors. Height over all, 9 inches. Capacity, 14 ounces.

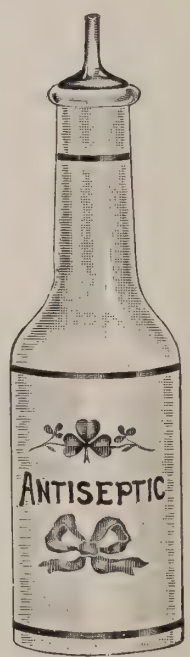
No. 214-A—Flint.
No. 214-B—Blue.
No. 214-C—Amber.



Stand Bottles.

These bottles are tulip shaped with long necks and are carried in stock in 3 colors. Height over all, 9¼ inches. Capacity, 14 ounces.

No. 212-A—Flint.
No. 212-B—Blue.
No. 212-C—Green.



Stand Bottles.

Round shape, same as *No. 218*, but decorated and lettered as illustrated.

No. 219-A—Hair Tonic.
No. 219-B—Witch Hazel.
No. 219-C—Bay Rum.
No. 219-D—Toilet Water.
No. 219-E—Shampoo.
No. 219-F—Antiseptic.
No. 219-G—Hazel Bay.

NOTE: *All Stand Bottles are furnished complete with sprinklers as illustrated.*

Shelf Ware



Toilet Water Sprayer
No. 940

The bottle is of frosted glass, in different colors. Continuous spray. Height, 7 inches.



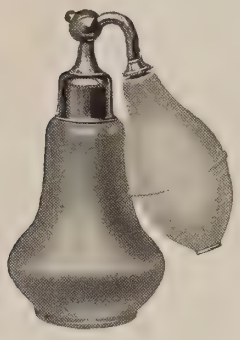
Bottle Tube, No. 340

Made of gilded white metal. Sizes 5 and 6. State size when ordering. Illustration shows size 6.



Talcum Shaker, No. 714

Made of aluminum, satin finish. Screw sprinkler top. Height 4¼ inches.



Perfumizer, No. 943

An inexpensive perfumizer. Plain frosted glass bottle and gilded sprayer. Best quality bulb. Height, 4¼ inches.



Bottle Tube, No. 339

Made of china. Sizes 7 and 8. State size when ordering. Illustration shows size 8.



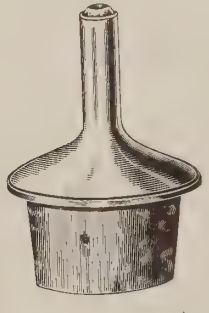
Shelf Jar, No. 1837

Made of opal glass with cover. Daintily designed and just the right size for use on the shelf. Height 3¾ inches. Capacity 2 ounces.



Perfumizer, No. 937

A very attractive perfumizer. Gilded sprayer and best quality bulb. Height, 4¼ inches.



Bottle Tube, No. 347

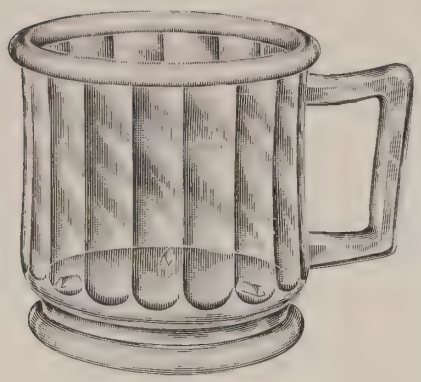
Made of white metal, nickel-plated. Sizes 7 and 8. State size when ordering. Illustration shows size 8.



Talcum Shaker, No. 713

Made of aluminum, satin finish. Screw sprinkler top. Height 5½ inches.

Glass, Metal and China Shaving Mugs



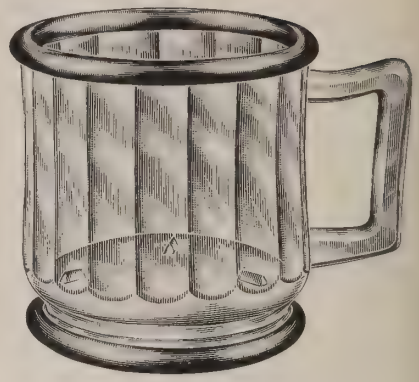
Shaving Mug, *No. 1217*

Made of clear glass. Height, 3½ inches; diameter, 3½ inches.



Shaving Mug, *No. 1216*

Made of plain clear glass. Height, 3½ inches; diameter, 3½ inches.



Shaving Mug, *No. 1218*

Made of clear glass, gold band at top and bottom. Height, 3½ inches; diameter, 3½ inches.



Shaving Mug, *No. 1219*

Made of opal glass and very handsome in appearance. Height, 3½ inches; diameter, 3½ inches.



Shaving Mug, *No. 997*

Made entirely of aluminum, very light and practical. Height, 3½ inches; diameter, 3¾ inches.



Shaving Mug, *No. 951*

Made entirely of aluminum, very light and practical. Height, 3⅛ inches; diameter, 3¼ inches.



Plain China Mugs

No. 1226—Imported, medium size.
No. 1227—Imported, large size.
No. 1228—Domestic, medium size.
No. 1229—Domestic, medium, seconds.



Numbered China Mugs

Imported

No. 1254—Medium size, gold striped.
No. 1255—Large size, gold striped.
No. 1256—Medium size, gold band at top.
No. 1257—Large size, gold band at top.
No. 1258—Medium size, gold band top and bottom.
No. 1259—Large size, gold band top and bottom.



Gold Band China Mugs

Imported

No. 1230—Medium size, gold band at top.
No. 1231—Large size, gold band at top.
No. 1232—Medium size, gold band top and bottom.
No. 1233—Large size, gold band top and bottom.

Decorated China Shaving Mugs



No. 1

Name, stroke below and stripes in gold.



No. 6

Name and stripes in gold.



No. 17

Monogram style, blue band at top.



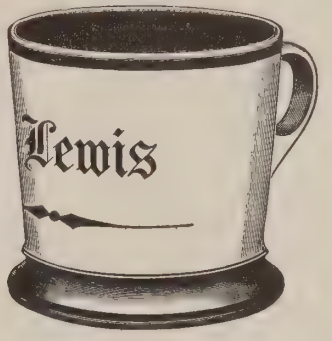
No. 48

Purple curtain, flowers at top, gold foot.



No. 86

Black background, gold band at top, gold foot.



No. 100

Wide gold band at top, gold base.



No. 119

Name on white ribbon running through bouquet of roses.



No. 130

Two children seated on wall.



No. 159

Humorous blacksmith design.



No. 162

Fern decoration, very neat.



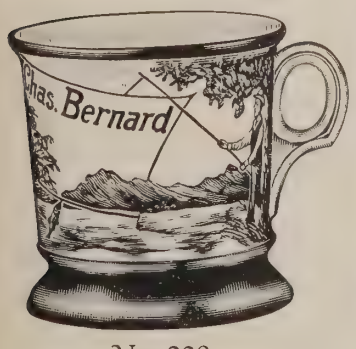
No. 166

Gold decoration running through name.



No. 175

Spray of flowers, name on scroll.



No. 220

Sportsman fishing, gold base.



No. 912

Landscape with flowers.



No. 917

Gold bands top and bottom.



No. 918

Beautiful drapery and basket of flowers, gold base.

Trade Designs and Society Emblems



No. 307
American Legion emblem.



No. 322
B. P. O. E. (Elks)



No. 343
B. of R. T. (Trainmen)



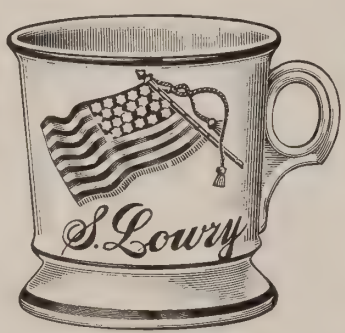
No. 371
Carpenter at work.



No. 457
I. O. O. F. Eye and three links.



No. 459
I. O. O. F. Encampment.



No. 476
Flag of any nation.



No. 477
Flags, two of any nation, crossed.



No. 493
F. O. E. Order of Eagle.



No. 556
Hunter with two dogs.



No. 557
Hunter shooting ducks.



No. 570
I. O. R. M. Indian head.



No. 571
I. O. R. M. Redmen's Encampment.



No. 572
I. O. O. F. Three links.



No. 591
Knights of Maccabee



No. 592
Knights of Pythias.

Trade Designs and Society Emblems



No. 593
Knights of Pythias Uniform Rank.



No. 599
Knights Templars cross and crown.



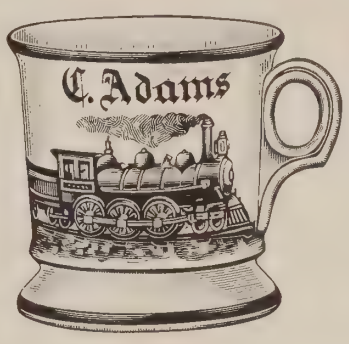
No. 601
Knights Templars double eagle.



No. 602
Knights of Columbus.



No. 603
Knights of St. John.



No. 621
Locomotive and tender.



No. 632
L. O. O. M. Loyal Order of Moose.



No. 652
Masonic square and compass.



No. 656
Masonic Maltese cross.



No. 674
Mystic Shrine.



No. 696
O. R. C. Conductors.



No. 697
O. R. T. Telegraphers.



No. 770
Royal Arch keystone.



No. 787
Scotch thistle.

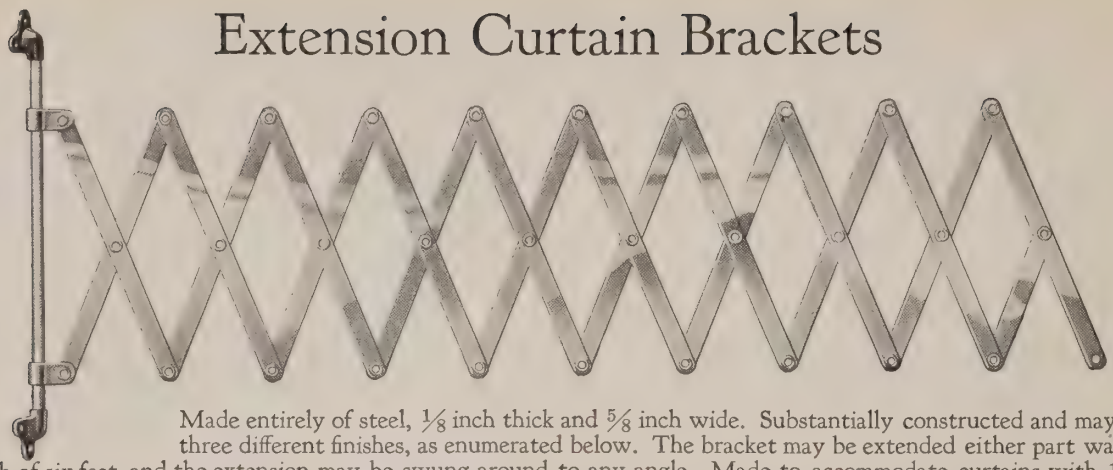


No. 863
U. C. T. U. Com. Travelers.



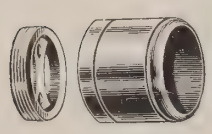
No. 887
W. O. W. Stump.

Extension Curtain Brackets



Made entirely of steel, 1/8 inch thick and 5/8 inch wide. Substantially constructed and may be had in three different finishes, as enumerated below. The bracket may be extended either part way, or to its entire length of six feet, and the extension may be swung around to any angle. Made to accommodate curtains with 11 hooks as illustrated below, and fresh curtains may be snapped in place in a few seconds. These brackets furnish an economical means of partitioning booths. They are provided with eyelets, to which the curtains are attached by means of hooks illustrated on this page.

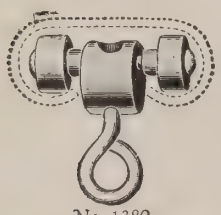
No. 1919—Green enameled finish. *No. 1803*—Nickel-plated finish, as illustrated. *No. 1920*—Black enameled finish.



No. 1370

Curtain Rod Socket
No. 1370

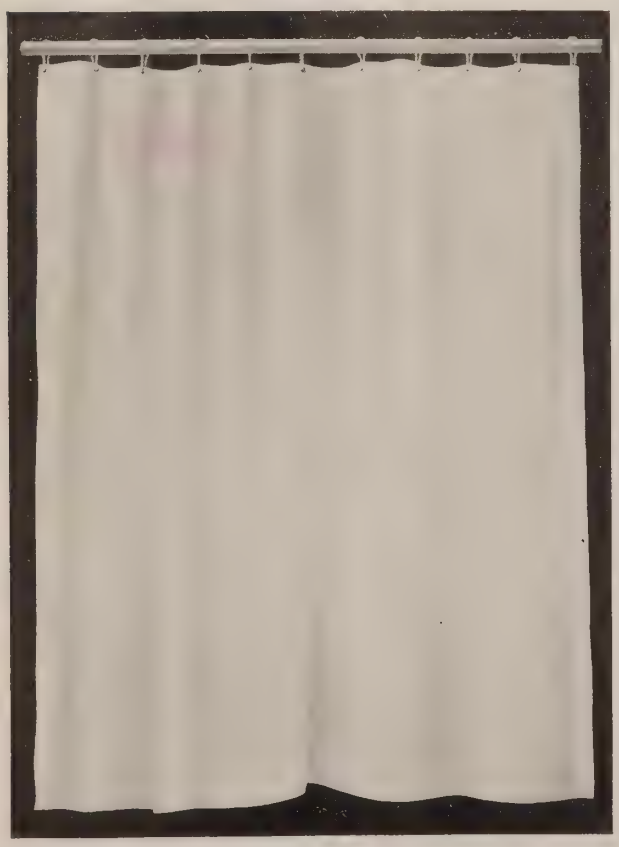
Made of heavy brass, highly nickel-plated to fit curtain rod illustrated on this page.



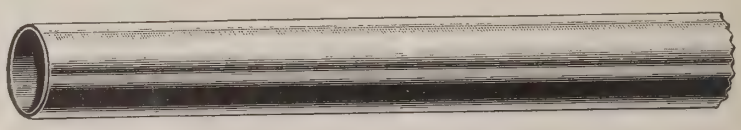
No. 1380

Curtain Carriers
No. 1380

Made entirely of heavy brass, highly nickel-plated. These carriers fit into the groove of the track, illustrated on this page, and hold the curtains.



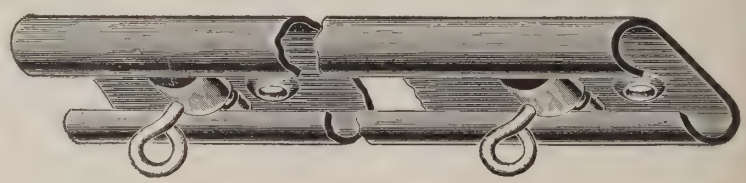
No. 1814



Curtain Rods

Heavy brass tubing, one inch diameter, highly nickel-plated.

No. 1373—Length, 3 feet. *No. 1375*—Length, 5 feet.
No. 1374—Length, 4 feet. *No. 1376*—Length, 6 feet.



Tracks for Booth Curtains

Best quality heavy oval brass tracks, size 1/2 x 1 1/8 inch, highly nickel-plated and grooved for carriers illustrated on this page. Prices do not include carriers.

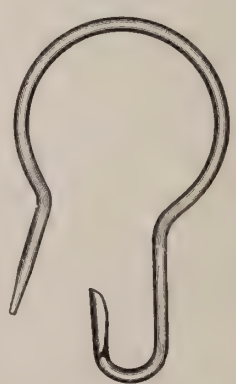
No. 1383—Length, 3 feet. *No. 1385*—Length, 5 feet.
No. 1384—Length, 4 feet. *No. 1386*—Length, 6 feet.

Booth Curtains

Made of 8-ounce white bleached double-filled duck. Reinforced top, with nickel-plated washers and rolled grommets, spaced approximately 6 inches apart. Hem, sides and bottom are double-stitched; seams are interlocked double-stitched, giving added strength and appearance to the curtain. Equipped with nickel-plated heavy snap curtain hooks 1 1/4 inches in diameter.

No. 1814—6 x 6 feet with 11 hooks to fit extension curtain brackets, illustrated above.

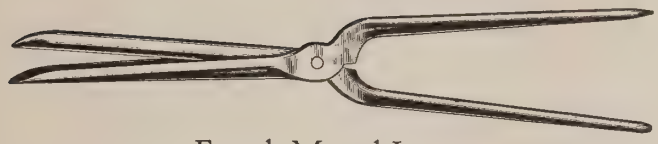
No. 1815—3 feet 6 inches x 6 feet with 7 hooks to fit entrance to booths.



Curtain Hook, *No. 1816*

Made of heavy spring wire, highly nickel-plated. The ring is 1 1/4 inches in diameter. This hook is especially made for beauty parlor curtains and will retain its shape indefinitely.

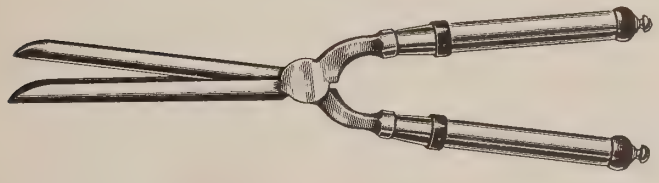
Marcelling and Curling Irons



French Marcel Irons

Genuine imported French marcel irons of best quality steel, perfectly made and well finished.

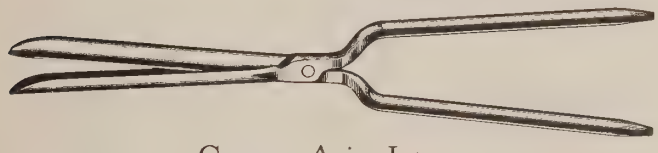
No. 1822—Size B.
No. 1823—Size C.
No. 1824—Size D.



French Marcel Irons with Revolving Handles

Exceptionally well-made imported French marcel irons. They are fitted with revolving steel handles, insulated by fiber rings at both ends.

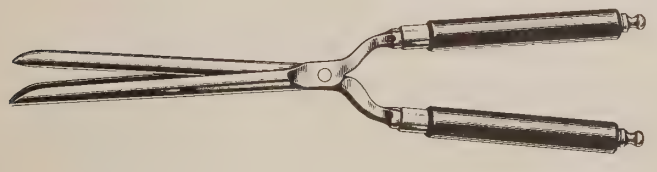
No. 1825—Size C.
No. 1826—Size D.



German Acier Irons

Made of best quality steel, perfectly fitted and balanced and highly nickel-plated. A particularly meritorious marcel iron.

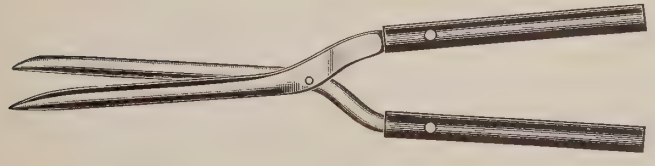
No. 1827—Size B.
No. 1828—Size C.
No. 1829—Size D.



German Acier Irons with Revolving Handles

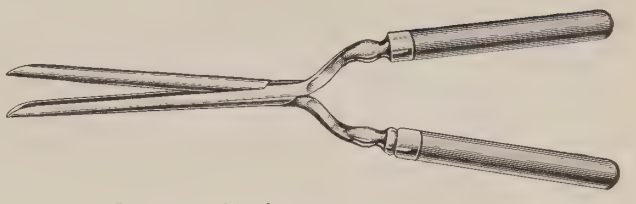
These irons are made of the best quality forged steel in sizes C and D. The handles are revolving and will not become hot.

No. 1830—Size C.
No. 1831—Size D.



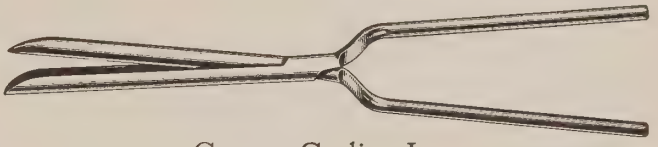
Little Rose Waving Iron, *No. 1724*

Made of special cold rolled steel, properly tempered and hardened. The edges are hand filed and ground to give a perfect fit. Equipped with fibre handles. Made in size C only



German Curling Iron, *No. 1835*

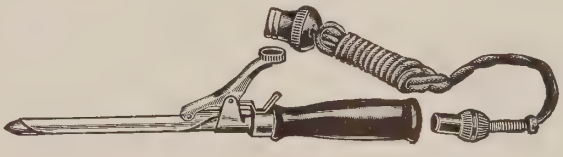
A practical curling iron for the short ends of bobbed hair. It is well made and equipped with wood handles. Carried in stock in size 3 only.



German Curling Irons

Hand-forged from best quality steel, perfectly grooved and highly polished. Carried in stock in sizes 3, 3½ and 4 only.

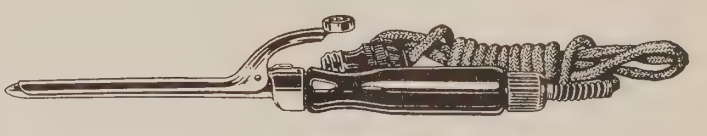
No. 1832—Size 3.
No. 1833—Size 3½.
No. 1834—Size 4.



Hotpoint Electric Curling Irons

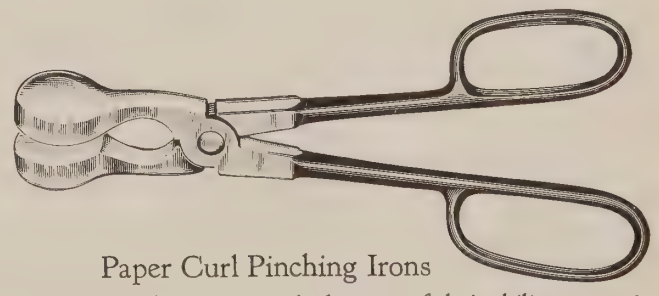
Professional irons of best quality. The shield opens parallel with the rod. Non-swivel, separable plugs and Calrod heating units. Furnished for 110-watt current only.

No. 1323—Diameter of rod, ⅜ inch.
No. 1324—Diameter of rod, ½ inch.



Westinghouse Electric Curling Iron, *No. 1325*

Heats quickly and to just the right temperature. The swivel plug permits easy turning without twisting the cord. Cord and plug are detachable. Diameter of rod, ⅜ inch. Regularly furnished for 110-watt current only.

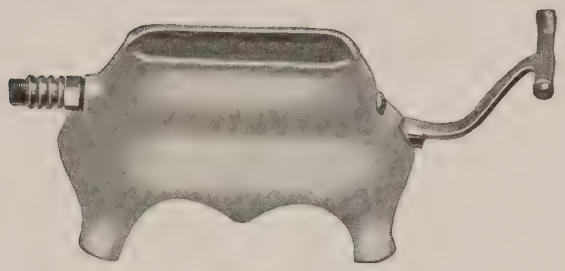


Paper Curl Pinching Irons

The best pinching irons made, because of their ability to retain the heat. The jaws are brightly nickel-plated and the handles are enameled in black.

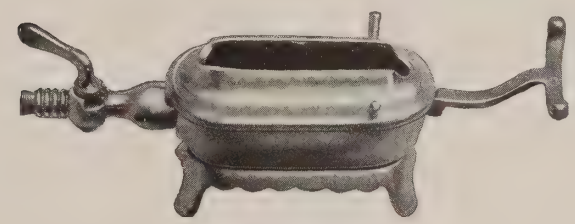
No. 1431—Diameter of jaws, 1 1/16 inch. Total length, 8 inches.
No. 1432—Diameter of jaws, 1 3/16 inch. Total length, 9¼ inches.

Gas Curling Iron Heaters



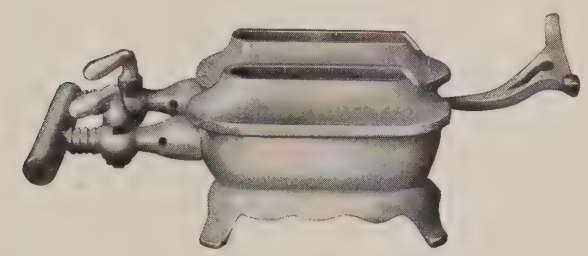
Gas Curling Iron Heater, *No. 1745*

A low priced heater. The body is cast in one piece, aluminum finish. The heater is fitted with connection for attaching flexible tubing.



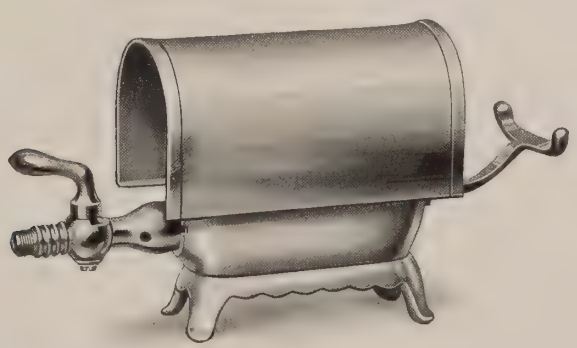
Gas Curling Iron Heater, *No. 1746*

The standard gas heater. Made entirely of iron, finely nickel-plated. The heater is equipped with two pegs to rest the irons when not in use. Furnished complete with gas connection and shut-off.



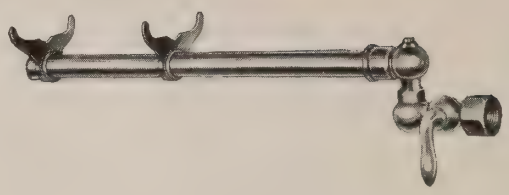
Gas Curling Iron Heater, *No. 1747*

A practical curling iron heater for operators who prefer to use two heaters at the same time. Attractively made, substantially constructed and highly nickel-plated. Furnished complete with gas connection and individual shutoffs.



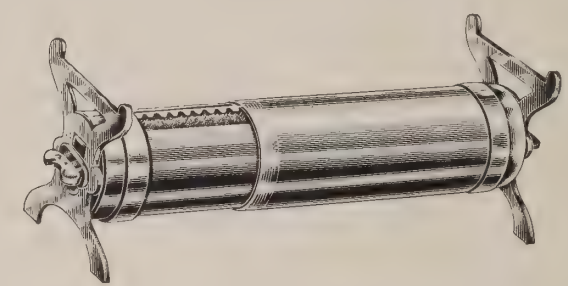
Gas Curling Iron Heater, *No. 1912*

A very practical heater with hood. Heater No. 1746 illustrated above is used and fitted with a German silver hood, to intensify the heat. Very practical and economical.



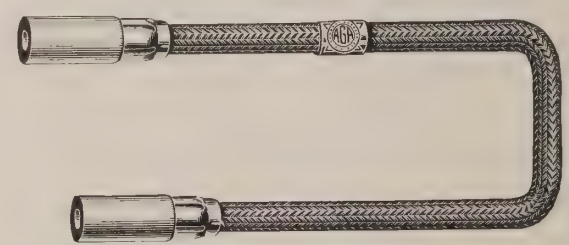
Gas Curling Iron Heater, *No. 1744*

A handy heater which can be attached to a gas jet. The heater arm is connected to a swivel joint, so that it may be swung around. Well made and highly nickel-plated.



Alcohol Curling Iron Heater, *No. 1812*

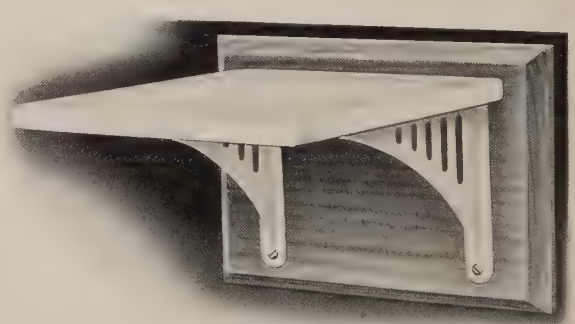
For operators who make a specialty of home work. Flame can be regulated by the sliding case. The entire heater is nickel-plated.



Gas Hose

For connecting gas curling iron heaters with gas outlet. Especially made for the purpose, absolutely leak-proof and approved by the American Gas Association.

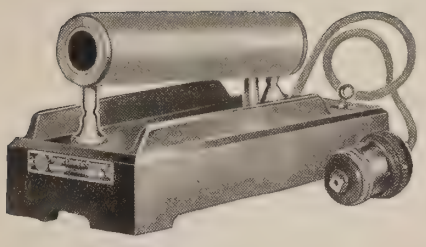
No. 1462—Length 2 feet. *No. 1463*—Length 3 feet.
No. 1464—Length 4 feet.



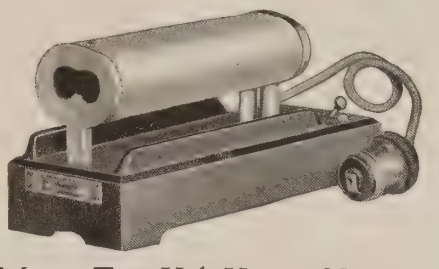
Curling Iron Heater Brackets

No. 1836—Shelf and supports made of iron, porcelain-enameled in white. The shelf is 8 in. wide and 10 in. deep, mounted on a wood board, finished in mahogany.
No. 1891—Same as No. 1836, but made of highly polished cast aluminum. Mounted on a natural finish wood board.

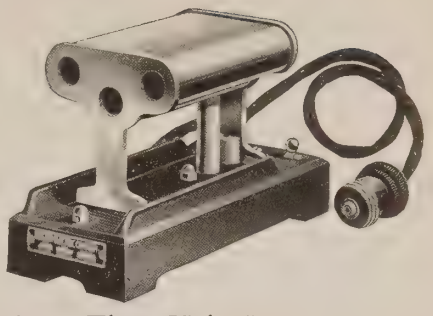
Electric Curling Iron Heaters



Master One-Hole Heater, *No. 1871*



Master Two-Hole Heater, *No. 1872*

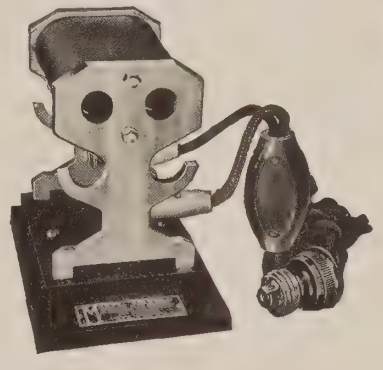


Master Three-Hole Heater, *No. 1873*

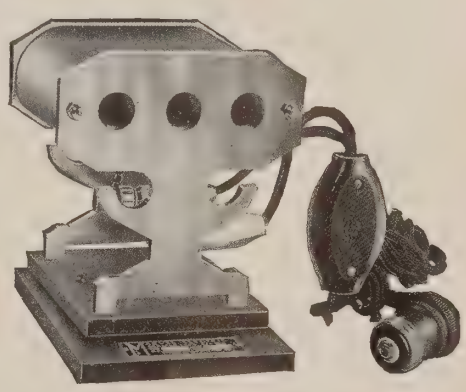
Master Curling Iron Heaters are made of the finest materials obtainable and are equipped with tested heating units which will furnish quick and even heat. All metal parts are made of aluminum and the heaters are mounted on an insulated base of special composition which is designed in such a way as to permit resting of two spare irons. All Master heaters are equipped with special built-in switches which permit these heaters to be turned on or off without disconnecting the electric cord. Furnished complete with 6 feet of cord and two-piece socket plug.



Marvel One-Hole Heater, *No. 1881*

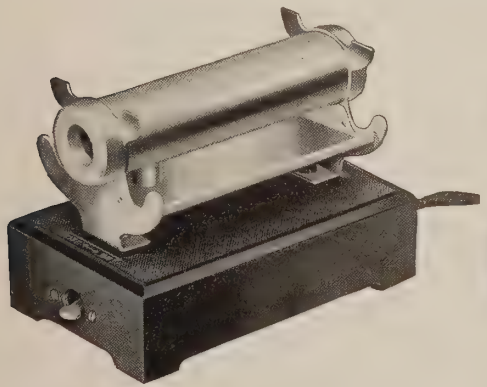


Marvel Two-Hole Heater, *No. 1882*

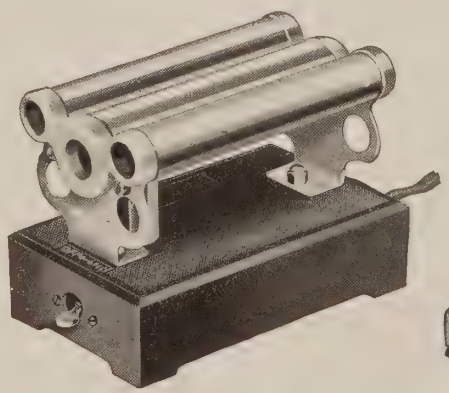


Marvel Three-Hole Heater, *No. 1883*

Marvel Curling Iron Heaters are made of polished cast aluminum, with nickel-plated heater housing. The heating elements are of the very best quality, only nichrome wire is used for this purpose and each heater is tested before it is used. Marvel Curling Iron Heaters are the only ones using a separate heating unit for each hole, thus all holes may be used for heating of irons. The bases are made of two pieces of heavy asbestos, thus protecting your furniture. Furnished complete with cord, on and off switch in cord and two-piece socket plug.

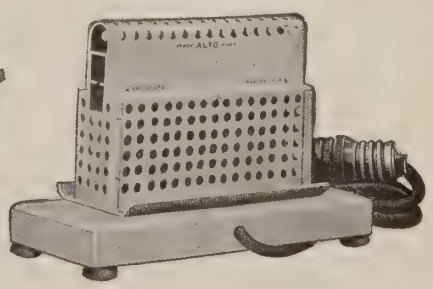


Meyer Single Heater, *No. G 514*



Meyer Duo Heater, *No. G 535*

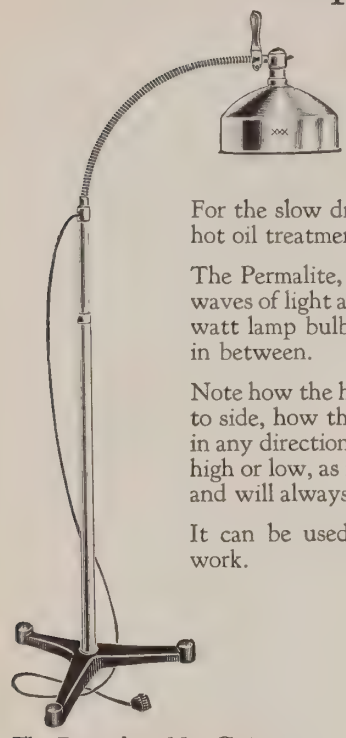
Meyer Curling Iron Heaters are made of metal which will not become discolored when heated. The black base is die-molded and a thorough insulator of both heat and electricity. On and off switch is built into the base, protected underneath by a cover against damage and short circuit. The Duo heater has a central tube for quickly heating the irons and two outside tubes to maintain the irons at the correct heat. If you want to heat merely the tip of the iron, put it into the heater from the switch end and if the iron is to be heated all over from joint to tip, insert it from the opposite end. All heaters are furnished complete with 6 feet of flexible heater cord and two-piece socket plug.



Alto Electric Heater, *No. 1869*

This heater is equipped with a special heating element, and by selecting one of three separate compartments for insertion of the curling iron, provides three different temperatures. The heating element is easily replaced if it ever should burn out. Furnished complete, with cord and plug.

Therapeutic Equipment



The Permalite, No. G 532

The Permalite, *No. G 532*

For the slow drying of the permanent wave, or the water wave, or the hot oil treatment, this high efficiency lamp will do the work.

The Permalite, with its 10-inch parabolic reflector, sends even parallel waves of light and heat, like no other lamp does. Its special two hundred watt lamp bulb gives an even, diffused light, not with dark, cold spots in between.

Note how the handle at the top allows the reflector to be tilted from side to side, how the flexible goose-neck allows it to be twisted and pushed in any direction, how the whole upper part can be adjusted up or down, high or low, as required. The tripod base is porcelain-enameled in white and will always stand solidly on the floor.

It can be used with red or blue bulb or with frosted bulb for close work.



The Tri-Lite, *No. G 565*

The Tri-Lite is used in exactly the same manner as the Permalite. It is different in so far as it is equipped with three parabolic reflectors instead of only one. These three reflectors enable the operator to cover a head of hair entirely without re-adjusting the lamp during the drying process. All arms and reflectors are adjustable to various positions from minimum to maximum heat efficiency. The entire apparatus is solidly constructed and is a valuable addition to any shop.



As used for scalp and hair



As used for facials

Vapor and Steam Generator, *No. G 542*

This apparatus is a combined Dye-Solvor, Permanent Wave Reviver and Water Vapor Face Masseur. It is very economical in operation and works on either direct or alternating current. It is furnished with 8 feet of cord and connecting plug. The entire machine is nickel-plated and mounted on a black enameled base, fitted with easy running casters.

To remove old dye it is necessary to apply heat to the oil used as a dye-solvent. Moist heat will break up the oil, so that it can be readily removed. This apparatus generates vapor at about 110 degrees, the vapor is then superheated by passing it over a special carbon filament lamp, which makes it just right to disintegrate the dye solvent oil, thus making it possible to work it out of the hair.

A Permanent Wave may be revived after the shampoo. Just slip the hood over the head and turn on the current. In a few minutes the high temperature water vapor will begin to reform the waves and ringlets and complete it in a few minutes. This process relaxes the scalp, opens the pores and stimulates circulation. Oil applied to the scalp and hair shaft is readily absorbed into same.

The apparatus can also be used as a Water Vapor Face Masseur by substituting the blue light furnished with the apparatus for the white lamp and substituting the rubber hood with a towel to be wrapped about the face of the customer.

The Arnao Steamer

No. 1425



The Arnao Steamer ready for use

The Arnao Steamer generates steam by electricity, instantaneously, at the turn of the switch. The steam passes through a flexible tube to the hood, which spreads the steam uniformly over the scalp. Ample space is provided at the back of the hood for operator to insert hands and massage the scalp while steam is being applied. A temperature-control electric switch regulates the temperature of the steam, increasing or lowering it as desired. The steamer is guaranteed against burning or scalding the scalp.

The Arnao Steamer occupies very little floor space. When not in use, the operating arm and hood are raised and secured in a vertical position. Standard equipment includes one blue therapeutic light and one 260-watt heat light for drying the hair. The apparatus uses only 4½ amperes of electric current. It may be operated on any form of current, direct or alternating.

The Arnao Steamer is finished throughout in highly polished aluminum, giving it a beautiful appearance and making it an attractive addition to any shop. It is fitted with ball-bearing casters and eight feet of electric cord.



When not in use, the operating arm is raised, and the Arnao Steamer occupies very little floor space

Women of discrimination demand hair and scalp treatments that are scientifically proved to be beneficial. These women are the best customers of the better beauty shops, and they cannot afford to risk the health of their hair and scalps by doubtful treatments.

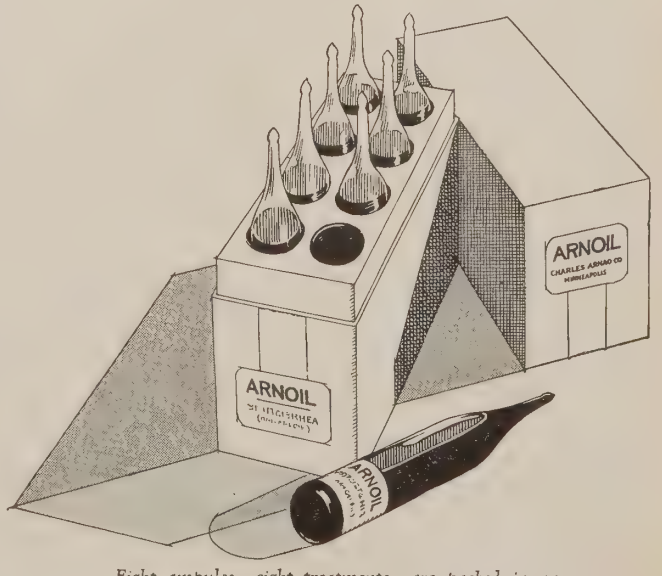
The Arnao Steamer has been developed by years of painstaking scientific research. It is designed to give the service your best customers demand.

Arnoil

Steam treatments with Arnoil and the Arnao Steamer provide a thorough, authentic care for hair and scalp, that is sought for by your best customers. The four distinct Arnoil medications, one for each common hair and scalp condition, complete the Arnao method of scientific treatment.

Each Arnoil penetrates deep to the source of the condition. Arnoil penetrative strength is retained to the moment of treatment, because enough Arnoil for one treatment is hermetically sealed in a glass ampule—no air, no hands can touch it.

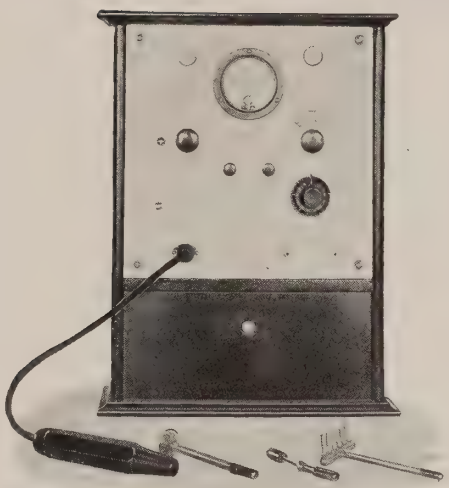
No. 1426—Deborrhea, for dandruff.
No. 1427—Oleosa, for excessive oil.
No. 1428—Alopecia, for falling hair.
No. 1429—Adheso, for tight scalp and dry hair.



Eight ampules—eight treatments—are packed in an attractive carton. These eight treatments are sufficient to correct the hair or scalp condition you are treating.

Galvanic and Faradic Wall Plates

Especially Designed for Beauty Parlors



Meyer "Junior" Electrostat, *No. G 531*
For direct current

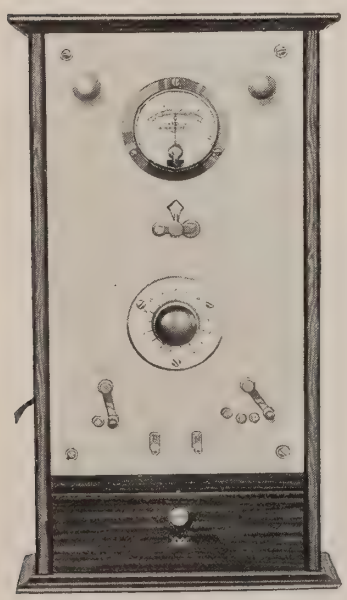


Meyer "Junior" Electrostat, *No. G 525*
For alternating current

The MEYER "JUNIOR" ELECTROSTAT is made in two styles, as shown above. It is designed to furnish galvanic, faradic and high-frequency currents and is mounted in a mahogany finished frame with white-enameled switchboard, which is of the flush type. Nothing projects but the regulator knobs. The entire apparatus is perfectly constructed.

The galvanic current is quiet and smooth and always under perfect control. The high-frequency current can be regulated just right for facial or scalp treatment and is very efficient for fulguration or destruction of warts, moles and other neoplasms. No high-frequency cord to receive sparks from or shock the customer. No stopping of faradic current in the middle of a facial or scalp treatment and consequent attempt to readjust the buzzer with greasy fingers.

The apparatus is furnished complete with one pair 5-ft. galvanic and faradic cords, one faradic handle, one insulated handle and cord, wrist electrode, carbon cylinder electrode, facial electrode and "Ideal" scalp electrode.



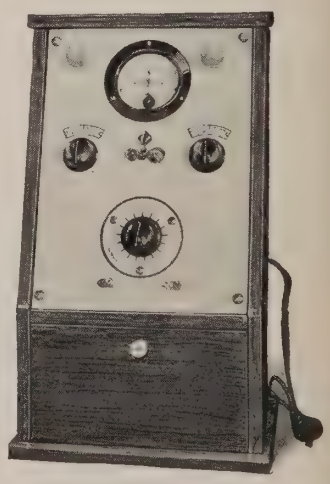
Meyer Wall Plate, No. G 508

Meyer Wall Plate, *No. G 508*

An attractive wall plate for galvanic and faradic current, operating on direct current. It is equipped with a small compartment for cords and electrodes. Furnished complete with connecting cord, faradic cords, faradic handles and necessary lamps. To operate on alternating current connect with Electronic Rectifier illustrated on page 89.

Meyer Wall Plate, *No. G 589*

This wall plate is constructed to operate on alternating current without requiring an expensive motor generator or an electronic rectifier. It operates on a standard 45-volt large vertical radio "B" battery and furnishes galvanic, faradic, primary and secondary current on 110-115-volt alternating current. It is furnished complete with two lamps, one pair 5-foot conducting cords and one pair brown handles for electrodes, but without the 45-volt radio battery, which can be bought fresh in any radio store and which should remain effective from 6 to 12 months.

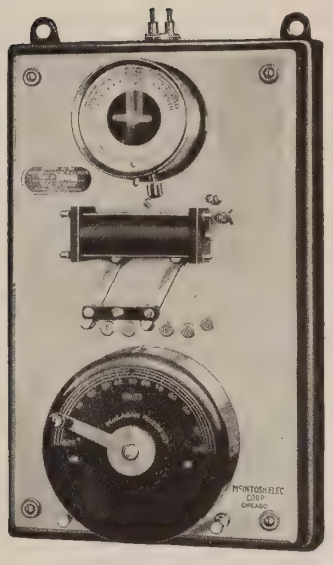


Meyer Wall Plate, No. G 589

For electrodes and accessories for Meyer Wall Plates, see page 90

Galvanic and Faradic Wall Plates

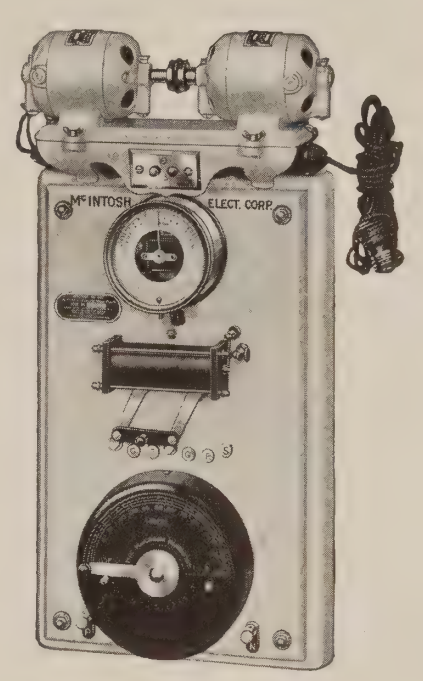
Especially Designed for Beauty Parlors



McIntosh Wall Plate, *No. 1770*

McIntosh Galvanic and Faradic Wall Plate, extremely compact, affording galvanic and faradic currents, comprising faradic coil, milliamperemeter and rheostat. Mounted on white marble base, 16 x 9½ inches and fitted to a mahogany enamel metal frame to hang on wall. Furnished complete with attachment plug with cord, conducting cords, universal handles and spongio discs.

Wired for 110-volt DIRECT lighting current. For alternating 110-volt lighting current use McIntosh Wall Plate No. 1925, illustrated on this page.



McIntosh Wall Plate, *No. 1925*

A McIntosh Galvanic and Faradic Wall Plate that furnishes galvanic and faradic current and is especially suited to the needs of the up-to-date cosmetician. It is fitted with faradic coil, milliamperemeter and rheostat and both the galvanic and faradic currents are always quiet and under perfect control. The entire apparatus is mounted on a beautiful, porcelain-enameled base. A white enameled generating set and white enameled bracket are mounted on top of the wall plate, so that this wall plate will operate on 110 volts, 60 cycles alternating current. The wall plate is furnished complete as shown with attachment cord and two-piece base plug, one pair of galvanic and faradic conducting cords, universal handles and spongio discs.

Wired for 110-volt ALTERNATING lighting current. For direct 110-volt lighting current use McIntosh Wall Plate No. 1770, illustrated on this page.



McIntosh Portable Wall Plate, *No. 1924*

The latest development in portable wall plates. Will work on either direct or alternating current, 110-volt. For direct current turn dial to "Direct", for alternating current turn dial to "Alternating." A transformer and radio-type filament rectifying tube are used to transform the alternating current into direct current. The machine is built in the best possible manner, needs little care and is furnished complete with rectifying tube, attachment cord and plug, conducting cords, universal handles and spongio discs.

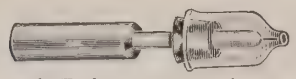


Meyer Electronic Rectifier, *No. G 539*

Used in connection with wall plates Nos. G 508 and G 589, to operate them on alternating current. Requires no chemical or other attention. Simply connect between the current supply and the wall plate. Furnished complete for 60-cycle, 110-115-volt alternating current.

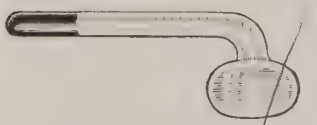
For Electrodes and Accessories for McIntosh Wall Plates, see page 91.

Accessories for Meyer Galvanic and Faradic Wall Plates



Metal Fulguration Electrode
No. G 337

For removing warts, moles, or growths of any nature. Usually only one application is necessary.



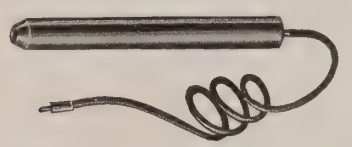
Facial Electrode, *No. G 334*

For facial and body treatment and for any surface application.



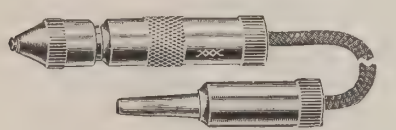
Ideal Scalp Electrode, *No. G 336*

Used for all scalp treatments, falling hair, dandruff, gray hair and for stimulating the hair cells.



Insulated Handle With Cord
No. G 339

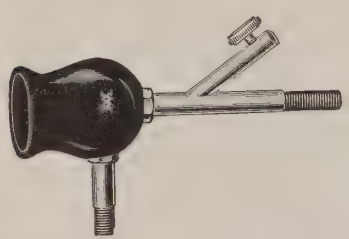
For use with Violet Ray apparatus.



Midget Needle Holder

Weighs only one-quarter ounce. Will not slip in the hand and affords a convenient hold.

No. G 561—Midget Needle Holder (illustrated).
No. 1777—Hayes' Bulbous Pointed Needles.



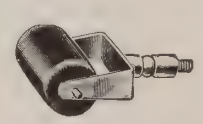
Electrolytic Water Massage Cup
No. G 350

A hard rubber cup, arranged with inlet and outlet for a stream of water and a connection for the conducting cord from a battery. Furnished complete with rubber tubing for outlet and for attaching to any ordinary water bag or irrigation stand.



Carbon Ball Electrode, *No. G 355*

Attached to brown wooden handle used in applying Methine liquid with galvanic current.



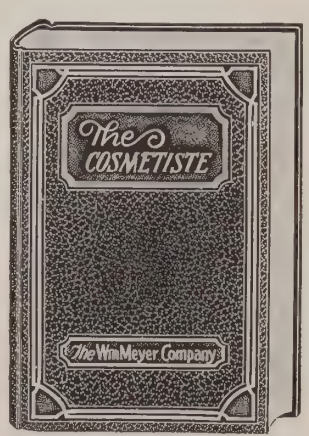
Carbon Roller Electrode
No. G 409

Ideal for use with galvanic current when performing cataphoresis.



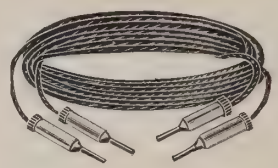
Wrist Electrode Without Sponge

Worn by operator when employing faradic current for massage.
No. G 358—Wrist electrode complete.
No. G 522—Metal disk only.



The Cosmetiste, *No. 1420*

The most thorough book on Beauty Shop Practice ever written. You get the benefit of the experience of the most successful teachers and experts in beauty shop work. No book or set of books dealing with this subject has ever so thoroughly made plain what every operator wanting to be successful must know. Some of the information contained therein was, for years, given orally only. A book of facts, 300 pages.



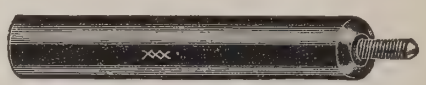
Conducting Cords

Attached to binding posts of wall plate when using either galvanic or faradic current.
No. G 371—Length, 5 feet.
No. G 372—Length, 8 feet.



Wooden Faradic Handle
No. G 351

For holding carbon cylinder, carbon roller or carbon ball electrodes.



Carbon Cylinder Electrode
No. G 354

When attached to brown wooden handle ready for use with galvanic or faradic current.



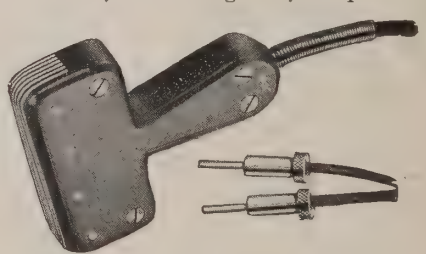
Metal Faradic Handles
No. G 353

For application of faradic current.



Sanitary Hairbrush, *No. G 368*

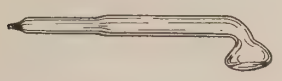
To be used with galvanic current attaching the negative electrode to brush for opening the pores and to increase the vascularity in treating a dry scalp.



Multiple Facial Electrode
No. G 506

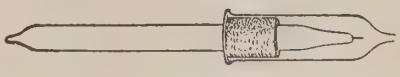
Used instead of the fingertips as an electrode, it will give remarkable results, because none of the current passes through the deeper tissue or vital organs. Gives permanent tone to sagging, anaemic and even painful muscles. Furnished complete with cord and metal tips.

Accessories for McIntosh Galvanic and Faradic Wall Plates



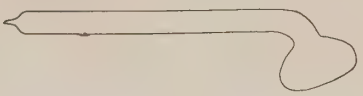
Facial Electrode, *No. 1779*

For all facial treatments and for any surface application.



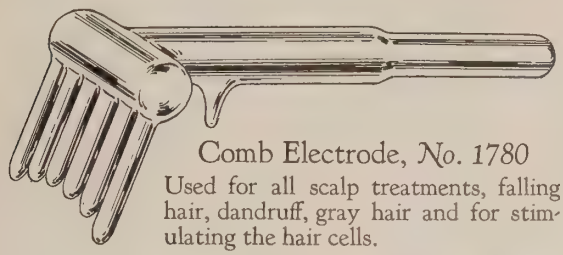
Fulguration Electrode
No. 1781

For removing warts, moles, or growths of any nature. Usually only one application is necessary.



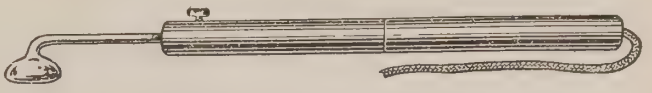
Large Surface Electrode
No. 1783

For face and body treatments and for any surface application.



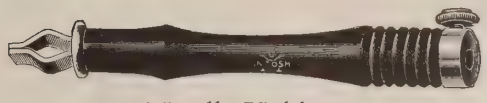
Comb Electrode, *No. 1780*

Used for all scalp treatments, falling hair, dandruff, gray hair and for stimulating the hair cells.



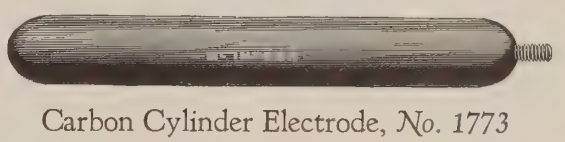
High Frequency Handle with Cord
No. 1778

A practical hard rubber handle with five feet of cord and metal tip, ready to attach to wall plate. Price does not include electrode.



Needle Holder

A practical needle holder with fibre handle. Grips needles tightly and releases them easily.
No. 1776—Needle Holder as illustrated.
No. 1777—Hayes' Bulbous Pointed Needles.



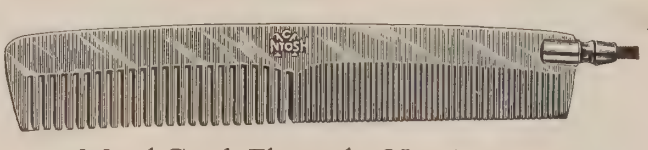
Carbon Cylinder Electrode, *No. 1773*

A very convenient carbon electrode, especially suited to applications with the positive pole. Ideal for face bleaching and useful in any treatment where a non-corrosive electrode of this shape is suitable.



Hair Brush Electrode, *No. 1775*

To be used with galvanic current, attaching the negative electrode to brush for opening the pores and to increase the vascularity in treating a dry scalp.



Metal Comb Electrode, *No. 1782*

Used with faradic current for hair and scalp treatments.



Electrolysis Battery, *No. 1786*

The most practical portable electrolysis battery made. It consists of six No. 4 Columbia Dry Cells, fitted into a leatherette carrying case. Furnished complete with: 1 pair conducting cords, 1 needle holder, 6 Hayes' needles, 2 steel needles, 1 pair forceps, 1 magnifying glass, 1 hand spongio electrode, 1 pair handles and spongio discs, 1 copy of Hayes' "Electricity in Facial Blemishes."



Wrist Electrode
No. 1774

This electrode consists of a flexible fibre wrist band with metal disc and sponge. Furnished complete with metal contact connection.



Dermatologists' Portable Outfit, *No. 1787*

A combination galvanic and faradic outfit, consisting of a 12-cell galvanic battery for electrolysis, face bleaching and electrolytic massage and a 2-cell faradic battery, which will furnish massage current of ample power. Leatherette case with compartments for instruments in the cover. All switches nickel-plated. Battery plate is of black-enameled slate. Furnished with: Metal handles, comb electrode, wrist electrode, massage roller, hand sponge, forceps, magnifying glass, needle holder and six needles for electrolysis.

Violet Ray Machines



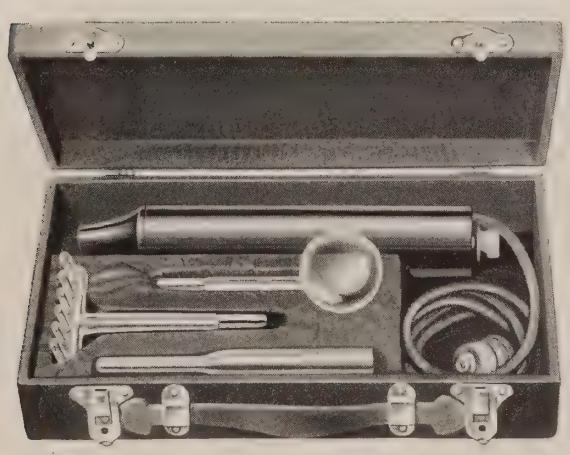
Violet Ray Machine, *No. 11*

A one-piece instrument at a low price. The handle is light in weight and symmetrical in appearance. Spark regulator screw at lower end of handle. Operates equally well on direct or alternating current. Furnished complete with cord and plug and surface electrode in a handsome carrying case. This machine is practical in every respect and represents exceptional value.



Violet Ray Machine, *No. 13*

A professional machine, representing exceptional value, as it contains the three most important electrodes for beauty parlor work—a surface electrode for face and body work, a comb electrode for hair and scalp, and a metal electrode for indirect treatment. Can be connected to direct or alternating current and is furnished complete with connecting cord and plug in lined carrying case.



Violet Ray Machine, *No. 12*

A handy and compact machine of great efficiency. Made entirely in one piece, easy to operate and safe in every respect. The spark is regulated by a set-screw at the lower end of the handle. Can be used on direct or alternating current. Furnished complete with facial, comb and metal electrodes and carrying case.



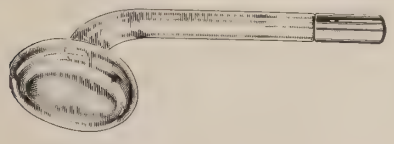
Violet Ray Machine, *No. 14*

This machine is exactly the same as No. 13 described above but is furnished complete as shown with the following electrodes: Surface electrode, comb electrode, metal electrode, throat electrode and eye electrode. This machine can be connected to either direct or alternating current. Furnished with carrying case, as shown.

Electrodes for Violet Ray Machines

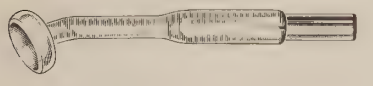
All our electrodes are made of the very best quality of glass. They have large capacity, are annealed and uniformly exhausted. The ends are protected by metal caps, which insure greater life. All electrodes are carefully tested and packed.

NOTE—*Keep your electrodes clean. Washing with warm water and soap is sufficient; however, they will stand heat and may be sterilized in boiling water.*



Surface Electrode, *No. 1*

For facial and body treatment, and for any surface application.



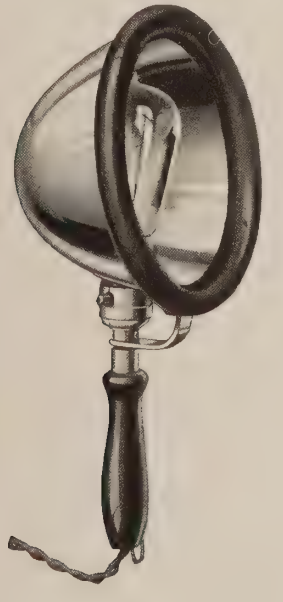
Eye Electrode, *No. 18*

Designed to fit closely over the eye. When treatment is given only a slight warmth can be felt. Is used for the treatment of all eye complaints and for strengthening the optic nerves.



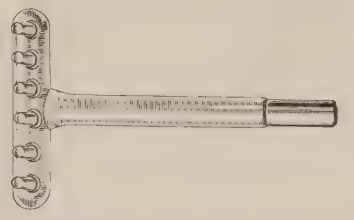
Spinal Electrode, *No. 4*

For all spinal treatments. Arranged so that it fits over both sides of the vertebrae.



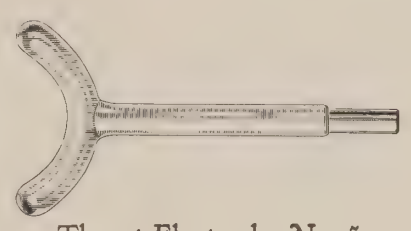
Radio Bell Lamp, *No. 1751*

Designed and constructed on the same principles as the No. 1750, but equipped with a wood rim around the reflector. Furnished complete with red, blue and clear bulbs, 6 feet of silk cord and two-piece socket plug.



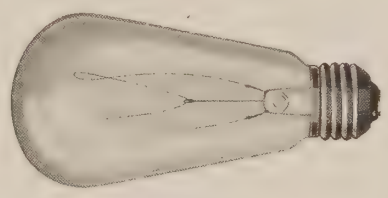
Comb Electrode, *No. 3*

Used for all scalp treatments; falling hair, dandruff, gray hair, and for stimulating the hair cells.

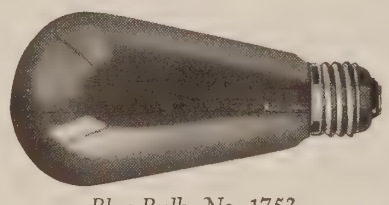


Throat Electrode, *No. 5*

Designed to fit over the neck. Excellent results have been accomplished with this electrode in goitre, tonsilitis, double chin.



Clear Bulb, No. 1752



Blue Bulb, No. 1753



Red Bulb, No. 1754

Bulbs for Radio Bell Lamps

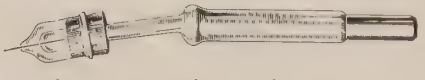
These bulbs have carbon filaments and are especially made for use with therapeutic instruments.

No. 1752—Clear, 30 watt.
No. 1753—Blue, 30 watt.
No. 1754—Red, 30 watt.



Ear Electrode, *No. 10*

Specially designed for treatment of the ear. It is used for the treatment of all catarrhal conditions in the ear, and for ear ache, deafness and head noises, etc.



Fulguration Electrode, *No. 20*

Has a platinum wire sealed in the glass. For removing warts, moles, or growths of any nature, it cannot be excelled. Very seldom is it necessary to give more than two treatments, most often one application is all that is necessary.



Metal Electrode, *No. 6*

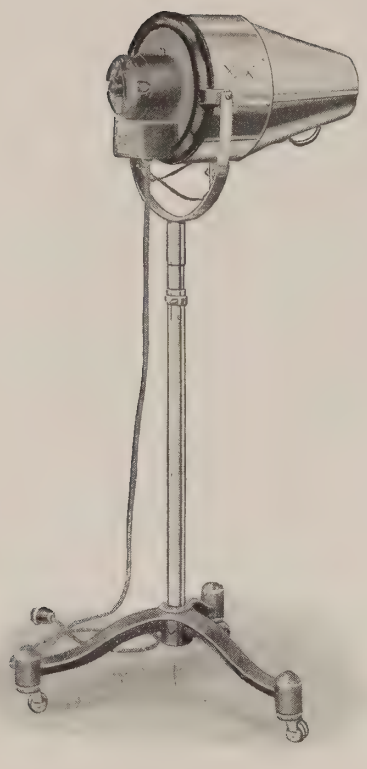
Delivers a strong current and is excellent for general tonic and where constitutional effects are desired. The current can also be drawn to any part of the body by using the No. 1 electrode or the fingers of the operator.



Radio Bell Lamp, *No. 1750*

An essential accessory for the modern shop. Used for the application of heat and light to the skin. The reflector is made of highly polished aluminum and the lamp is furnished complete with 6 feet of silk cord, socket plug and red, blue and clear bulbs.

Sun-Aero Hair Dryer



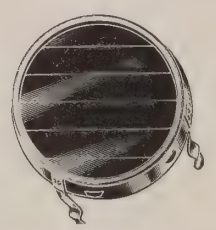
The Sun-Aero Hair Dryer is entirely different from any other hair dryer made. The motor is kept cool even when running all day by the air sucked through it from the special fan within. It delivers more air than any other dryer, and yet, on account of its special construction, it consumes less than 35 watts in the motor.

The reflector is made of highly polished metal and reflects the light and heat rays from a powerful, special design incandescent lamp. The switch plate below the motor has all the controls to give cold or hot air, at slow or fast speed, with or without light. The dryer may be tilted to various angles, up or down or swiveled around. The pedestal is equipped with a balancing spring to allow raising or lowering a distance of 12 inches. The base is substantially made in nickel and black enamel.

Furnished with a 12-foot connecting cord and a two-piece socket plug.

No. G 421—For 110-volt, 60-cycle, alternating current, with two-speed motor.

No. G 422—For 110-volt, direct current, with two-speed motor.

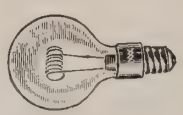


No. G 523—Blue Glass Screen
No. G 524—Red Glass Screen

Glass Screens

For Sun-Aero Hair Dryers

Transform the Sun-Aero into an efficient lamp, which will cover the entire face, thus permitting the use of both hands for massage.



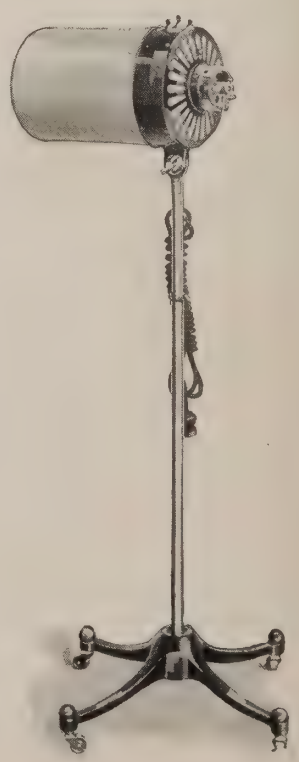
375-Watt Lamp, *No. 526*

For Sun-Aero Hair Dryer

Especially made for use in these dryers. 120 volts. Will give perfect results. No other lamp should be used.

The use of a Sun-Aero Hair Dryer lifts your shop out of the common class. Whether you use it for drying hair, water wave, hot oil, scalp, red-light or facial treatments, the Sun-Aero Hair Dryer will do different and better work.

Aerolite Hair Dryer



The Aerolite Hair Dryer, made by the manufacturers of the Sun-Aero Hair Dryer, is undoubtedly the best low-priced pedestal hair dryer made. It has no superior in effective hair drying, except the Sun-Aero Hair Dryer, its big brother. As such, it surpasses all competition regardless of lower or higher prices.

The Aerolite is simple and easy to handle. It is designed to stand up to continuous work requirements, is quiet in operation, has a separate switch for each, air, heat and light, and a total current consumption of 1100 watts. A ten-ampere fuse for 110-volt will hold it.

The entire apparatus is made and finished in the best possible manner, it is adjustable for height, has swivel head, up and down tilt and four-prong base of exceptional stability, fitted with easy running casters. The same 375-watt bulb which is furnished with the Sun-Aero Hair Dryer is used for this machine. Can also be used as therapeutic lamp with red or blue bulbs.

Furnished complete with Universal motor to operate on either direct or alternating current, 110 volts, 10 feet connecting cord and two-piece plug.

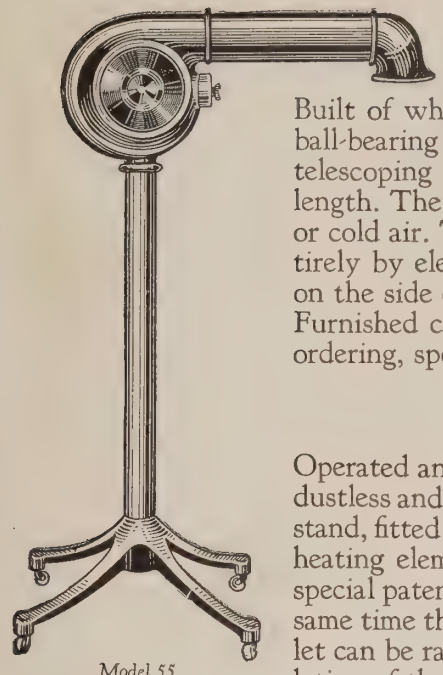
No. G 569—Aerolite Hair Dryer complete as described above.

No. 526—375-watt lamp for same.

No. 441—128-watt red bulb.

No. 442—128-watt blue bulb.

Halliwell-Shelton Hair Dryers



Model 55
All Electric

Model 55

All Electric

Built of white metal, nickel-plated. The motor rests on a ball-bearing pedestal, mounted on casters. The air-tube is telescoping and can be adjusted from 14 to 24 inches in length. The machine furnishes a large volume of either hot or cold air. The air is heated and the machine operated entirely by electricity. Three-point indicator switch. A disk on the side of the drum regulates the temperature or heat. Furnished complete with cord and two-piece plug. When ordering, specify voltage and current.

Model E 42

All Electric

Operated and heated by electricity. The motor is enclosed, dustless and noiseless, and mounted on a nickel-plated metal stand, fitted with easy rolling casters. Equipped with special heating element, which is easily removed if necessary. A special patented switch controls the three speeds and at the same time the three different degrees of heat. The heat outlet can be raised and lowered to any desired position. Insulation of the flexible tube keeps it cool and permits holding by hand for any length of time. Furnished complete with cord and two-piece plug. When ordering, specify voltage and current.

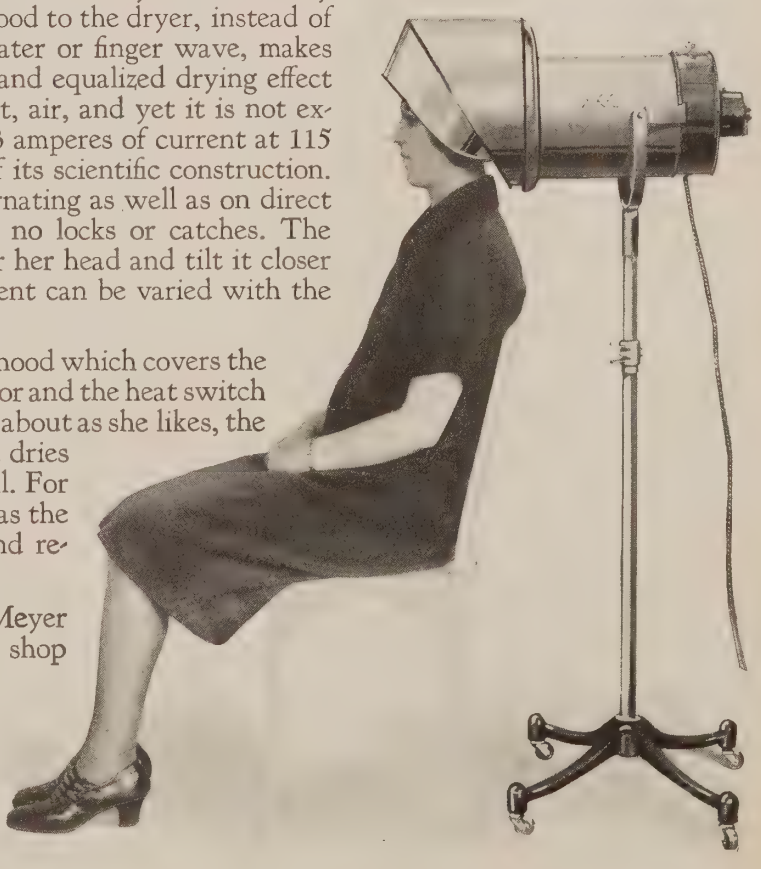


Model E 42
All Electric

Meyer Sirocco Hair Dryer, No. G 591

The latest and best. Does not require special wiring.

Those who want to dry hair fast, will like this new dryer. It will dry faster than any other dryer. Adding a metal hood to the dryer, instead of the canvas cloth bag formerly used for the water or finger wave, makes the air encircle the head and produce a quick and equalized drying effect all over. Here is the dryer to do it. Light, heat, air, and yet it is not excessive in current consumption. It takes but 13 amperes of current at 115 volts and still is the quickest dryer, because of its scientific construction. The motor is universal; it will operate on alternating as well as on direct current. It is perfectly balanced horizontally; no locks or catches. The operator or customer herself can adjust it over her head and tilt it closer or farther away as desired. The height adjustment can be varied with the pressure of a finger.



Your customer merely sits right under the metal hood which covers the head properly. You turn on the light and the motor and the heat switch and go about your work. She can move her head about as she likes, the hot air spreads all over and around the head and dries the hair down the neck and over the ears as well. For the water or finger wave, this form of drying has the advantage that it does not disturb the hair and requires no operator in attendance.

The small current consumption will make the Meyer Sirocco Hair Dryer appeal equally to the small shop and the big shop which must have many dryers. It is a challenge for speed and its price places it within reach of every first class shop. It is fully guaranteed for one year.

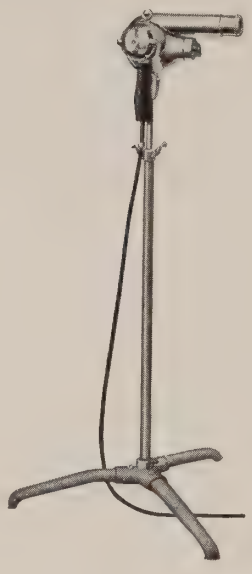
Furnished complete with lamp, ten feet of connecting cord and detachable plug.

Portable Hair Dryers



Royal
Hair Dryer
No. 821

A light and sturdy dryer, powerful, yet always under perfect control. Equipped with Therm-air attachment by means of which the hair may be perfumed while drying it. Universal motor, giving hot or cold air of strong or gentle current. Weight, 46 ounces.



Floor Stand, *No. 831*, for Royal Dryer

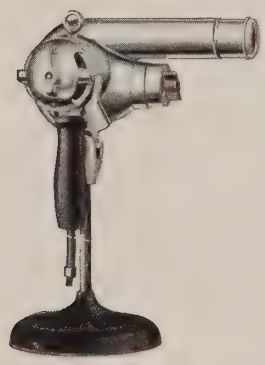
Made of highly polished aluminum. Adjustable both as to height and angle of direction. Holds dryer firmly and safely. The purchase of one of these stands together with one of the No. 821 Royal Hair Dryers furnishes an inexpensive and yet quite efficient outfit in place of a large pedestal hair dryer.



Foen
Hair Dryers

A popular and efficient hair dryer. Universal motor, housed in aluminum or mottled composition case. Furnishes hot or cold air, needs no oiling and is absolutely safe. Weight of machine, 2 pounds. Complete with cord and plug.

No. 779—Polished aluminum housing.
No. 789—Mottled composition housing.



Dresser Stand, *No. 830*, for Royal Dryer

This convenient stand holds the dryer firmly and safely and leaves both hands free to manipulate the hair.



Race Hair Dryers

Equipped with Universal motor. Delivers a powerful blast, either hot or cold, which quickly evaporates the moisture in the hair, leaving it soft and dry. Three point indicator switch for "cold," "hot" or "off." Weight, 37 ounces.

No. 769—With black handle.
No. 770—With white handle.



Shelton Hair Dryer, *No. 54*

A professional hair dryer of compact and substantial construction. Universal motor, controlled by a single switch. Motor housing made of aluminum and finished in black enamel. Weighs 42 ounces. Furnished complete with connecting cord and socket plug in lined carrying case.



Arnold Hair Dryer, *No. 766*

A serviceable apparatus of durable construction. Weight, 2 pounds. Universal motor, which furnishes a large volume of hot or cold air instantaneously. Equipped with connecting cord and socket plug and packed in leatherette case.

Pedestal Massage Machines

De Luxe Massage and Clipping Machine

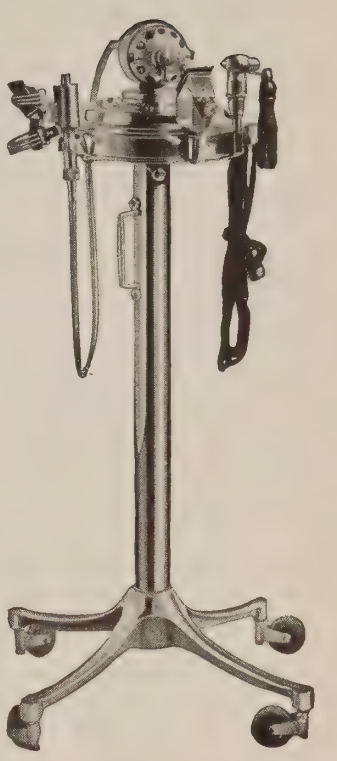
The De Luxe Massage and Clipping Machine is undoubtedly the best machine for facial and scalp massage as well as for body treatment.
The entire machine is highly nickel-plated and presents a handsome appearance. The motor is enclosed in a nickel-plated housing and is equipped with a rheostat by means of which any desired speed may be obtained. The entire apparatus is mounted on a nickel-plated stand with easy running casters.

Massage can be applied in two ways:
1. Through the hand attachment directly through the operator's fingers.
2. Through the vibrator handle with rubber cups.

This vibrator is particularly recommended for scalp and body massage.
A hair-cutting attachment can also be furnished which transforms this machine into a perfect electric hair-clipper.
The machine is furnished complete with one attachment, operates on either direct or alternating current, is self-oiling and requires no adjustments.

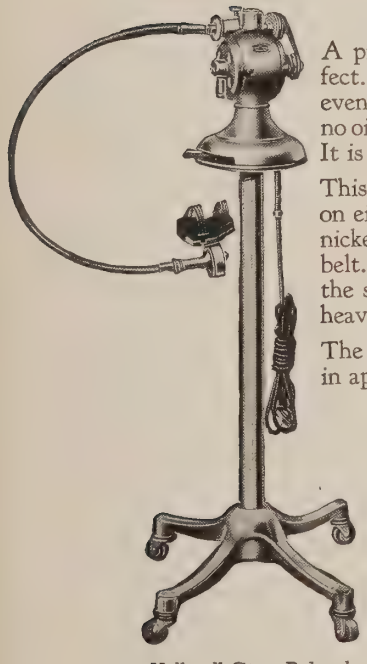
No. 125—De Luxe Massage and Clipping Machine, complete with one Attachment.
No. 126—De Luxe Hand Vibrator Attachment only.
No. 127—De Luxe Cup Vibrator Handle only.
No. 128—De Luxe Clipper Attachment only. State size wanted.

When ordering, specify which attachment is wanted. See price list.



De Luxe Massage and Clipping Machine, No. 125

Halliwell Giant Pedestal Vibrator, *No. 100*



Halliwell Giant Pedestal Vibrator, No. 100

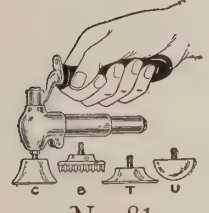
A professional pedestal vibrator, mechanically and electrically perfect. Equipped with double ball-bearing hand piece, which insures evenness of stroke without possible friction. The hand piece requires no oiling. The cable is made of silk and linen, re-enforced at both ends. It is extremely strong and will outwear any ordinary vibrator cable.

This vibrator is equipped with Universal motor, which will operate on either direct or alternating current. The motor housing is highly nickel-plated. The speed is regulated by means of a double pulley belt. In addition there is a convenient rheostat lever for regulating the stroke to six different speeds from a very mild touch to a very heavy stroke.

The entire apparatus is beautiful in design and attractive in appearance and is a valuable addition to any shop.

Shelton Ideal Massage Machines

These massage machines are well known. The complete apparatus is strongly built, handsome in appearance and entirely nickel-plated. A push button is used for starting and stopping and also for regulating the machine. The pedestal is mounted on easy running casters and built so as to prevent tipping. May be had with either hand attachment or vibrator handle with rubber cups as illustrated below.



No. 81

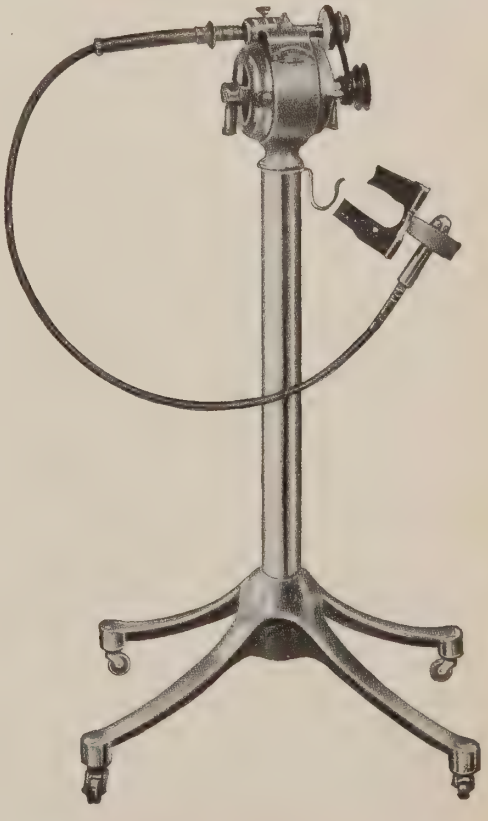
Shelton Ideal massage machine, complete with cup vibrator handle and four applicators.



No. 80

Shelton Ideal massage machine, complete with hand vibrating attachment.

When ordering, specify voltage and current.



Shelton Ideal Massage Machine, No. 80

Portable Electric Vibrators



Sanitax Pep Vibrator, *No. 167*

An imported German Vibrator of the highest quality. It is very light, weighing only 1½ lbs. The motor, which is universal, is concealed in an aluminum housing. The machine delivers the perfect rotary motion of the famous Swedish massage and is equipped with speed regulator and switch in the handle. Furnished complete with five applicators, cord and two-piece plug and red-lined carrying case. Ideal for use in barber shops and beauty parlors, because it is light of weight and yet penetrating in action.



Race Vibrators

Highest quality motor, equipped with mechanical speed adjustment, allowing wide range of speed. Exceptionally light of weight (32 ounces), and very easily manipulated. Delivers oscillatory vibration from the lightest touch to a most powerful stroke. The vibrating movement is equipped with a special long-wearing oilless bearing.

No. 191—With black handle.

No. 192—With white handle.



Royal Special Vibrator, *No. 207*

A professional vibrator of sturdy construction. Light in weight (28 ounces), perfectly balanced, smooth running. Has the correct Swedish rotary stroke. Furnished complete with 8 feet of cord, oiler, instruction book and four applicators, in substantial leatherette covered case.



Royal De Luxe Vibrator, *No. 223*

All that its name implies. Perfect motor, equipped with patented speed control, by means of which both the speed and the power of the stroke are always under complete control of the operator. Furnished complete with 8 feet of cord, oiler, instruction book and six applicators, in silk-lined carrying case. Weight of vibrator, 28 ounces.

For Applicators for Massage Machines, see Page 100

Portable Electric Vibrators



Arnold Vibrator, *No. 1*

An excellent vibrator, to operate on direct or alternating current, 110-120 volts. Made of solid die mold castings, highly nickel-plated. Rubberoid handle and heavy black conducting cord. Equipped with speed regulator and switch for turning off power. Furnished complete, as shown, with six applicators and carrying case. Weight of vibrator, 38 ounces.



Shelton Gentry Vibrator, *No. 129*

Well known as a small-size but powerful hand vibrator. Weight, 27 ounces. Furnishes penetrating vibration, suitable for scalp and facial massage. Wound for direct or alternating current, 110 volts. Black-enameled finish. Furnished complete, as shown, with five applicators and silk-lined carrying case.



Shelton Special Vibrator, *No. 133*

A professional machine designed for exceptionally efficient service. With its high-speed, penetrating strokes it is capable of giving a most vigorous massage. The machine is equipped with a lever which permits a wide range of control, varying from heavy body vibration to mild vibration desirable for facial or scalp massage. Equipped with universal motor in aluminum housing and furnished complete with five applicators and silk-lined carrying case. Weight, 29 ounces.



Shelton De Luxe - Wayne Vibrator, *No. 147*

Equipped with air-cooled motor and regulating lever for obtaining mild, medium or strong vibration. Weight, 35 ounces. Finished in bright aluminum. A very attractive and efficient machine, with universal motor for both alternating and direct current, 110 volts; also made for 220 volts. Furnished complete, as shown, with seven applicators and silk-lined carrying case.

For Applicators for Massage Machines, see Page 100.

Applicators for Massage Machines

Illustrations Are Half Size

Applicators For Sanitax Pep Vibrators



No. 34
Hard rubber
flat disk.



No. 33
Soft rubber
sponge.



No. 35
Small soft
rubber ball.



No. 31
Soft rubber
vacuum cup.



No. 32
Soft rubber
brush.

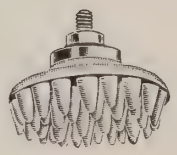
Applicators For Royal Vibrators



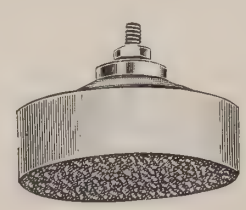
No. 12
Hard rubber
ball.



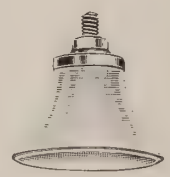
No. 15
Soft rubber
cup.



No. 13
38-prong rubber
brush.



No. 14
Soft rubber
sponge.



No. 11
Medium soft
rubber cup.

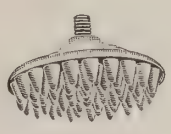


No. 16
Hard rubber
flat disk.

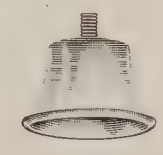
Applicators For Shelton Vibrators



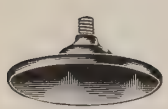
No. T
Soft rubber
disk.



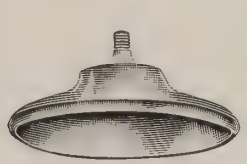
No. B
Soft rubber
brush.



No. C
Soft rubber
cup.



No. D
Hard rubber
disk.



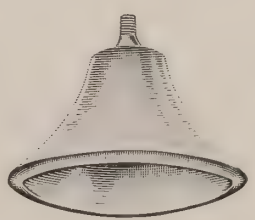
No. Y
Soft rubber
disk.



No. U
Soft rubber
half ball.



No. X
Soft rubber
sponge.



No. W
Large soft
rubber cup.

Applicators For Race Vibrators



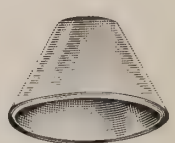
No. 23
Hard rubber
half ball.



No. 22
Soft rubber
brush.



No. 24
Soft rubber
sponge.

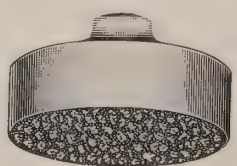


No. 21
Soft rubber
cup.

Applicators For Arnold Vibrators



No. 2
Rubber
brush.

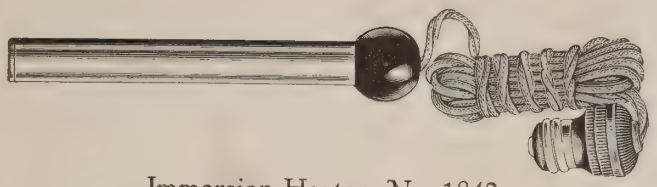


No. 3
Sponge.



No. 1
Soft rubber
cup.

Accessories for Sterilization



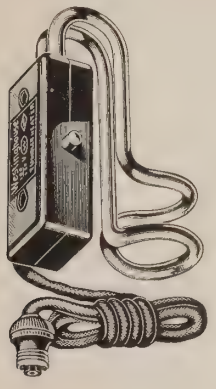
Immersion Heater, *No. 1842*

An inexpensive heater. Durably constructed and furnished with 6 feet of flexible cord and two-piece socket plug.



Immersion Heater, *No. 1843*

The well-known "Hot Point" heater, very efficient and reliable. Furnished with detachable cord 6 feet in length and two-piece socket plug.



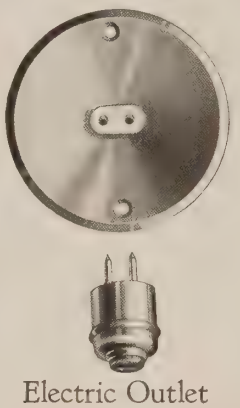
Immersion Heater, *No. 1890*

A "Westinghouse" heater of special design; rests on the edge of the sterilizing glass. Equipped with switch, six feet of cord and socket plug.



Switchplate, *No. 1900*

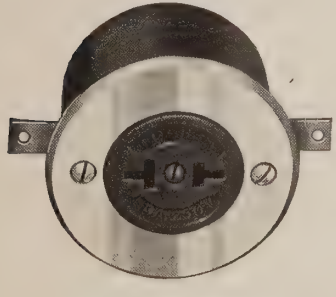
Consists of a solid brass plate with two universal outlets, two tumbler switches and diamond-cut red glass bull's-eye, all attached to five-unit receptacle, ready for wiring and setting into wall. The bull's-eye may be connected to either the right or left outlet and lights up when the current is turned on, making it especially valuable for Immersion Heater outfits. The other outlet may be used for Vibrators, Hair Dryers and other electrical apparata. Size of plate, 5½ x 11 inches.



Electric Outlet

Consists of a flush receptacle and plug, both made of brass, nickel-plated. The wall plate is 3½ inches in diameter and has china socket which is flush with the plate.

No. 835—Receptacle and plug complete. *No. 836*—Plug only.

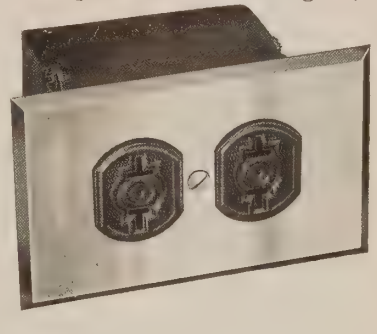


Electric Outlet, *No. 838*

Round outlet, consisting of wall box, nickel-plated brass plate 2⅝ inches in diameter and universal receptacle, made to receive the prongs of any standard attachment plug.

Duplex Electric Outlet, *No. 834*

Consists of wall box, nickel-plated brass plate, size 2¾ x 4½ inches and Duplex universal receptacle, made to receive the prongs of any standard attachment plug.





Immersion Sterilizer Bracket

Consists of bracket and sterilizing glass. The bracket is cast in one piece of white metal and finished in genuine gold plate. Beautifully modeled design and especially made for the purpose. The receptacle is extra deep so as to securely hold the glass. Any one of the Immersion Heaters illustrated above may be used with this outfit.

Furnished complete as shown, including sterilizing glass, ready to attach.

Height over all, 8¾ inches.

Projection, 4¾ inches.

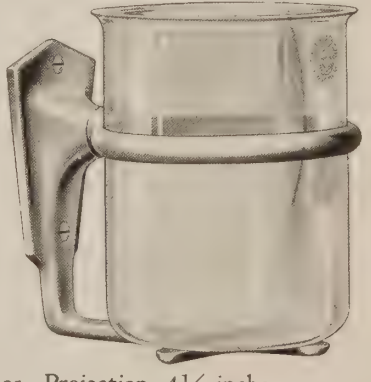
No. 1901—Immersion Sterilizer, complete as illustrated.
No. 1917—Bracket only without Glass.
No. 1918—Glass only without Bracket.

Immersion Sterilizer Bracket

Consists of bracket and sterilizing glass. The bracket is made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated.

The glass is genuine Pyrex Laboratory glass, which will not crack from the heat. It is extra large, being 3 inches in diameter, so that clippers may be immersed safely.

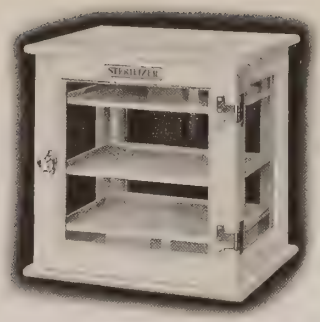
Any one of the Immersion Heaters illustrated above may be used with this outfit. Furnished complete as shown, including sterilizing glass, ready to attach.



Height over all 4½ inches. Projection, 4½ inches.

No. 1921—Immersion Sterilizer, complete as illustrated.
No. 1922—Bracket only without Glass.
No. 1923—Glass only without Bracket.

Sterilizers



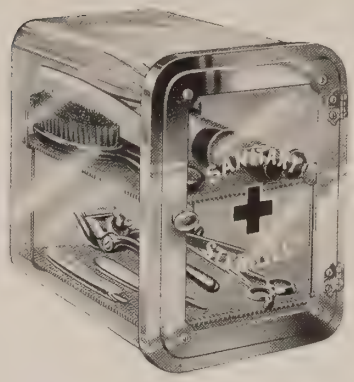
Sterilizing Cabinet, *No. 17*
Height, 13 inches. Width, 10½ inches
Depth, 13 inches
Made of wood, white-enameled. Glass-paneled back, sides and door. Nickel-plated hinges and glass knob with catch. Glass receptacle furnished for sterilizing fluid.



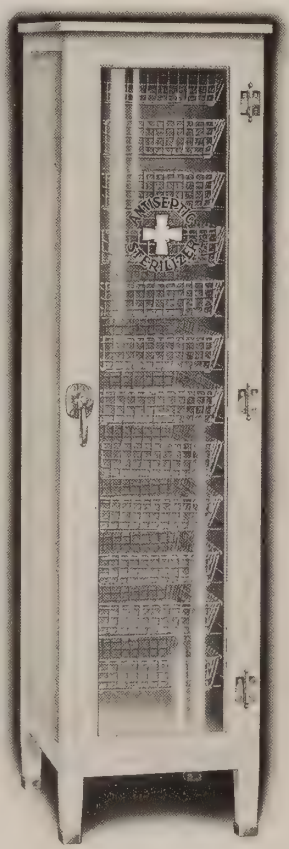
Sterilizing Cabinet, *No. 1561*
Height, 20 inches. Width, 14¼ inches
Depth, 11¼ inches
Substantially made and completely covered with polished German Silver. Glass sides and door. Nickel hinges and lock. Three plate glass shelves. ¾-inch thick white glass top. Receptacle furnished for sterilizing fluid.



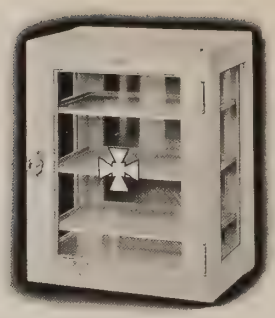
Sterilizing Cabinet, *No. 1563*
Height, 24½ inches. Width, 14½ inches
Depth, 11¼ inches
Substantially made and completely covered with polished German Silver. Front and sides of drawer white porcelain enameled. Glass knobs. Nickel hinges and lock. Glass sides and door. Three plate glass shelves. ¾-inch thick white glass top. Receptacle furnished for sterilizing fluid.



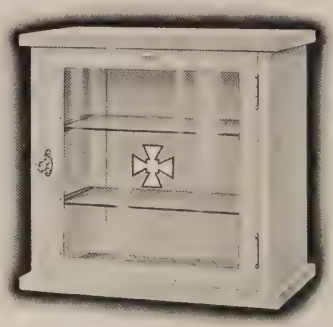
Sanitary Sterilizer, *No. 14*
Height, 9¾ inches. Width, 7¼ inches
Depth, 10½ inches
Made of glass. Cast-brass door-frame and door, nickel-plated. Two wire shelves. Glass dish for sterilizing fluid. Door fitted with rubber gasket. Rubber studs to prevent shifting.



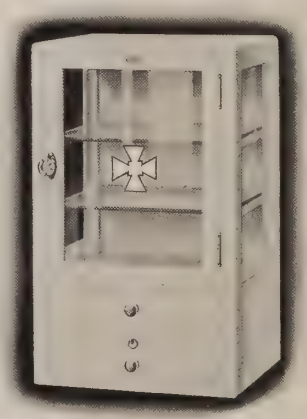
Sterilizing Cabinet, *No. 982*
Height, 61 inches. Width, 16 inches
Depth, 18 inches
Substantially constructed of wood and enameled in white. Equipped with 12 wire baskets. Inside of cabinet finished in chemical resisting aluminum. Glass paneled door, fitted with felt to make it airtight. Cast brass, nickel-plated lever fastener. Receptacle furnished for sterilizing fluid.



Sterilizing Cabinet, *No. 25*
Height, 15 inches. Width, 12 inches
Depth, 8 inches
Made of wood, white enameled. Glass paneled door and sides. French-plate mirror back. Nickel-plated solid brass hinges and fancy clear glass knob with catch. Three perforated steel trays and glass receptacle for sterilizing fluid.



Sterilizing Cabinet, *No. 1678*
Height, 15½ inches. Width, 16 inches
Depth, 9 inches
Made of wood, substantially constructed and finished in white enamel. Two heavy polished plate glass shelves. Nickel-plated brass hinges. Fancy clear glass knob and catch. Glass receptacle furnished for sterilizing fluid.



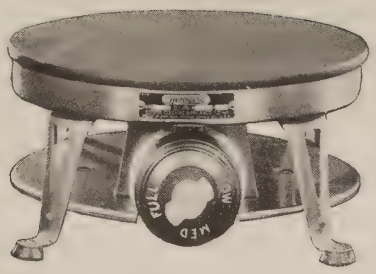
Sterilizing Cabinet, *No. 1677*
Height, 20 inches. Width, 12 inches
Depth, 10 inches
Made of wood, white enameled. Three glass paneled sides. Fitted with two plate glass shelves and receptacle for sterilizing fluid. Two drawers, each fitted with nickel-plated brass knob. Larger drawer fitted with Yale lock.

Sterilizers



Instrument Sterilizer, *No. 1886*

Ideal for sterilization of instruments by means of boiling water. The kettle measures 6¼ x 15½ inches inside and is furnished complete with instrument tray and cover. Made entirely of steel, porcelain-enameled in white.



Hotpoint Electric Hotplates

There are many uses for a hotplate in the up-to-date beauty shop. Creams, lotions and oil may be warmed by just turning a switch. Hotpoint Hotplates are universally known, attractively designed, efficient in operation, and easy to keep clean and bright. Three heats, controlled by an indicating switch. Operates on either direct or alternating current. Furnished complete with cord and plug.

No. 1321—Hotpoint Hotplate, 6-inch diameter.

No. 1322—Hotpoint Hotplate, 8-inch diameter.

Electric Sterilizers

These sterilizers are designed to furnish facilities for positive sterilization. They are made entirely of copper, heavily nickel-plated and operate on either direct or alternating current.

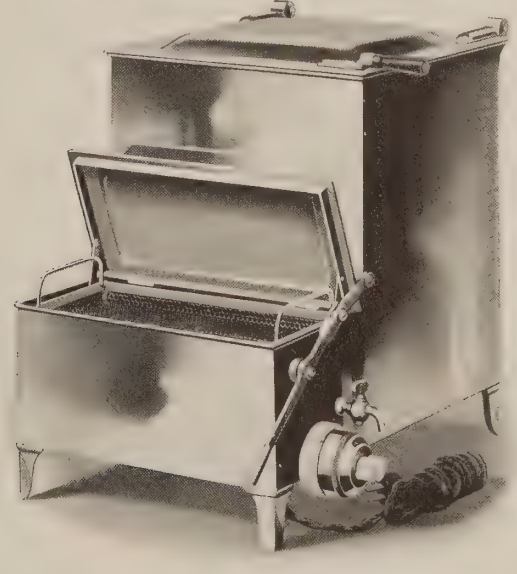
Instruments are sterilized in boiling water. Towels and other material are sterilized in live steam. These two agents are recognized as being the only positive means for effective sterilization.

Equipped with electric heaters and arranged for three degrees of heat. Instruments are raised and drained by one movement of the lifting handle, which operates both cover and tray. Material in the steam chamber is held in a removable rack.

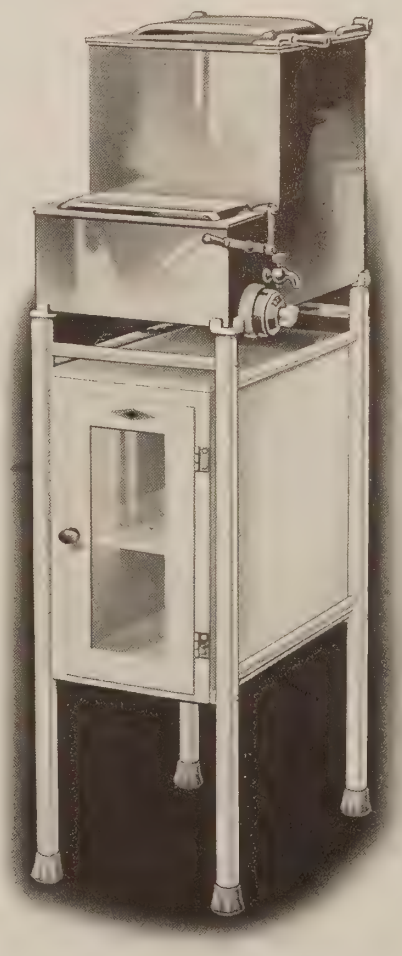
If neglected, this sterilizer cannot boil dry. The automatic cut-off turns off the heat before the water supply is exhausted, thus protecting sterilizer and contents against overheating.

No. 1817—Electric sterilizer only. Size, 11 x 16 inches. Height over all, 16 inches.

No. 1868—Electric sterilizer, including white-enameled stand with cabinet. Size, 11 x 16 inches. Height over all, 44 inches.



No. 1817



No. 1868

Sterilizer Vaults



Sterilizer Vault, *No. 999*

Height, 5 feet, 3 inches; Width, 26 inches; Depth, 26 inches; Weight, 325 lbs.

This vault is an indispensable fixture in barber shops where strictly sanitary and hygienic methods are practiced. The vault is intended for the complete and thorough sterilization of barbers' tools, brushes and combs. It is strictly air and gas tight and contains 24 large baskets made of ¼-inch wide and $\frac{1}{16}$-inch thick steel strips, which are heavily tinned. The baskets are placed on removable supports and can be easily withdrawn. Each basket bears a brass number-tag.

The cabinet is not a mere metal box, but a finely constructed vault with walls ¾ inch thick, covered inside and outside with heavy sheet metal; all joints welded. The metal covering inside of the vault is finished in chemical-resisting aluminum. The door is hung upon three heavy bronze hinges and equipped with a high-grade lock with large, cast-brass, nickel-plated handle.

The outside finish of the cabinet is of white enamel. Mounted on large casters.

Sterilization may be produced by the following formula:

2 ounces 40% Formaldehyde
1 ounce Potassium Permanganate

Another effective and highly satisfactory method of sterilization is the use of a Formalin Lamp burning Formalin Pastils as illustrated below.

The vault is a handsome fixture and being finished on all sides may be placed anywhere in the shop.

Price of vault does not include Formalin Lamp.

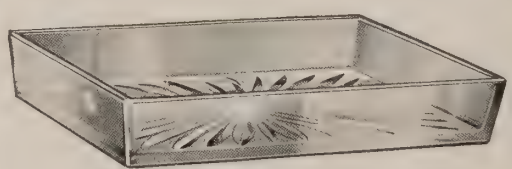


Formalin Lamp, *No. 1820*

For use with Formalin Pastils, illustrated below. Produces 100 per cent pure active formaldehyde gas for sterilization purposes, without loss or waste. Absolutely safe. Vapor does not corrode instruments. Price includes one box of Formalin Pastils, illustrated below.



No. 1820



Glass Receptacle, *No. 988*, For Sterilizing Fluid

For use with Sterilizing Cabinet No. 982 or Sterilizer Vaults Nos. 994 and 999. The sterilizing fluid is placed into the open dish and allowed to vaporize, the fumes effecting the sterilization. Size, 10 inches long, 7 inches wide, 1¾ inches deep.



Formalin Pastils, *No. 1821*

To be used in Formalin Lamp No. 1820, described above. Twenty pastils packed in each tin box.

Sterilizer Vaults



Sterilizer Vault, *No. 994*

Height, 5 feet; Width, 26 inches; Depth, 16 inches; Weight, 230 lbs.

This sterilizer vault is constructed precisely like the one illustrated on the opposite page, except that it is only 16 inches deep instead of 26 inches, and that it accommodates only 12 baskets, size, 9½ x 19 x 2¾ inches.

The vault is especially designed for small exclusive shops, such as installed in Hotels, Clubs, Department Stores and for other shops which specialize in sanitation and sterilization of everything used in connection with a barber's service. The vault is large enough for shops up to 12 chairs.

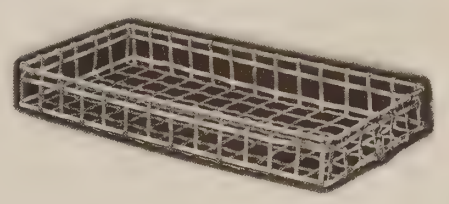
The baskets are made entirely of steel strips, ¼ inch wide and $\frac{1}{16}$ inch thick. They are heavily tinned to avoid corroding and slide on removable supports, which are made of stainless steel and nickel-dipped. They are furthermore protected by 20 gauge aluminum strips, to avoid scratching of the steel, and thus prevent corrosion of the supports.

The inside of the vault is finished in chemical resisting aluminum, the outside finish is white-enamel. The door hangs on three heavy bronze hinges and is equipped with a high grade lock and cast-brass nickel-plated handle.

For details of sterilization see opposite page.

Sterilizer Basket
No. 1000

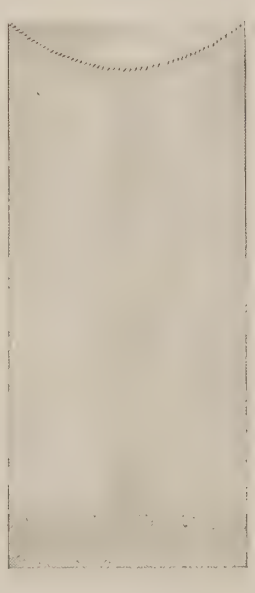
Size, 9½ inches wide, 19 inches long, 2¾ inches high. Made entirely of steel strips ¼ inch wide and $\frac{1}{16}$ inch thick, heavily tinned to avoid corroding. Fits Sterilizer Vaults Nos. 999 and 994.







No. 992



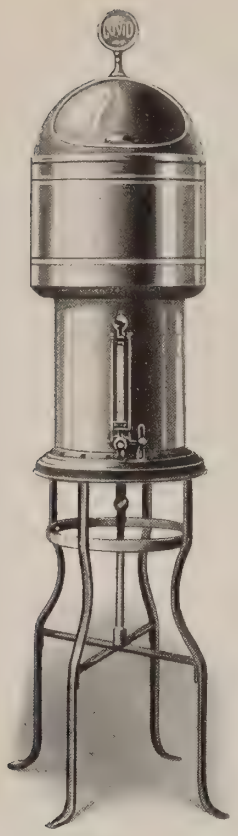
No. 991

Glassine Bags

These bags are made in two sizes, one to accommodate comb and hairbrush and the other for the shaving brush. They are made of the best quality glassine paper and are of ample size. These bags should be used in connection with the sterilizer vaults illustrated on these two pages. Just as soon as the sterilization is finished, the tools should be placed into these bags, which are then sealed and placed into the cabinets. Packed in boxes of 1000.

No. 991—Size, 4½ x 10¼ for comb and brush.
No. 992—Size, 3½ x 7 for shaving brush.

Steam Sterilizers



No. 61

Luvio Sterilizers

A compact and practical sterilizer at a low price, suitable for smaller shops. Made of heavy gauge copper, highly nickel-plated and mounted on aluminum bronzed steel stand. Capacity of water compartment, 3 gallons. Capacity of towel compartment, 15 to 20 towels. Furnished complete with perforated, nickeled copper tray in towel compartment, water gauge and nickel-plated brass faucet.

No. 61—With gas burner.
No. 63—With gasoline burner.
No. 68—With electric heating unit.

Buffalo Sterilizers

Made of heavy copper, nickel-plated, with two hinged covers and mounted on white-enameled steel stand. Towel compartments hold 12 to 14 Turkish towels. Porcelain tray, water gauge, brass faucet and pet cock. Water capacity about four gallons.

No. 10—With gas burner and 30-inch stand.
No. 11—With gasoline burner and 30-inch stand.



Nos. 10 and 11

Sphere Sterilizers

These sterilizers meet all the requirements of up-to-date shops. They are very attractive and aside from their usefulness add greatly to the appearance of the well-regulated shop. Made of heavy gauge copper, highly nickel-plated. On account of the spherical shape, the sterilizing chambers are very spacious, and for this reason these particular models are especially popular. The drop door of the sterilizing chamber is so constructed that when closed it is self-tightening, preventing the escape of steam. Made in two sizes as described below; each size can be had on either a white porcelain-enameled iron pedestal or nickel-plated tubular stand. Each kind is furnished complete with perforated, nickeled copper tray in the towel compartment, water gauge, nickel-plated brass faucet, gas burner with shut-off cock and gas connection, ready to attach to gas supply pipe.

Small Size

Diameter of sterilizing chamber, 15 inches.
Capacity of water compartment, 2½ gallons.
Capacity of towel compartment, 20-24 towels.

No. 75—Mounted on porcelain-enameled iron pedestal.
No. 85—Mounted on nickel-plated tubular stand.

Large Size

Diameter of sterilizing chamber, 19 inches.
Capacity of water compartment, 2½ gallons.
Capacity of towel compartment, 35-40 towels.

No. 79—Mounted on porcelain-enameled iron pedestal.
No. 89—Mounted on nickel-plated tubular stand.



Nos. 75 and 79



Nos. 85 and 89

NOTE: *The Sphere Sterilizers described above may also be had with gasoline burners or electric heating units instead of gas burners. See Price List. Unless otherwise specified, gas burners will always be furnished.*

Kochs' Steam Pressure Sterilizers

The Improved Autoclave Steam Pressure Sterilizer

The Improved Autoclave is undoubtedly the best, most perfect and modern steam pressure sterilizer made. Its simplicity of construction and ease of operation will recommend it at once.

Made throughout of extra heavy copper and brass, highly nickel-plated—no iron or metal to rust or corrode. The door is ingeniously constructed; it is made of cast brass and convexed to maintain perfect symmetry of the body. Door and head are perfectly ground and fitted, requiring no packing or gaskets of any kind. It is impossible to open the door while there is the slightest pressure in the interior and there is never any danger of scalding.

Mounted above the sterilizer are a steam pressure gauge, a thermometer and a safety valve, which is set to release steam at 15 pounds pressure. The air is withdrawn through an air cock at the bottom; it may be left open if it is desired to use an ordinary free-steam non-pressure sterilizer. This will prevent the accumulation of steam and insure a temperature of 212 degrees F.

The generator is mounted below the Autoclave body. In this position there is no possibility of the Autoclave b[illegible]



[illegible] and fits on top of the Ster[illegible]
tly attached.

ld hair tonics, particularly in
By keeping your hair tonic
n top of the Autoclave, this
ome.

ntirely of cold rolled copper,
the sterilizer. When ordering
is to be equipped with tonic
ed in the price list is to be
pective sterilizer.

R Gas

6 inches, Length 20 inches.
0 inches, Length 24 inches.
2 inches, Length 28 inches.

ve Steam

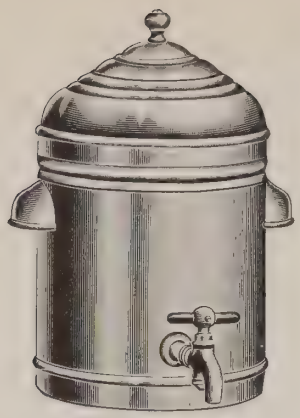
6 inches, Length 20 inches.
0 inches, Length 24 inches.
2 inches, Length 28 inches.

For Electricity

(When ordering, specify voltage)

No. 1188. Diameter 16 inches, Length 20 inches.
No. 1189. Diameter 20 inches, Length 24 inches.
No. 1190. Diameter 22 inches, Length 28 inches.

Note. *Improved Autoclave Steam Pressure Sterilizers are not carried in stock, but are made up especially for each order. Please bear this in mind, when ordering and allow about ten days to two weeks for delivery.*

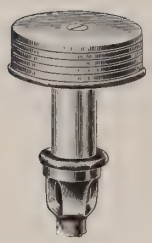


Copper Boilers

Made of heavy copper, round shape and heavily nickel-plated. Fitted with two nickel-plated copper handles and nickel-plated cast-brass faucet. Diameter of tank, 8 inches.

No. 23—Height, 13 inches. Capacity, 7 quarts.

No. 59—Height, 17 inches. Capacity, 10 quarts.



Invincible Gas Burner

No. 357

For natural or artificial gas. Used under hot water urns or copper boilers. Height, 4 inches.

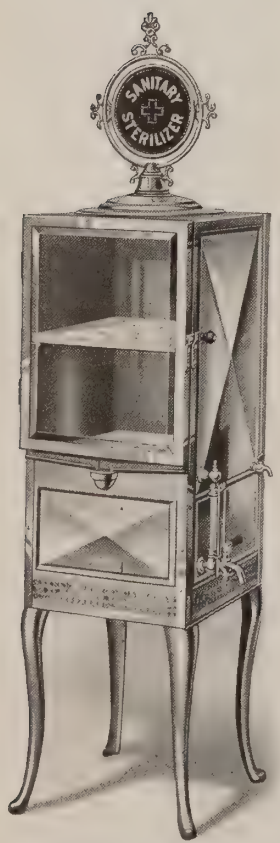


Common Sense Sterilizer

No. 80

Height, 18½ inches. Diameter, 11½ inches. Capacity, 5 gallons.

Made of heavy gauge sheet copper, finely nickel-plated. Equipped with porcelain, perforated tray, stout handles and cast-brass faucet with wood handle.



Cabinet Sterilizers
Nos. 30 and 31

Cabinet Sterilizers

Made of heavy copper, nickel-plated. Two towel compartments, with removable porcelain perforated trays holding 20 to 25 Turkish towels each. Beveled plate glass door. Equipped with water gauge, thermometer, brass faucet and dome with swinging sign of ruby glass. Nickel-plated brass legs.

No. 30—With gas burner and 18-inch legs.

No. 31—With gasoline burner and 18-inch legs.



The Proviso Water Heater

For Gas or Gasoline

An inexpensive water heater, for use where a small quantity of hot water is required at frequent intervals.

The tank has an inner hot-air flue that causes a rapid circulation of the heated water from the bottom to the top, and the entire contents will heat up in a very few minutes.

Furnished for gas or gasoline, including burners, see price list.

No. 14—Capacity, 4 gallons.
No. 16—Capacity, 6 gallons.
No. 18—Capacity, 8 gallons.

When not otherwise specified, heaters for gas are always furnished.



Maywood Beauty Parlor Water Heater

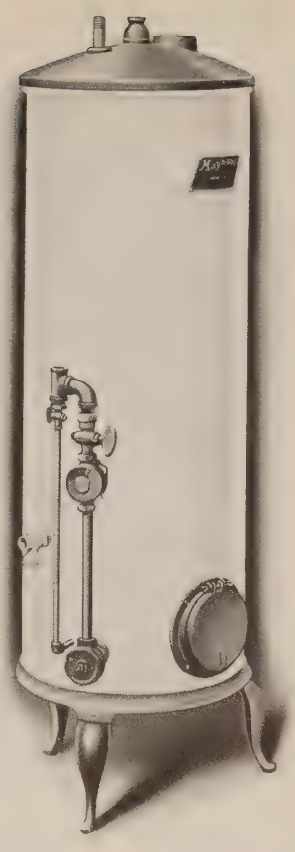
Made for Gas Only

The Maywood Beauty Parlor Water Heater has become very popular in Beauty Shops, where completely automatic features are desired or required. This heater is substantially insulated, thermostatically controlled, fully automatic and very safe to operate. It will give long and very satisfactory service in hard water territory.

The heating apparatus consists of a special powerful Maywood jet burner, mounted below a specially constructed heating section, and the heat circulates around the entire boiler, which is double-steel jacketed with asbestos insulation between, to prevent cooling of water. It is fitted with ornamental cast iron trimmings, reliable thermostat and separate pilot light, and has no coil or hollow water section to clog up in hard water territory.

No. 114—Capacity, 14 gallons; for medium sized shops.

No. 120—Capacity, 20 gallons; for larger shops.



Maywood Beauty Parlor Water Heater Made for Gas Only

The Maywood Water Heater For Barber Shops

For Natural or Artificial Gas, Kerosene or Gasoline.

The tank is made of heavy steel, galvanized and aluminum-bronzed, tested to a pressure of 200 pounds. All parts are heavily galvanized to prevent rusting. The burner consumes five feet of gas per hour when burning full head. The case enclosing the heating cone may be raised and the heater disconnected for inspection or cleaning. Furnished complete with gas burner or gasoline tank and burner, or kerosene tank and burner.

No. 4—Capacity, 4 gallons for one to three chair shops.
No. 6—Capacity, 6 gallons for three to five chair shops.
No. 8—Capacity, 8 gallons for five to six chair shops.
No. 12—Capacity, 12 gallons for six to eight chair shops.

When not otherwise specified, heaters for gas are always furnished.



No. 9

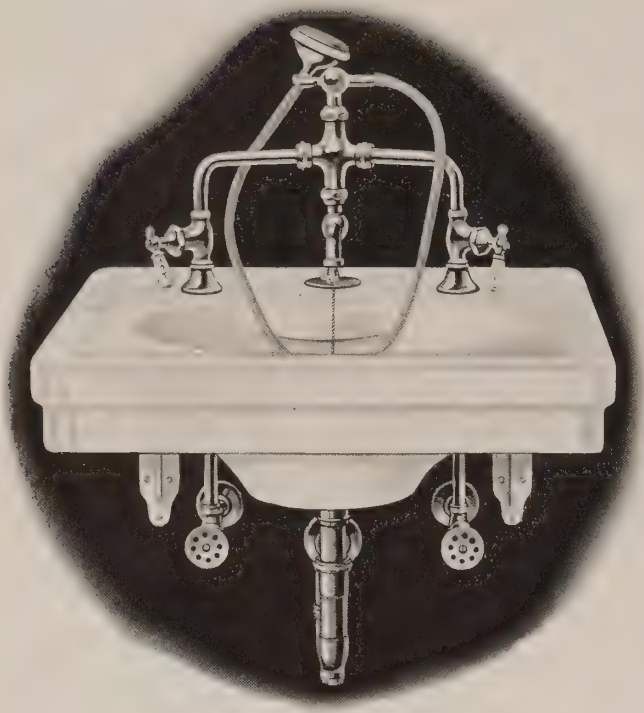
Water Sections for Maywood Water Heaters

No. 9—For Gas Heaters.
No. 34—For Gasoline Heaters.



No. 34

Vitreous China Lavatories



Vitreous China Wall Lavatories

Square design, without back; oval bowl with splash-rim and concealed overflow.

Latest style combination shampoo and basin fixture, using only one faucet. Quick compression cocks with china index handles. Swinging spout and swinging shampoo attachment. The swinging spout can be used independently of the swinging shampoo attachment or vice versa. The same mixed water can be used in the shampoo attachment as well as in the swinging spout. Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated, and equipped with brass couplings, rubber hose and sprinkler.

Furnished complete with semi-concealed wall hangers, supply pipes with shut-off valves and waste pipe with P-trap to wall, chain-stay, chain and rubber plug.

No. 1421—Size of lavatory, 18 x 20 inches.

No. 1422—Size of lavatory, 20 x 24 inches.

The vitreous China lavatories illustrated on this page are of the very best quality. The designs meet the requirements of the up-to-date Barber Shop and Beauty Parlor, and are especially made for the trade.

Vitreous China is the most sanitary material known. It is snow white, extremely smooth and easily kept clean. It is impervious to soap, alcohol and acid and will never stain.



Vitreous China Pedestal Lavatories

Size, 20 x 24 inches

Square pedestal and square top, each made in one piece. Top has oval bowl with splash-rim and concealed overflow.

Latest style combination shampoo and basin fixture, using only one faucet. Quick compression cocks with China index handles. Center index handle regulates the faucet and shampoo outlet. When pointed down, water flows through faucet, when pointed up, through shampoo outlet. Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated and equipped with brass couplings, rubber hose and sprinkler.

These lavatories are furnished complete with waste and supply pipes as specified below, chain stay, chain and rubber plug.

No. 1423—Complete with supply pipes with shut-off valves and waste pipe with P-trap to floor.

No. 1424—Complete with supply pipes with shut-off valves and waste pipe with P-trap to wall.

Porcelain-Enameled Iron Lavatories

Porcelain-Enameled Wall Lavatory
No. 1435

Size, 18 x 24 inches

Height of back, 10 inches

Cast in one piece. Apron 5 inches deep. Low model combination basin and shampoo fixture with china Fuller handles and compression shampoo valves. Supply pipes with shut-off valves and waste pipe with P-trap to wall. Large rubber rim sprinkler and red rubber hose. All plumbing supplies made of brass, heavily nickel-plated.

Porcelain-Enameled Wall Lavatory
No. 435

Same as *No. 1435*, described above, except that supply pipes are not equipped with shut-off valves.



No. 1435

NOTE: *Illustrated on these pages are just a few styles of our large line of lavatories. We can furnish many different styles, wall lavatories, single-bowl pedestal lavatories and two-bowl pedestal lavatories. There are styles for individual use of each operator and others for general use in the center of the shop. If interested, write for our complete fixture catalog. It will be sent on request.*

COLOR: *The lavatories illustrated on this page may be had in a variety of colors to match colored enamel barbers' chairs. See pages 128 to 131 on which eight barbers' chairs are shown in color. There will be no extra charge for colored enamel.*

Porcelain-Enameled Pedestal Lavatory, *No. 557*

Size, 20 x 24 inches

This style of lavatory has become very popular on account of its plain and pleasing design. Square pedestal and square top. Pedestal and top, each cast in one piece, finely porcelain enameled. Oval bowl with patent overflow. Fitted with low model special shampoo and basin "Quick-compression" fixture with china handles, shampoo holder and best quality red rubber hose and large rubber rim sprinkler.

The lavatory is furnished complete, including supply pipes to floor with shut-off valves, and waste pipe with P-trap to floor; all fixtures made of brass, heavily nickel-plated.

Porcelain-Enameled Pedestal Lavatory, *No. 558*

Size, 22 x 27 inches

Exactly the same lavatory as described above, except that it is larger, the top measuring 22 x 27 inches.

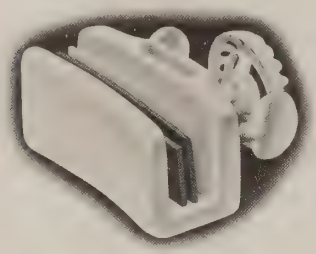


No. 557



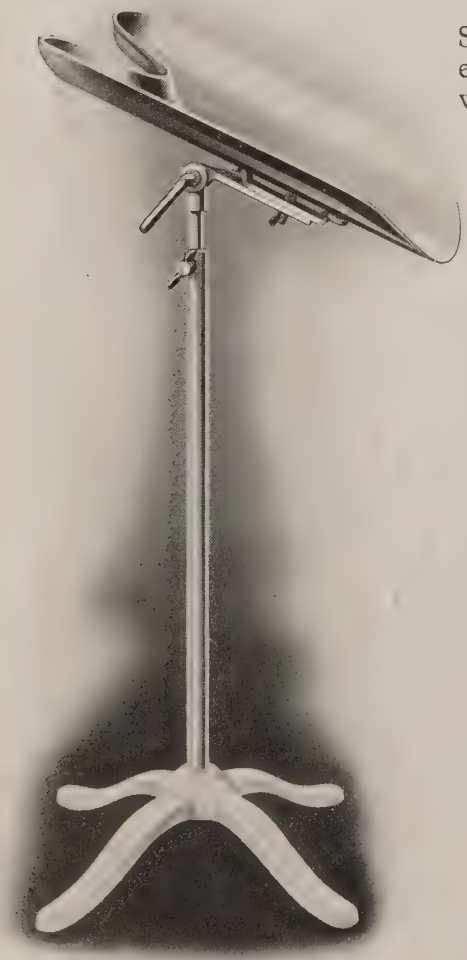
Shampoo Board Socket
No. 1896

Can be fastened to ordinary chairs. Made of iron, nickel-plated.



Shampoo Board Socket
No. 1759

To be clamped to lower edge of apron of lavatories. Made entirely of iron, paint-enameled in white.





Kochs' Shampoo Board
No. 32

Made and constructed the same as No. 36, except that it is mounted on a rectangular, nickel-plated steel slat to fit any of Kochs' Barbers' and Beauty Parlor Chairs. Adjustable to any position.

Kochs' Shampoo Board
No. 33

Same as No. 32, except that the edge of the "cut-out" is fitted with rubber covering.



Shampoo Board or Headrest Bracket, *No. 1894*

A handy bracket for the shampoo board or Barber's chair headrest when not in use. Made if iron, nickel-plated. Furnished complete with screws.



Shampoo Board or Headrest Bracket, *No. 1894*

Showing the shampoo board inserted.

Kochs' Pedestal Shampoo Board, *No. 36*

This model is recognized by the trade as the most practical and at the same time most attractive shampoo board made.

It is of generous size, very deep and with a cut-out of just the right shape. The edge of the cut-out is moulded in such a manner as to afford a restful position for the patron.

The board is cast in one piece of solid Aluminum, not sheet metal, and is highly polished. It is mounted on an adjustable slide which permits the board being moved toward or away from the chair.

The adjustment of the board to any angle is controlled by a conveniently located cast-aluminum handle which tightens or loosens the friction swivel at the top of the nickel-plated steel rod which telescopes into the nickel-plated pedestal. A large wing screw in the pedestal adjusts the height of the board.

The pedestal is securely fastened to a porcelain-enameled base with four legs, insuring stability.

Beware of imitations. The name, "Theo. A. Kochs Co.," is stamped on each board.

Kochs' Pedestal Shampoo Board, *No. 38*

Same as No. 36, except that the edge of the "cut-out" is fitted with rubber covering.



Basin Chain, *No. 183*

Made of brass, with snaps complete. Length, 16 inches.



Shampoo Sprinkler, *No. 164*

Made of brass, highly nickel-plated and fitted with rubber ring. Diameter, 2½ inches.



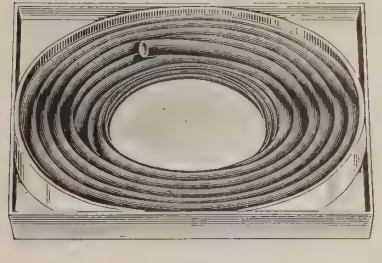
Shampoo Sprinkler, *No. 173*

Made of brass, highly nickel-plated and fitted with rubber ring. Diameter, 3½ inches.



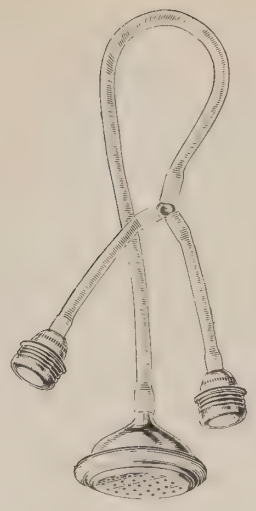
Hot and Cold Water Mixer *No. 177*

For shampoo sprays with separate leaders.



Rubber Hose for Shampoo Sprinklers

No. 194—White rubber, good quality.
No. 195—Red rubber, cloth inserted.
No. 196—Red rubber, extra quality.

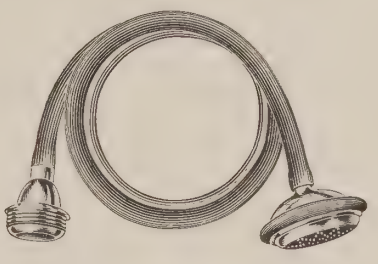


Shampoo Spray, *No. 145*

For separate hot and cold water faucets. Fitted with 2½-inch nickel-plated sprinkler with rubber rim and metal hose connections. Length over all, 5 feet.

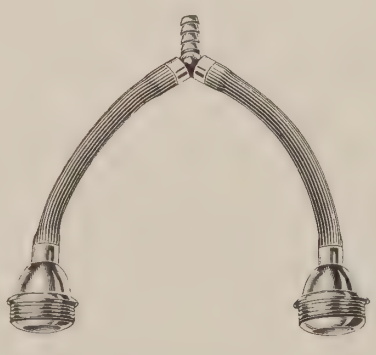
Shampoo Spray, *No. 146*

Same as described above but with 3½-inch nickel-plated sprinkler with rubber rim.



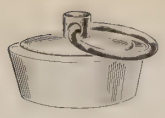
Shampoo Spray, *No. 141*

Fitted with 3 feet extra heavy ⅜-inch tubing, nickel-plated sprinkler with rubber rim, metal hose connection.



Two-Way Connection, *No. 184*

For separate hot and cold water faucets.



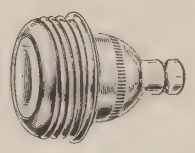
Rubber Plug, *No. 72*

Fits basins with standard drains of 1¼ inches.



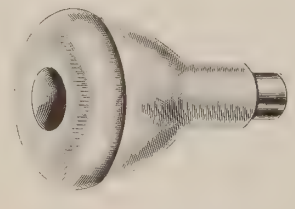
Suction Stopper, *No. 70*

For wash basins. Fits any size hole.



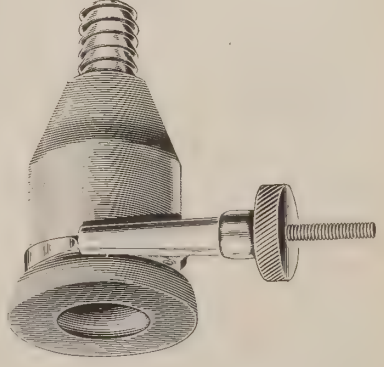
Metal Hose Connection, *No. 186*

For connecting hose and sprinkler to faucet. Made entirely of metal except the rubber ring by means of which it is connected to the faucet.



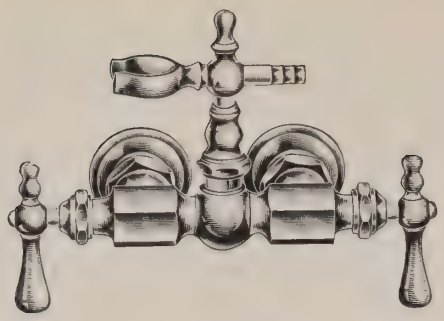
Rubber Hose Connection *No. 189*

For connecting hose and sprinkler to faucet. Made of live rubber to fit any standard size faucet.



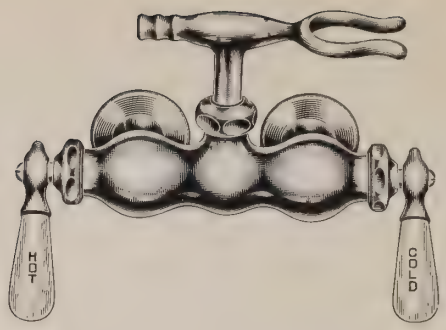
Faucet Connection, *No. 187*

Made of live rubber of best quality. Will fit any size faucet and can be fastened securely by means of a steel ring and screw device.



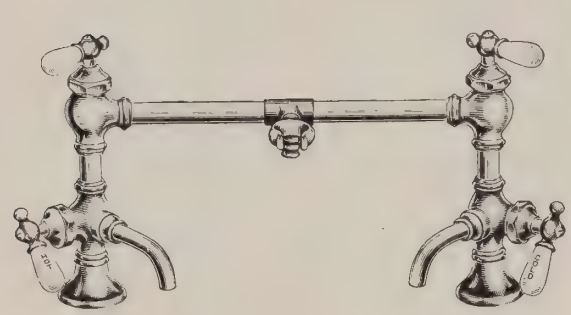
Fuller Shampoo Cock to Wall, *No. 33*

Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated. Complete with hose and rubber-rim sprinkler. Nickel-plated handles.



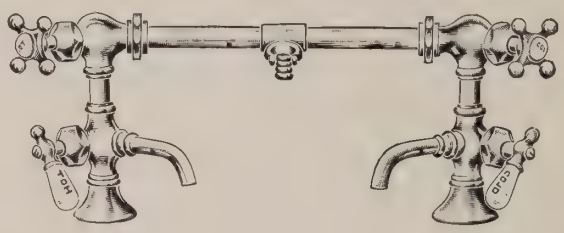
"Quaturn" Patent Shampoo Cock to Wall, *No. 22*

Nickel-plated. China index handles. Same features and valve construction as No. 16 Basin Cock. Complete with hose and rubber-rim sprinkler.



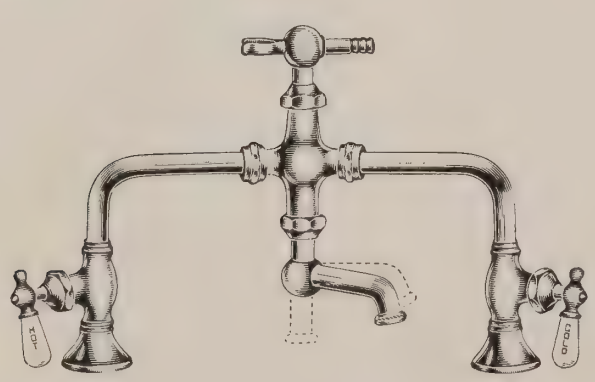
Combination Shampoo and Basin Fixture, *No. 26*

For one-bowl lavatories. Quick compression cocks on hot and cold water faucets and for shampoo outlet. China index handles Furnished complete with brass couplings, hose and sprinkler Height, 8½ inches.



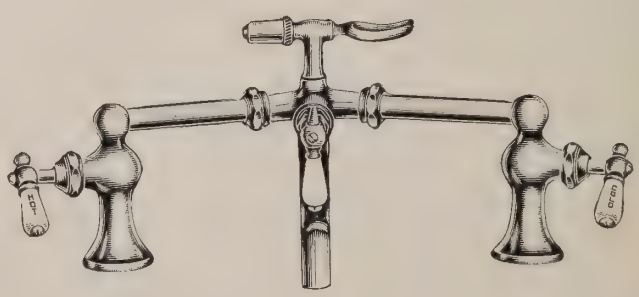
Combination Shampoo and Basin Fixture, *No. 20*

For one-bowl lavatories. Fuller cocks with china index handles on hot and cold water faucets. Compression valves on shampoo outlet. Furnished complete with brass couplings, hose and sprinkler. Height, 6½ inches.



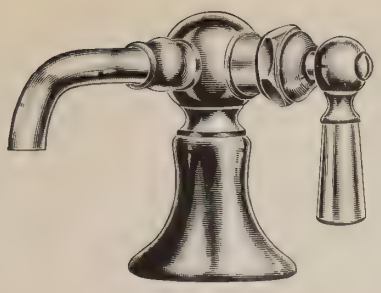
Combination Shampoo and Basin Fixture, *No. 27*

A dual fixture with swinging spout and swinging shampoo attachment. The spout serves as outlet to basin, and when swung to right as indicated serves as a diverter of the water to the shampoo outlet. To stop the flow of water from shampoo outlet, turn the shampoo outlet into position as shown. Quick compression cocks with China index handles used for both hot and cold water. Made entirely of brass, nickel-plated and furnished complete with brass couplings, hose and sprinkler. Height, 10 inches.



Combination Shampoo and Basin Fixture, *No. 29*

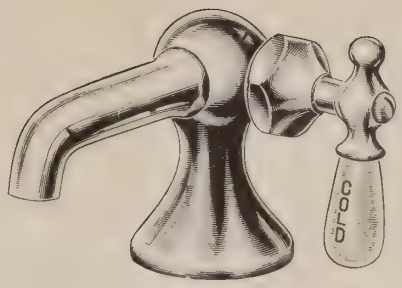
A dual fixture, which eliminates separate hot and cold water spouts, as well as two controlling valves of the shampoo. One spout allows either waters or a mixture of hot and cold water to enter the basin. The center lever diverts the water from the basin to the shampoo head or from the shampoo head into the basin. Made entirely of brass, nickel-plated and furnished complete with brass couplings, hose and sprinkler. Height, 7½ inches.



Fuller Basin Cocks

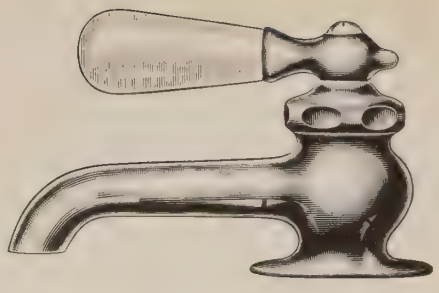
Nickel-plated, complete with brass coupling. When ordering state whether hot or cold water faucet is wanted.

No. 8—Nickel-plated handles.
No. 9—China index handles.



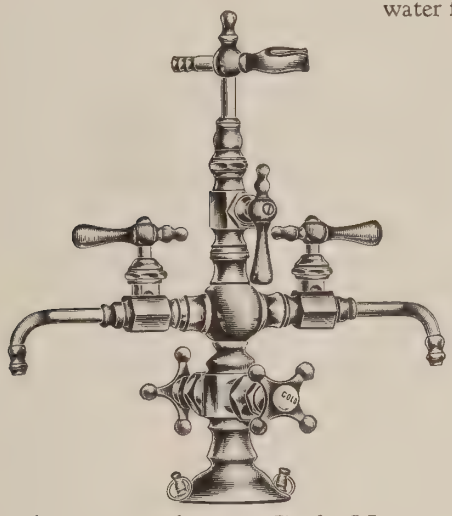
Heavy Pattern Basin Cock
No. 19

Brass, nickel-plated and furnished complete with brass coupling. Non-rising stem, bronze removable seat, hard vulcanized rubber seat washer. China index handle. A sturdy and high grade faucet. When ordering state whether hot or cold water faucet is wanted.



"Quaturn" Patent Basin Cock
No. 16

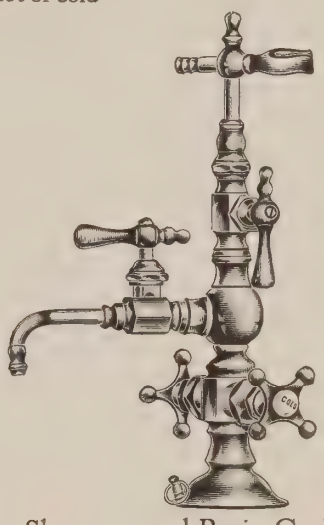
Nickel-plated. China index handles. Combines all advantages of Fuller, Compression and Quick Compression Cocks. When ordering state whether hot or cold water faucet is wanted.



Shampoo and Basin Cock, *No. 12*

For Two Bowls

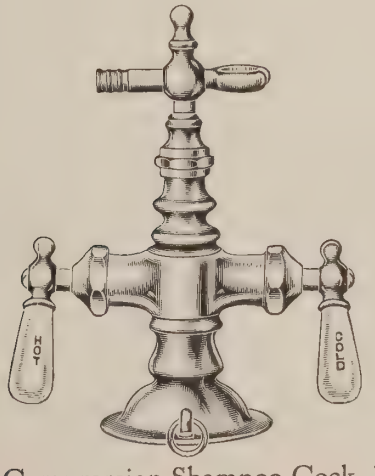
Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated. Complete with brass couplings, hose and rubber rim sprinkler. Height, 13 inches.



Shampoo and Basin Cock, *No. 11*

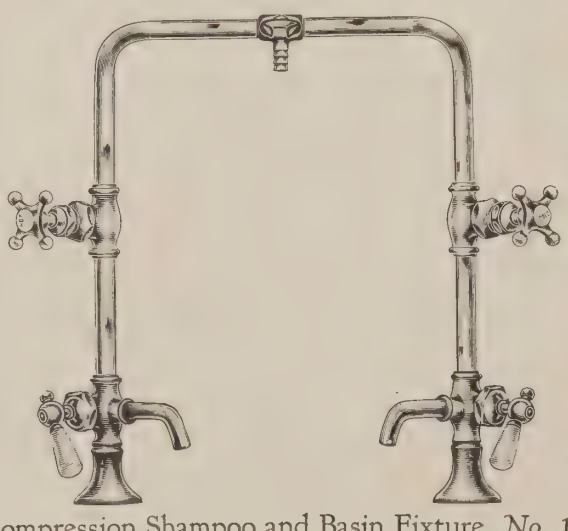
For One Bowl

Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated. Complete with brass couplings, hose and rubber-rim sprinkler. Height, 13 inches.



Double Compression Shampoo Cock, *No. 24*

Heavy pattern, cast brass, nickel-plated and furnished complete with couplings and red rubber hose and rubber rim sprinkler. Non-rising stem, bronze removable seats with hard vulcanized rubber seat washer. Height, 8½ inches. Hole in slab for this faucet should be drilled not less than 2⅛ inches.



Compression Shampoo and Basin Fixture, *No. 10*

For one-bowl lavatories. Made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated. Complete with brass couplings, hose and sprinkler. Height, 17 inches.

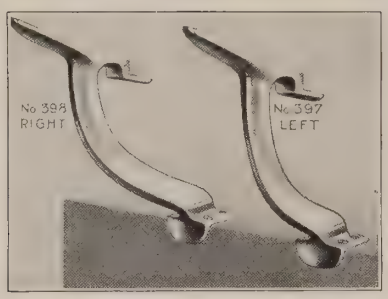
Footrests and Shining Stands



Iron Footrests

15 inches high

No. 229—Black japanned.
No. 234—Nickel-plated.
No. 235—Oxidized finish.

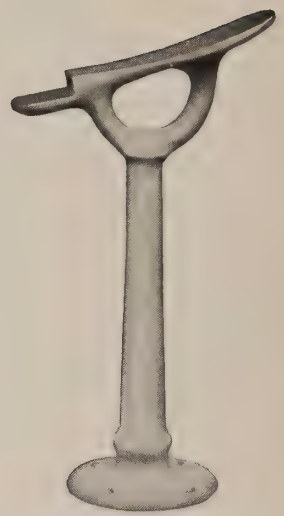


Iron Footrests in Pairs

10¼ inches high

To fit edge of step on shining stands. Strongly made. Highly nickel-plated.

No. 397—Left footrest.
No. 398—Right footrest.
May be ordered in pairs or singly.



Brass and Porcelain-Enameled Footrests

15 inches high

No. 380—Polished cast brass.
No. 381—Porcelain-enameled iron.
No. 382—Nickel-plated iron.



Iron Footrests

8 inches high

No. 698—Black japanned.
No. 699—Nickel-plated.

Shining Stand, *No. 502*

Made of steel, copper-oxidized finish. Polished oak seat. Footrest adjustable to any angle. Shelf under seat for brushes and polish.



Iron Footrests

No. 232—Nickel-plated, 9 inches high.
No. 233—Nickel-plated, 12 inches high.



Anchor Shoe Holder

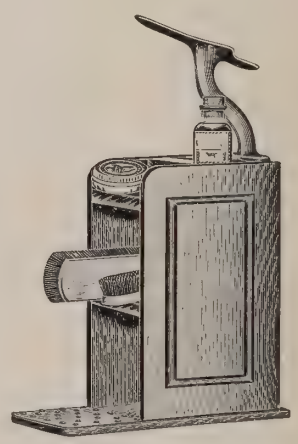
No. 249

Adjustable to all sizes of shoes.



Shoe-Shining Stand, *No. 540*

Made of steel, copper-oxidized finish, oak seat and arms. Metal shelf under seat for brushes and polish. Drawer for supplies. The base is hinged and can easily be put under the chair.



Shining Stand, *No. 550*

Golden oak, nickel-plated footrest.

Kochs' Outdoor Signs



Electric Street Sign, *No. 1859*

Effective by day, because of its large, neat lettering; conspicuous at night by its illumination. 16-inch canteen style opal glass globe. Lettered on both sides with weather-resisting paint. Bracket of heavy steel tubing. Completely wired and furnished with bracing chains, ready to attach to wall. Projection from wall, over all, 35 inches.



Electric Street Sign, *No. 471*

Capable of attracting attention day and night, for it is cleverly lettered and ornamented, and wired for illumination. 16-inch canteen style opal glass globe, lettered with weather-resisting paint. Bracket of heavy steel tubing. Completely wired and furnished with bracing chains, ready to attach to wall. Projection from wall, over all, 35 inches.



Wrought Iron Sign, *No. 907*

Ornamental, substantial, economical. The wall bracket is handwrought of iron. The sign is of heavy sheet iron, porcelain enameled and decorated on both sides alike.

Height of wall bracket, 29 inches
Height over all, 39 inches
Projection from wall, over all, 30 inches



Wrought Iron Sign, *No. 1858*

An ornate sign with a distinct feminine appeal. Lettered in an Old English style that conforms to the quaint design of the handwrought iron bracket. Porcelain enameled on both sides.

Height of wall bracket, 29 inches
Height over all, 29 inches
Projection from wall, over all, 30 inches

Miscellaneous Signs



Translucent Window Signs

Printed in transparent colors on transfer paper to be applied to window. Directions with each sign. 24 inches long; 5 inches wide. Furnished with lettering as follows:

No. 1021—Barber No. 1023—Facial Massage
No. 1022—Baths No. 1024—Hair Cutting
No. 1025—Manicuring



Window Sign, *No. 1867*

For use in shop windows and on counters. It is provided with 31 cardboard strips which are imprinted with various inscriptions of a suitable nature for the beauty shop. These strips, several of which appear in the illustration, are held firmly in place by slots. Height, 16 inches. Width, 16 inches.



Arm Pole, *No. 536*

Well suited for use in places where space is limited. Made of cedar wood in one piece. Gold Leaf finished ball. Furnished with iron bracket ready for hanging. 24 inches long. Diameter, 3 inches.



Porcelain-Enameled Sign, *No. 448*

Made of sheet iron, porcelain-enameled. Especially suited for mounting on flat columns, posts, piers, or in narrow places. Size, 6 x 29 inches.



Porcelain-Enameled Corner Sign, *No. 446*

Made of sheet iron, porcelain-enameled. For use on corners; surface curved outward. Easily attached and furnished with iron brackets complete, ready to hang. Size, 18 x 24 inches.



Wall Bracket Pole, *No. 49*

Made of cedar wood in one piece. Furnished with 8-inch opal glass globe, with rubber covered wire and socket for illumination. Wall Brackets furnished. Length, 4 feet 5 inches.



Porcelain-Enameled Sign, *No. 1860*

Made of heavy gauge sheet iron, porcelain-enameled on both sides. 1½-inch flange for fastening to wall. Both sides lettered alike. Size, 12 x 24 inches.



Porcelain-Enameled Sign, *No. 447*

Made of heavy gauge sheet iron, porcelain-enameled on both sides. 1½-inch flange for fastening to wall. Both sides lettered alike. Size, 12 x 24 inches.

Kochs' Electric Signs



Wall Bracket Sign, *No. 1465*

Suitable for indoor or outdoor use. Iron bracket, painted antique green. Wired for illumination. 12-inch canteen style opal glass globe with weatherproof painted lettering, same on both sides. Projection from wall, over all, 14¾ inches.



Wall Bracket Sign, *No. 1466*

Well adapted for use in pairs. Iron bracket, painted antique green. Wired for illumination. 12-inch canteen style opal glass globe with weatherproof painted lettering, same on both sides. Projection from wall, over all, 14¾ inches.

Electric Window Sign



For use behind window or inside of shop. Trim-looking metal case with antique gold frame. Slides are of white glass with raised lettering and sand-blasted background. Furnished regularly with any one of the five slides shown. When ordering, specify slide desired. For extra slides, see list. Wired completely and provided with cord and plug. Front of box, 10⅝ x 19½ inches. Slides, 9 x 17¾ inches. *If not otherwise specified, "Hair-Bobbing" slide, as shown in large illustration, will be furnished.*

No. 1360 Complete with any one slide.
No. 1361 "Hair-Bobbing" slide only.
No. 1363 "Barber Shop" slide only.
No. 1365 "Beauty Parlor" slide only.
No. 1367 "Permanent Waving" slide only.
No. 1369 "Shoes Shined" slide only.

Electric Lantern Sign, *No. 1910*

So unusual in design is this new and original Kochs Beauty Parlor sign, that it is bound to attract attention in any locality where it is used. So ruggedly is it constructed that it is destined to a long life of usefulness wherever it is installed. It consists of an iron wall bracket with chains and wall hangers and the lantern proper. The hanger is made of iron pipe and iron fittings and is furnished with ten feet of galvanized chain. The



lantern frame is made of angle iron and bottom and roof of sheet iron. It has three decorated white glass panels. The entire design is sand-blasted into translucent white glass plates and is painted in permanent colors. The frame of the lantern is 21 inches high and 15 inches square at the bottom, tapering slightly towards the top. It is closed at the bottom to exclude dust and dirt. It is so constructed that in the event a glass panel is broken, it may be replaced easily without removing the lantern. All iron work is painted a non-rusting black and the sign is furnished with complete electrical connection. Projection from wall, over all, 42 inches.

Kochs' Revolving Barbers' Poles

Embodied in the poles shown on this page are numerous new features that make the Kochs line most up-to-date. Improvements have been effected in both appearance and mechanism and the line has been so enlarged that there is a pole for every purpose.



No. 24

A new pole, distinctive in appearance. Entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 6 feet 10 inches. Width of base, 16 inches, 10-inch opal glass globe. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.



No. 10

Entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 7 feet 10½ inches. Diameter at base, 16 inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 12-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.



No. 25

The newest style with the newest in colors. Entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 6 feet 10 inches. Width of base, 16 inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

Kochs' Revolving Barbers' Poles

Principal among the mechanical improvements is the new series of clock-motors. Kochs' revolving poles, as now made, are capable of running with one winding, longer than any other make of clock-work driven pole. A revolving pole, to serve its purpose, should keep revolving.



No. 27

Made entirely of iron with painted base and pedestal and porcelain-enameled upper parts. Height, 6 feet 10 inches. Diameter of base, 12½ inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.



No. 9

Low enough to fit under awnings; high enough to be visible at a distance. Entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 6 feet 7½ inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.



No. 26

Made entirely of iron with painted base and pedestal. Upper parts porcelain-enameled. Height, 6 feet 10 inches. Diameter of base, 12½ inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

Kochs' Non-Revolving Barbers' Poles

These poles have the appearance of revolving poles but are stationary. In place of the usual clear glass cylinder a striped porcelain-enameled steel cylinder or a striped white glass cylinder is used. The steel cylinder, of course, cannot be lighted but light is used in the glass globe. Poles equipped with striped white glass cylinders are wired for illumination in both cylinder and globe.



No. 54

Octagonal base and pedestal. Porcelain-enameled. White glass cylinder with red stripes. Height 6 feet 10 inches. Diameter of cylinder, 8 inches. Width of base, 16 inches. 10-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.



No. 51

All iron and steel, entirely porcelain-enameled. Octagonal base. Height, 7 feet 9 inches. Width at base, 17 inches. Diameter of upper cylinder, 11 inches; lower cylinder, 12 inches. 12-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in glass globe only.

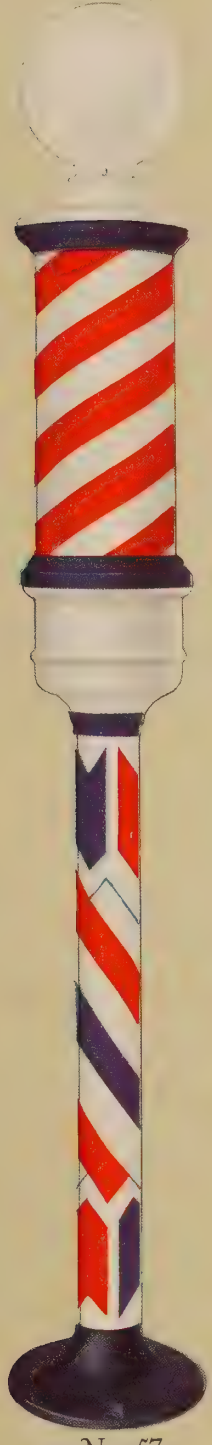


No. 55

An octagonal pole in the smart new colors. All metal parts porcelain enameled. White glass cylinder with red stripes. Height, 6 feet 10 inches. Diameter of cylinder, 8 inches. Width of base, 16 inches. 10-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

Kochs' Non-Revolving Barbers' Poles

Kochs' non-revolving poles shown on this and the opposite page meet the demand of barbers who wish to effect an economy in the purchase price. The various models illustrated offer a wide selection. Kochs' non-revolving poles can be had with either porcelain-enameled steel cylinders or illuminated striped white glass cylinders. Read specifications carefully.



No. 57

Made entirely of iron and steel. Painted pedestal and base. Upper portion entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 6 feet 10½ inches. Diameter of base, 12½ inches. Diameter of cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in glass globe only.



No. 50

All iron and steel, entirely porcelain-enameled. Equipped with a 12-inch gold-leaf covered ball made of heavy gauge copper. Octagonal base. Height, 7 feet 9 inches. Width at base, 17 inches. Diameter of lower cylinder, 12 inches; upper cylinder, 11 inches. Not wired for illumination.



No. 46

A new and original Kochs design. Painted pedestal and base. Upper portion porcelain-enameled. White glass cylinder with red stripes. Height, 6 feet 1½ inches. Diameter of base, 12 inches. Diameter of cylinder, 6 inches. 8-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

Kochs' Revolving Bracket Barbers' Poles

These attractive bracket poles are, of course, lower in price than the larger column revolving poles, yet they are very effective and capable of attracting attention. They are all wired for illumination in both cylinder and globe. Bracket poles are well suited for use in pairs, one on each side of the doorway.



No. 6



No. 19



No. 18



No. 16

Bracket Revolving Poles

No. 2

Entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 51½ inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

No. 6

Entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 42 inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

No. 16

Entirely porcelain-enameled in the modern green colors. Height, 42 inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

No. 18

Entirely porcelain-enameled with painted bar. A good size for use "in pairs." Height, 36 inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 6 inches. 8-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

No. 19

Entirely porcelain-enameled in the smart new Jade and Nile Greens, with painted bar. Height, 36 inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 6 inches. 8-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

No. 21

The conventional red, white and blue color scheme worked into a unique painted pattern. Height, 51½ inches. Diameter of glass cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.

All Kochs' Revolving Poles may be had with narrow or wide striped paper cylinders. If not otherwise specified, poles will be furnished as illustrated.



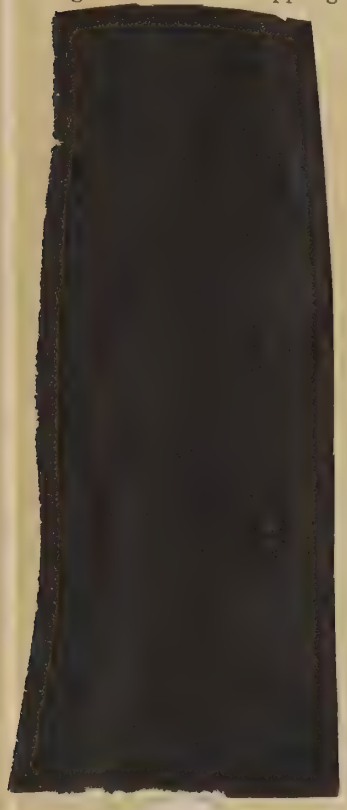
No. 21



No. 2

Kochs' Non-Revolving Bracket Barbers' Poles

Kochs offers the widest variety of non-revolving bracket poles. There are poles with porcelain-enameled steel cylinders, with striped white glass cylinders illuminated from within, with glass globes also wired for illumination, and with gold-leaf covered copper globes. They are all low in price and economical to maintain.





No. 58

All iron and steel, entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 35½ inches. Diameter of steel cylinder, 6 inches. 8-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in globe only.



No. 78

All iron and steel, porcelain-enameled. Height, 35½ inches. Diameter of steel cylinder, 6 inches. 8-inch glass globe. Wired for illumination in globe only.



No. 42

White glass cylinder with red stripes. Metal parts porcelain-enameled, except painted bar. Height, 34¼ inches. 6-inch cylinder. 8-inch globe. Wired for illumination in cylinder and globe.



No. 56

All iron and steel, entirely porcelain-enameled. Height, 41½ inches. Diameter of steel cylinder, 8 inches. 10-inch opal glass globe. Wired for illumination in globe only.



Torpedo Style Pole Sign, *No. 472*

Consists of an iron wall bracket and a translucent white glass cylinder with red stripes. Ideally suited for use in pairs, one on each side of doorway. Glass cylinder, 14 inches long, 6 inches in diameter. Height over all, 17½ inches. Projection from wall over all, 15 inches. Wired for illumination.



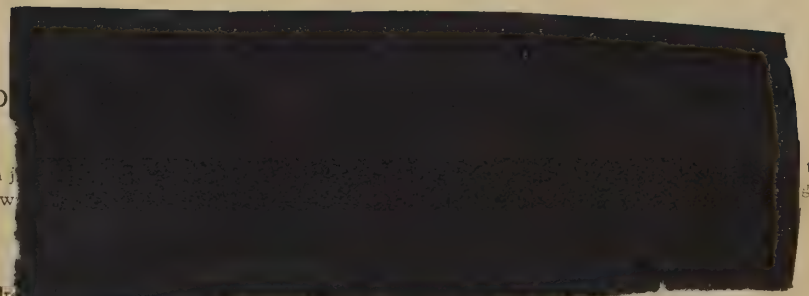
No. 76

All iron and steel, entirely porcelain-enameled. Fitted with gold-leaf covered ball of heavy gauge copper. Height, 41½ inches. Diameter of steel cylinder, 8 inches. Not wired for illumination.

All parts of Kochs' Barbers' Poles are made in the Kochs factories. Every phase of the manufacture of Kochs' Poles is under direct control and constant supervision. The result is a line of Poles that is in every way kept up to the high standard for which Kochs' Chairs and Barber Shop Furniture have been famous for over half a century.



Enameled Mirro



A harmonious color scheme of rich old ivory and jade green combined with a distinctive design. The long, narrow panels of the pilasters and across the top emphasize the length and height of the fixture and carry out a uniformity of design. It is made of birch wood, finely finished with durable glossy enamel. The black glass base affords a striking contrast and at the same time provides, for that portion of the fixture next to the floor, a material that does not soil.

MIRRORS:
Genuine French plate, 48 x 60 inches, and 12 x 44 inches.

CABINETS:
Made of birch wood, finished with j
tops, 12 x 13 inches. Tool drawer w
partment.

FITTINGS:
Nickel-plated brackets to hold headr
electric outlets. White glass shelves, 3 ches long; 8 inches wide.
Heavy wood wall frames in sections with each mirror case. Completely fitted before shipment is made. All parts plainly marked for setting up.

to prevent tarnish-
ghted, they assume

2-chair case, length, 17 feet 7 inches.
4-chair case, length, 22 feet 6 inches.
Each additional section length, 4 feet 11 inches.
Depth, from front of cornice to rear of fixture, 6¾ inches.



Jade Green Tile Glass Mirror Case, *No. 445*

A mirror case of elaborate design, made of heavy tile glass of jade green color. Shelf space has been gained by the use of recessed mirrors and recessed compartments under the towel cabinets.

MIRRORS:

French plate, 31 x 42 inches, set back five inches from front of the fixture.

CABINETS:

Made of kiln-dried birch, walnut finish, 18 inches wide, 9½ inches deep. Entirely recessed. Door of towel cabinet is glazed with plate glass, cut in the Venetian pattern and with beveled edges. Open stand-bottle compartment, lined with white glass. Tool drawer fitted with Yale lock. Sterilizing chamber with two white glass shelves and receptacle for sterilizing fluid. The bottom compartment is for soiled towels and shaving paper, containing a white-enameled metal receptacle for each and equipped with a spring hinged door, open at the top for ventilation.

LAVATORIES:

Genuine Vitreous China, 20 x 24 inches, with oval bowl. Combination shampoo and basin fixture with quick compression cocks, China index handles and swinging spout.

LIGHT FIXTURES:

Rigid drop fixtures, genuine gold plate finish which will not tarnish. Clear glass shades of fluted pattern. Each fixture equipped with pull chain.

FITTINGS:

Ebony glass base and keystones, with ebony enameled moulding at top to match. Shelves of ¾-inch white glass. Brass switchplates with two outlets, two switches, and bull's-eye lamp which may be connected with either outlet to indicate whether on or off, for use with immersion heaters, etc. Nickel-plated immersion heater bracket and "Pyrex" glass furnished with each section. Heavy wood wall frames, in sections furnished with each fixture. Every mirror case is completely fitted before shipment is made; all parts are plainly marked for setting up.

DIMENSIONS:

Height of Mirror case, 8 feet 3½ inches.
2-chair case, length, 11 feet 10 inches.
3-chair case, length, 16 feet 10 inches.
4-chair case, length, 21 feet 10 inches.
Each additional section, 5 feet.
Depth, from tile front to rear of fixture, 13 inches, allowing ample room for plumbing.

This mirror case is carried in stock in jade green tile glass as illustrated. We can also furnish it in Nile green or ivory tile glass without extra charge.



Kochs'
Hydraulic Barbers' Chair
No. 8000

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

Many of the leading hotels, the largest office buildings and the finest barber shops of the country are equipped with this model. Massive, though artistic; roomy, yet graceful; it embodies every late improvement in barbers' chair construction. Made of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors: white, pearl gray, old ivory, jade green, nile green, robin's-egg blue, orchid or black. Equipped with Kochs' patented telescoping housing which completely envelopes the hydraulic mechanism. Back-frame, arms and lever handle are porcelain-enameled. Ideal manicure sockets, hair-cloth bar and strop ring attached to arms. Porcelain-enameled apron. The floor-rim, step and footrest are cast in solid German silver; all other metal trimmings heavily nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium-plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Kochs' patented adjustable spring-cushion headrest. Upholstered in the best possible manner with double-stitched edges and covered with finest quality leather of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES



Kochs'
Hydraulic Barbers' Chair
No. 4210

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

A distinctly beautiful chair of generous proportions. Made entirely of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors: white, pearl gray, old ivory, jade green, nile green, robin's-egg blue, orchid or black. Equipped with Kochs' patented telescoping housing which completely encases the hydraulic mechanism. Beautifully moulded seat frame widens at front ends to form supports for attractive knobs to which the apron hangers are hinged. Back-frame, arms and lever handle, porcelain-enameled. Arms are fitted with manicure sockets, strop ring and hair-cloth bar. Solid German silver floor-rim on base; step, footrest, and all other metal trimmings nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium-plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Porcelain-enameled apron. Upholstered in best possible manner throughout, and covered with finest quality leather of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES



Kochs' Hydraulic Barbers' Chair

No. 2140

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

Here is simplicity combined with a full measure of quality. Made entirely of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors: white, pearl gray, old ivory, jade green, nile green, robin's-egg blue, orchid or black. One-piece base, equipped with Kochs' patented cast iron telescoping housing. Back-frame, arms and lever handle and lever elbow are porcelain-enameled. Ideal manicure sockets, hair-cloth bar and strop ring are provided, attached to arms. Apron, step, footrest and floor-rim, as well as all other metal trimmings, are heavily nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium-plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Oval-shaped upholstered panel in center of apron. Seat and back cushion are finely upholstered with double stitched edges and covered with fine quality leather, of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES



Kochs' Hydraulic Barbers' Chair

No. 2370

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

One of the most pleasing designs in the Kochs line. Made completely of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors; white, pearl gray, old ivory, jade green, nile green, robin's-egg blue, orchid and black. The base, cast in one piece, is heavily embossed; it is equipped with Kochs' patented telescoping housing that protects from dirt and hides from view the hydraulic mechanism. Back-frame, arms, lever handle and lever elbow are porcelain-enameled. The chair is provided with manicure sockets, strop rings and haircloth bar, attached to arms. The apron is porcelain-enameled. All metal trimmings, including floor-rim, step and footrest are heavily nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium-plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Kochs' patented spring-cushion headrest with paper roll and cutter. Upholstered in the best possible manner; seat and cushions made with double-stitched edges and covered with best quality leather of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES



Kochs'
Hydraulic Barbers' Chair
No. 3930

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

The massive seat frame and broad base combine to give this chair an appearance of solidity and rigor. It is made entirely of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors: white, old ivory, pearl gray, nile green, jade green, robin's-egg blue, orchid or black. One-piece iron base, equipped with Kochs' patented cast iron telescoping housing that completely encases the hydraulic mechanism, shielding it from dust and clippings and concealing all mechanical parts, which greatly enhances the appearance of the chair. Back-frame, arms and lever handle are porcelain-enameled. Manicure sockets, hair-cloth bar and strop ring are attached to arm. Apron is porcelain-enameled, upholstered in center. Step, footrest, floor-rim, and all other metal trimmings are heavily nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium-plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Kochs' patented spring-cushion headrest with concealed paper roll and cutter. Well upholstered throughout and covered with a superior quality leather of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES



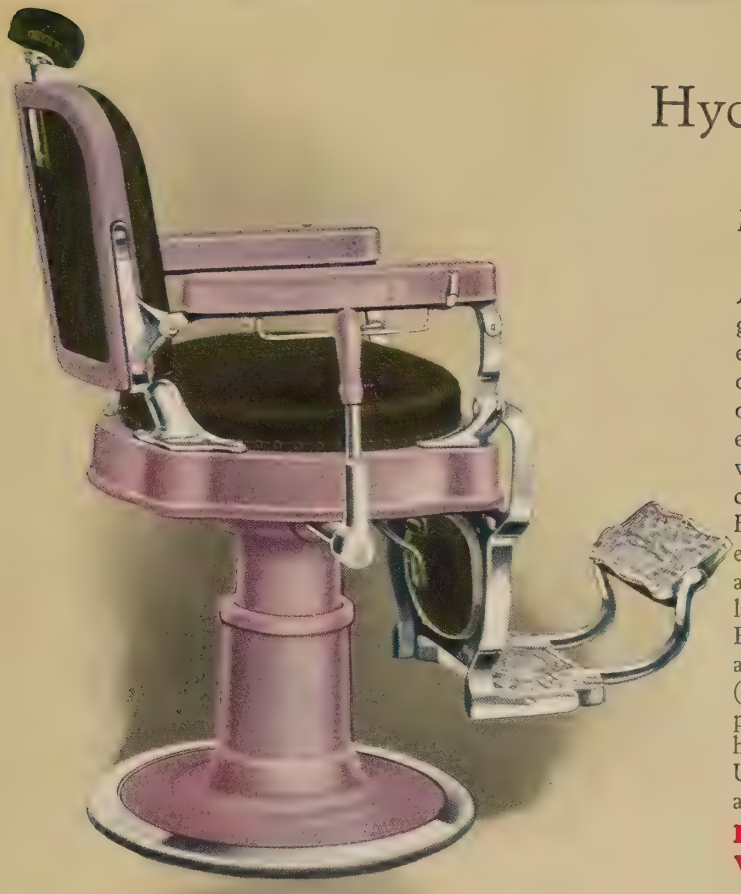
Kochs'
Hydraulic Barbers' Chair
No. 7120

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

Among the distinctive features of this chair are its all round seat frame and the square apron, moulded to follow out the curve of the seat. Made of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors: white, old ivory, pearl gray, nile green, jade green, robin's-egg blue, orchid or black. One-piece base equipped with Kochs' cast iron patented telescoping housing which completely envelopes the hydraulic mechanism, protecting it from dirt and hair clippings and greatly adding to the appearance of the chair. Back-frame, arms, apron, lever and lever elbow are porcelain-enameled. Manicure sockets, strop ring and hair-cloth bar are provided, attached to arms. Step, footrest, floor-rim, and all other metal trimmings are heavily nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium-plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Kochs' patented spring-cushion headrest. Upholstered in a thorough and workmanship-like manner with double hand-stitched edges on seat and back cushions and covered with fine quality leather of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES



Kochs' Hydraulic Barbers' Chair

No. 2550

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

A good looking chair with a seat frame of very graceful contour. Made entirely of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors: white, pearl gray, old ivory, jade green, nile green, robin's-egg blue, orchid or black. Base is cast in one piece and equipped with Kochs' cast iron telescoping housing which protects it from dust and hair clippings and conceals all parts of the mechanism from view. Back-frame, arms and lever handle are porcelain enameled. Ideal Manicure Sockets, haircloth bar and strop-ring are attached to arms. Apron is porcelain-enameled with upholstered oval panel in center. Round seat cushion. Step, footrest, floor-rim, and all other metal trimmings heavily nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Plain headrest, mounted on nickel-plated steel stem. Upholstered in first class manner and covered with a fine quality of leather of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES



Kochs' Hydraulic Barbers' Chair

No. 2020

Raising Lowering Revolving Reclining

Patented

Low in price, yet it embodies every late improvement and refinement in barbers' chair construction. All of the celebrated exclusive Kochs features—the Kochs spring-cushion headrest, the porcelain-enameled cast iron telescoping housing, the perfect Kochs hydraulic mechanism—nothing has been omitted. Made entirely of iron, porcelain-enameled in any of eight colors: white, pearl gray, old ivory, jade green, nile green, robin's-egg blue, orchid or black. One-piece base. Roomy, U-shaped seat frame beaded at bottom to match arms. Back-frame, arms, lever elbow and lever handle are porcelain-enameled. Apron is designed in a trim lattice pattern and is porcelain-enameled; upholstered panel in center of apron. Manicure sockets, strop-ring and hair-cloth bar are furnished as original equipment, attached to arms. Step, footrest, floor-rim, side bars which support apron and all other metal trimmings are heavily nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium plated, if desired, at slight additional cost.) Comfortably upholstered throughout, in a workmanship-like manner and covered with genuine leather of any color.

EQUIPPED WITH HYDRAULIC LIFT WHICH RAISES CHAIR 8½ INCHES

Globes and Cylinders



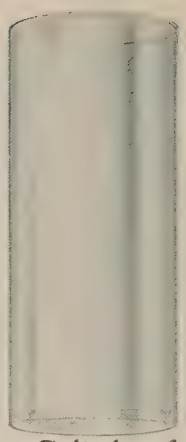
Paper Cylinders for Revolving Poles

Carried in stock with red, white, and blue stripes or red and white stripes. The red, white, and blue cylinders may be had in narrow stripes as shown, or wide stripes. For sizes, see price-list.



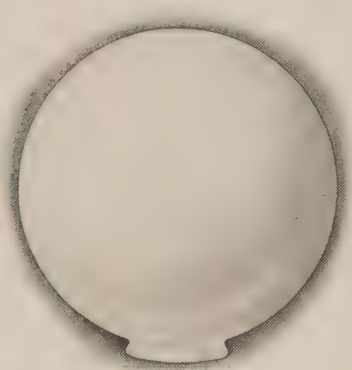
Window Sign, *No. 1845*

Made of heavy opalescent white glass with beaded edge. Lettering and figure are deeply etched into glass and painted with non-fading colors. 4 feet of chain furnished so that sign may be hung in window, facing street. Can be illuminated at night by suspending electric light behind it. Diameter, 14 inches.



Glass Cylinders for Revolving Poles

No. 2462, size 8 x 21¾ inches. For Poles Nos. 2, 10, 21, 24 and 25.
No. 2463, size 8 x 19 inches. For Poles Nos. 6, 7, 9, 16, 26 and 27.
No. 2464, size 6 x 17 in. For Poles Nos. 18 and 19.



Opal Glass Globes

All sizes have 4-inch opening.
No. 1008—Diameter, 8 inches.
No. 1010—Diameter, 10 inches.
No. 1012—Diameter, 12 inches.



Opal Glass Globe, *No. 477*

Canteen style. Sandblasted sunk lettering on both sides. Diameter, 12 inches. 4-inch opening.



Metal Globes

Made of heavy copper, seamless, covered with genuine gold-leaf. 4-inch opening.
No. 1110—Diameter, 10 inches.
No. 1112—Diameter, 12 inches.



Opal Glass Globe, *No. 475*

Canteen style. Sandblasted sunk lettering on both sides. Diameter, 12 inches. 4-inch opening.



Window Sign, *No. 1813*

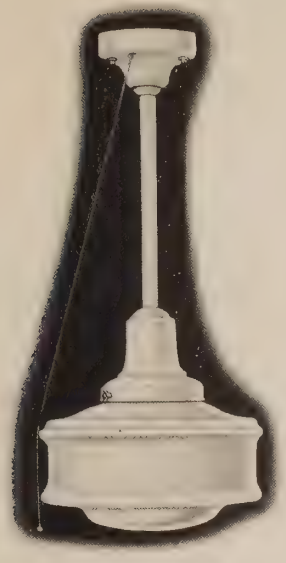
An illuminating canteen style sign for use behind windows. Raised lettering on colored etched background. Wired with 10 feet of cord. Height, 12½ inches. Width, 10 inches.



Opal Glass Globe, *No. 476*

Canteen style. Sandblasted sunk lettering on both sides. Diameter, 12 inches. 4-inch opening.

Electric Light Fixtures



Light Fixture
No. 1899A

Length over all, 3 feet, 2 inches.

Diameter of globe, 14 inches.

These fixtures have been especially designed to meet the requirements of Barber Shops and Beauty Parlors. No. 1899 is a ceiling fixture for general lighting purposes; No. 1904 is to be placed between each two barbers' chairs. Please note that the rod of fixture No. 1904 is made in three pieces with ornaments to hide the joints, so that for rooms with low ceilings one or more pieces may be omitted, thus bringing the fixture to the proper height from the floor.

All metal parts, consisting of canopy, rod and globe holder, are porcelain-enameled (not painted) in white. The rod is attached to the canopy by means of a ball socket, so that the fixture will always hang plumb. All fixtures are furnished complete with wire, switch control inside of canopy, six feet of cord and glass globe, choice of three styles.

The globes are made of opal glass, which will produce a uniform, diffused light with practically no absorption. They are far superior to ordinary white glass fixtures and were especially designed for store purposes. All large globes are 14 inches in diameter and will accommodate bulbs of 200-watt, the smaller glass globes will take 100-watt bulbs.

Nothing will add more to the appearance of your shop than modern and sanitary light fixtures. Light, that does not glare and yet is brilliant enough to eliminate disturbing shadows, is indispensable to the comfort of patron and operator as well.



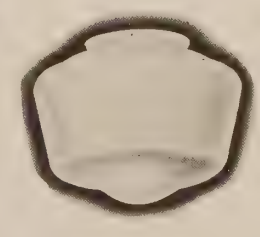
Light Fixture
No. 1904A

Length over all, 4 feet, 9½ inches.

Diameter of globe, 10 inches

No. 1899A—With 14-inch globe as illustrated, length over all, 3 feet 2 inches.
No. 1899B—With 14-inch globe style B, as illustrated below, length over all, 3 feet 5 inches.
No. 1899C—With 14-inch globe style C, as illustrated below, length over all, 3 feet 2 inches.
No. 1904A—With 10-inch globe as illustrated, length over all, 4 feet 9½ inches.
No. 1904B—With 8-inch globe style B, as illustrated below, length over all, 4 feet 10 inches.
No. 1904C—With 9-inch globe style C, as illustrated below, length over all, 4 feet 10½ inches.

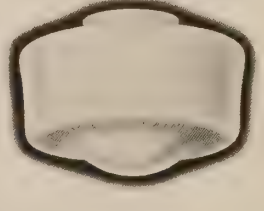




Glass Globes, Style B

Diameter of large globe, 14 inches.
Diameter of small globe, 8 inches.





Glass Globes, Style C

Diameter of large globe, 14 inches.
Diameter of small globe, 9 inches.



Manicure Table Lamp
No. 1857

A very good lamp of pleasing design, substantially made. The foot is made of white metal, the shade of brass. The gooseneck is very flexible and of the best quality. The entire lamp is finished in antique green except the inside of the shade, which is finished in aluminum. Furnished complete with ten feet of cord and two-piece socket plug.



Manicure Table Lamp
No. 1477

A good lamp at a low price. Base is made of white metal and fitted with flexible gooseneck. Brass socket with key and metal shade. The entire lamp is finished in light brown, except inside of shade, which is finished in aluminum. Furnished complete with six feet of cord and two-piece plug.



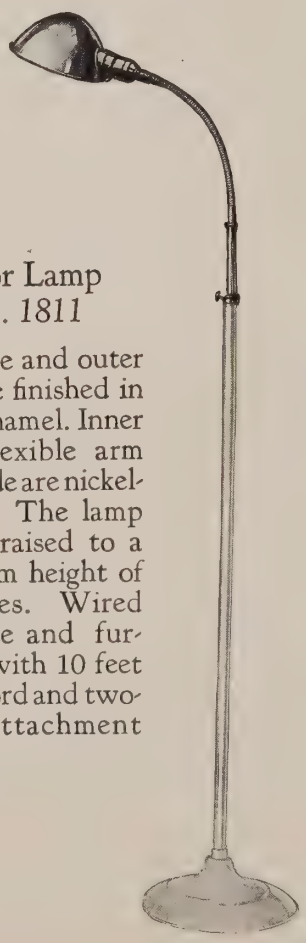
Manicure Table Lamp
No. 1809

An attractive lamp for the manicure table. The base is made of white metal and the shade of brass. The entire lamp is finished in a beautiful shade of old ivory, except the inside of the shade, which is finished in aluminum. Furnished complete with six feet of cord and two-piece socket plug.



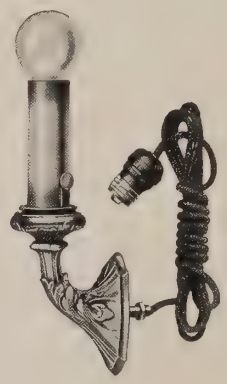
Manicure Table Lamp
No. 1897

Very practical, because it is screwed to the side of the manicure table, thus leaving the top of it unobstructed. The stem and bracket are finished in paint white-enamel, the flexible arm and shade are nickel-plated, except the inside of the shade, which is finished in aluminum. Furnished complete with eight feet of cord and two-piece socket plug.



Floor Lamp
No. 1811

The base and outer stem are finished in white enamel. Inner stem, flexible arm and shade are nickel-plated. The lamp can be raised to a maximum height of 85 inches. Wired complete and furnished with 10 feet of silk cord and two-piece attachment plug.



Candle Bracket
No. 1884

A daintily designed candle fixture which may be attached to the frame of any mirror. The bracket is made of white metal and finished in frosted gold. The candle is finished in ivory. The back of the bracket is 4 inches high and $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide. Furnished complete with switch, 8 feet of cord and two-piece socket plug, ready to attach to any outlet. Bulb is not included.



No. 1019

Manicure Table Lamp, *No. 1019*

Made of metal and entirely nickel-plated. The base is constructed to hold the Manicureen container. Furnished complete with Manicureen, 10 feet of cord and two-piece plug, as illustrated.

Manicure Table Lamp, *No. 1409*

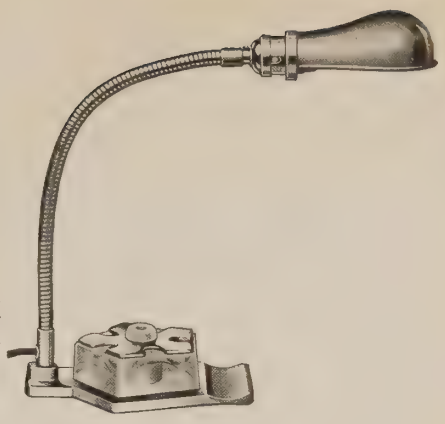
Same as above but without Manicureen.

Manicure Table Lamp, *No. 1018*

Same as No. 1019, except that base is constructed to hold the Manicurex container. Furnished with Manicurex.

Manicure Table Lamp, *No. 1808*

Same as above, but without Manicurex.



No. 1018



Electric Light Fixture, *No. 1887*

A specially designed fixture for use above the mirrors in Barbers' Wall Fixtures and Mirror Cases. Made of cast White Metal, finished in genuine gold plate. Wired, ready to attach, and furnished with white glass shade No. 494. Height over all, 17 inches. Projection from wall over all, 6½ inches.



Electric Light Fixture, *No. 1913*

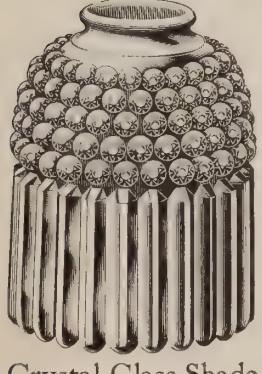
Especially designed for use upon low Mirror Cases. Made of cast White Metal, genuine gold plated finish. Furnished with crystal glass shade No. 492. Height over all, 15 inches. Projection from wall, 6½ inches.



Electric Light Fixture, *No. 1915*

This fixture will fit well on sliding mirror units of beauty shops, as well as on many Mirror Tops and may be used for general lighting purposes. Made of cast White Metal, genuine gold plated finish. Furnished complete with crystal glass shade No. 491. Height over all, 10½ inches. Projection from wall, 6½ inches.

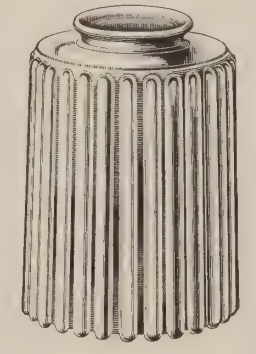
NOTE: *Any one of the three light fixtures illustrated above may be had with any of the glass shades illustrated below, if special mention is made, when ordering. The price of such fixtures may easily be determined, by deducting the cost of the shade, with which the fixture is illustrated from the price of the complete fixture, and adding the price of the selected glass shade. See Price List. Unless otherwise specified fixtures as illustrated will be supplied.*



Crystal Glass Shade *No. 492*

A large glass shade of extraordinary beauty. When lighted it looks like a real prism fixture. Will fit any standard 2¼-inch globe holder.

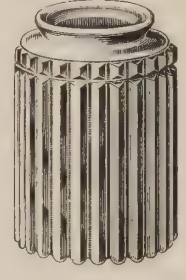
Height, 6 inches.
Diameter, 5 inches.



Crystal Glass Shade *No. 493*

A glass shade with prism effect like No. 491, but of larger dimensions. Will fit any standard 2¼-inch globe holder.

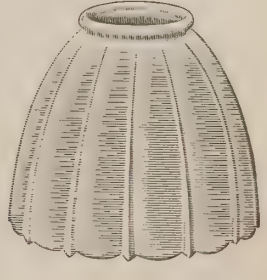
Height, 5¾ inches.
Diameter, 4 inches.



Crystal Glass Shade *No. 491*

A very beautiful little glass shade with prism effect for use on small fixtures. Will fit any standard 2¼-inch globe holder.

Height, 4½ inches.
Diameter, 3¼ inches.



Alba Glass Shade *No. 494*

Made of best quality white glass. A pleasing design at a low price. Will fit any standard 2¼-inch globe holder.

Height, 4¼ inches.
Diameter, 4¾ inches.



Manicure Table, *No. 1619*

Size, 16 x 32 inches

Made of thoroughly seasoned wood, highly finished in snow-white enamel. Attractively designed and strongly constructed. Two roomy drawers, each equipped with Yale lock and nickel-plated brass knob. Top of table covered with white glass plate $\frac{7}{16}$ inch thick.



Metal Manicure Table, *No. 1625*

Size, 16 x 36 inches

Made entirely of steel, white-enameled. Round legs and braces. Rubber shoes on legs. Plate glass top. Nickel-plated armrest. Display center drawer. Sterilization chamber with metal shelf and glass-paneled door. Heavy nickel-plated rail at each end of table.



Metal Manicure Table, *No. 1889*

Size, 16 x 32 inches

Made entirely of steel, white-enameled. Angle legs, fitted with rubber floor-tips. Top covered with plate glass. Display center drawer. Sterilizing compartment with glass paneled door and shelf. Nickel-plated armrest. Rail at each end of table top.



Manicure Table, *No. 1620*

Size, 16 x 32 inches

One of our most popular styles. Made of Birch wood, finished in snow-white enamel. Substantially constructed with five drawers, each fitted with nickel-plated brass knob. Yale lock on one large drawer. Solid brass, nickel-plated brackets and rails. Top of table covered with $\frac{7}{16}$ inch thick white glass plate.

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, when ordering, we furnish our wood manicure tables in white enamel finish. They may, however, be had in any color of enamel, or in imitation walnut or mahogany without extra charge. Metal tables are carried in stock only in white enamel finish.



Metal Manicure Table, *No. 1888*

Size, 15 x 30 inches

Made entirely of steel, white enameled. Angle legs fitted with rubber floor-tips. Two drawers with nickel-plated knobs. Top covered with ¼-inch white glass plate. Rail at each end of table.



Manicure Table, *No. 1618*

Size, 15 x 30 inches

Made of fine Birch wood, highly finished in snow-white enamel. Very strongly constructed. Two roomy drawers, each equipped with Yale lock and nickel-plated brass knob.



Manicure Table, *No. 1621*

Size, 16 x 36 inches

A splendid model, of generous proportions and very practical. Made of fine Birch wood, extra well finished in pure white enamel. Two compartments with glass paneled doors. Left compartment provides room for towels, right compartment equipped with white glass shelf and used as sterilization chamber. Spacious drawer fitted with Yale lock. Solid brass, nickel-plated knobs on doors and drawer. Rail brackets and rails also made of solid brass, highly nickel-plated. Top of table covered with white glass plate $\frac{7}{16}$ inch thick.



Manicure Table, *No. 1622*

Size, 16 x 36 inches

Made of fine Birch wood, substantially constructed and finished in snow-white enamel.

This table represents the very latest in design and practical arrangement. Equipped with three display drawers, sterilizing chamber and towel compartment. Yale lock on middle drawer. Nickel-plated brass knobs. Solid brass brackets and rails, nickel-plated. Glass paneled doors. White glass shelf in sterilizing chamber. Heavy plate-glass top with polished edges. Armrest covered with washable gray Duro leather and mounted on nickel-plated brackets. Brass shoes on legs.

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, when ordering, we furnish our wood manicure tables in white enamel finish. They may, however, be had in any color of enamel, or in imitation walnut or mahogany without extra charge. Metal tables are carried in stock only in white enamel finish.

Kochs' Service Carts



Kochs' Service Cart, *No. 1667*

Length, 30 inches. Width, 14 inches. Height 32 inches

Substantially constructed and finished in white enamel or ivory or French grey, may also be had in mahogany or walnut finish. Unless otherwise mentioned, white enamel finish will be furnished. Mounted on rubber tired casters. Top and bottom shelf are covered with white glass. All metal parts are highly nickel-plated. A splendid cart for the smaller, up-to-date shop.



Kochs' Towel Cart, *No. 1571*

Length, 39 inches. Width, 18 inches. Height, 29 inches.

A towel cart of this kind is a necessary fixture for large barber shops. It is used to convey wet towels to the steam sterilizer, as well as collecting soiled towels from the towel urns. It is made from kiln-dried Birchwood, finished in walnut or mahogany. If not otherwise specified, walnut finish will always be furnished. The cart is mounted on rubber-tired casters and is lined with rust-proof, heavy zinc sheeting, all joints soldered and leak proof.



Kochs' Tonic Cart, *No. 1572*

29 Compartments

Length, 30 inches. Width, 18 inches. Height, 35 inches.



Kochs' Tonic Cart, *No. 1573*

56 Compartments

Length, 39 inches. Width, 22½ inches. Height, 35 inches.

Kochs' Tonic Carts have been designed to meet the requirements of the up-to-date barber shop. Two sizes are shown—the smaller for shops up to six chairs; the larger for shops with seven or more chairs. The carts are made of selected hard Birchwood, finely finished in Walnut or Mahogany or in any color of Enamel. Unless otherwise specified, Walnut finish will be furnished. Each cart is equipped with a removable top tray, which is open at the bottom and rests on a heavy sheet zinc lining in the upper compartment of the cart. The tray of the smaller cart is divided into 29 spaces and the larger into 56 spaces. The spaces are of various sizes to accommodate all standard Toilet preparations and cream jars of the pound size. The two lower shelves are covered with heavy grey Linoleum and are used for the storage of towels, vibrators, hair dryers, etc. The carts are mounted on large rubber tired casters and are fitted with heavy nickel-plated handles at each end. If desired, these carts can be furnished with substantially constructed covers with locks for the top shelf so that the contents of the upper tray may be safeguarded while the shop is not in operation.

Kochs' Permanent Wave Chair, *No. 686*



This Chair has been designed to serve as a comfortable and roomy chair in the permanent wave booth. It is made of selected birch-wood and is carried in stock in walnut finish but can also be had in mahogany finish or white enamel or any other color of enamel.

The seat and back cushions are "overstuffed" and contain a large number of very resilient springs. The upholstering is hand-made throughout and fine quality of leather of any color is used. The arms are fitted with porcelain enameled caps to render them sanitary. The front legs are equipped with the finest kind of rubber-tired, ball-bearing casters.

The seat is 21 inches wide and the top of the back is 33½ inches from the floor, which is just the right height to make the work for the permanent wave operator convenient.

This chair can also be used as a patron's waiting chair in the better class barber shops, and if desired, manicure sockets can be fitted to the arms.

Unless otherwise specified when ordering, walnut finish and Spanish blue leather will be supplied on this chair.

Kochs' Beauty Parlor Chair, *No. 130*



Designed to provide at a low price the wide range of use that had formerly been found only in more expensive chairs. To recline the back only the touch of a trigger is necessary; it may be returned to a more upright position by simply lifting it to the desired angle, where it remains rigid. Back is 18 inches high; trimmed with German silver strip. Adjustable headrest may be removed for insertion of shampoo board. Height of seat is changed by revolving it until screw-shaft brings it into desired position. Height of seat from floor in lowest position, 16 inches; in highest position, 23 inches. Seat is 19 inches wide, 19 inches deep. Wide, upholstered arms. Heavy cast iron arm brackets, nickel-plated. Extra heavy cast iron base. Unusual weight and large spread of base prevent tipping. Base is finished regularly in white porcelain enamel, but may be had in any of eight colors. Equipped with "Perfect" ball-bearing casters which cannot become accidentally loosened from chair. All metal trimmings nickel-plated. (Chair may be had with these parts chromium-plated at slight extra cost. See price list.) Upholstered with fine quality genuine leather, Spanish brown, Spanish blue, Spanish green, Spanish grey or pebble grain black. If not otherwise specified, white-enameled chair with Spanish grey leather will be furnished.



Trigger reclining device. Out of the way of the operator. No corners to catch clothing.



Low Back Chair, *No. 1672*
Artistically designed and strongly constructed. Finished in white enamel. Saddle seat 19 inches high. Back 13 inches high.



Low Back Chair, *No. 1670*
An attractive and durably constructed chair. Finished in white enamel. Saddle seat 19 inches high. Back 12½ inches high.



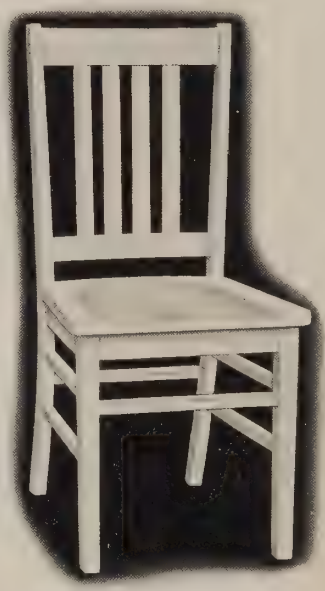
Low Back Chair, *No. 1584*
A substantial chair at a low price. Finished in white enamel. Saddle seat 19 inches high. Back 13¼ inches high.



High Back Chair, *No. 1673*
To match No. 1672, but made with saddle seat 17½ inches high and with back 20 inches high. Finished in white enamel.



High Back Chair, *No. 1671*
To match No. 1670, but made with saddle seat 17½ inches high and with back 20½ inches high. Finished in white enamel.



High Back Chair, *No. 1585*
To match No. 1584, but with saddle seat 17½ inches high and with back 19½ inches high. Finished in white enamel.

The chairs illustrated on this page may be had in any color of enamel at a slight additional charge.
See Price List.



Armchair, *No. 1695*

Substantially constructed and attractively designed. Matches chairs Nos. 1670 and 1671. Finished in white enamel. A chair of generous proportions. Back 20½ inches high.



Steel Wire Chair, *No. 612*

A very strongly constructed chair, made of steel, nickel-plated. Seat and arm supports are made of wood, finely white-enameled.



Steel Chair, *No. 1656*

Made of cold-rolled seamless steel tubing, all joints welded. Seat made of three-ply veneer. Entire chair finished in white enamel. Back 17½ inches high. An indestructible chair of light weight, at a low price.



Arm Chairs

A splendid chair, substantially constructed. Saddle seat, double seat-frame. Back 18½ inches high, width between arms 19 inches.

No. 1478—Made of oak, golden oak finish.

No. 1479—Made of birch, walnut finish.

No. 1480—Made of birch, mahogany finish.



Armchair, *No. 648*

A very substantial and roomy chair. Made of quarter-sawed oak, golden finish, seat and back upholstered in genuine leather, black or any other color to match your barbers' chairs. Seat 18 inches wide. Back 21 inches high.



Arm Chairs

A good chair at a low price. Saddle seat, reinforced between front legs. Back 18½ inches high, width between arms 19 inches.

No. 1481—Made of oak, golden oak finish.

No. 1482—Made of birch, walnut finish.

No. 1483—Made of birch, mahogany finish.

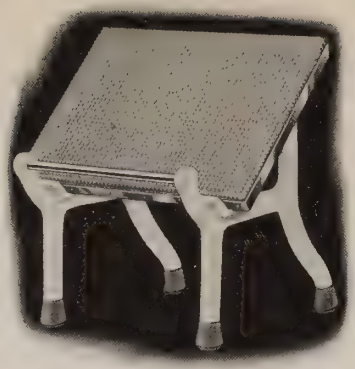


Operators' Stool, *No. 1692*

Height, 18 inches

Diameter of seat, 13 inches

Strongly constructed of selected wood, yet light of weight, and finely finished in snow-white enamel. Seat heavily padded and covered with Duro leather. Steel floor-domes attached to bottom.



Porcelain-Enameled Footstool

No. 1679

A convenient and handy stool. Made of iron, genuine porcelain-enameled (not painted). Covered with heavy white corrugated rubber; edges bound with a nickel-plated brass strip. Nickel-plated heel-rail. Legs fitted with substantial rubber shoes.



Operators' Stool, *No. 1658*

Height, 18 inches

Diameter of seat, 14 inches

A substantially constructed stool for operators' use at the facial chair. Made of birch, enameled in white. Padded seat, covered with genuine leather, Spanish gray. Brass shoes and steel floor-domes on the legs.

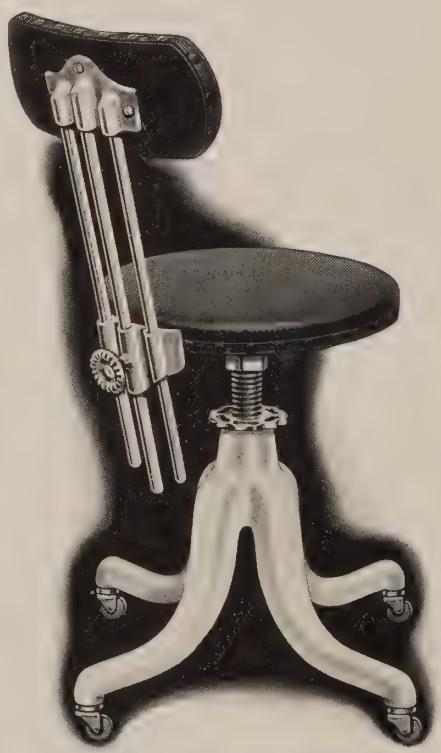


Operators' Stool, *No. 1684*

Height, 21 inches

Diameter of seat, 14 inches

A stool of this height is preferred by some operators when marcelling or dressing hair. Made of birch, substantially constructed and finished in white enamel. Padded seat, covered with genuine leather, Spanish gray. Brass shoes and steel floor-domes on the legs.



Manicurists' Revolving Chair

No. 1691

The most comfortable chair made for the purpose. Iron base, porcelain-enameled. Revolving mechanism. Seat and back covered with gray Duro leather. The back is adjustable to any height. All metal parts heavily nickel-plated. Rubber-tired, ball-bearing casters. Kochs' original design, beware of imitations.



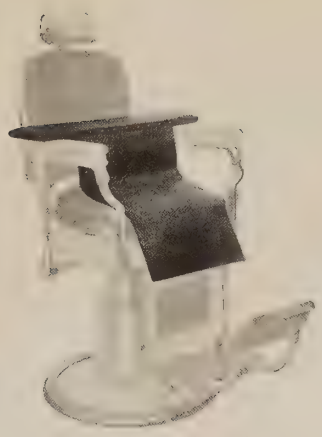
Operators' Revolving Stool

No. 1690

Made of iron, porcelain-enameled and mounted on rubber-tired, ball-bearing casters which will not mar the floor. The top revolves on a specially constructed screw device by means of which it may be raised or lowered to any desired height and held in position by a simple locking device. Heavily padded seat, covered with gray Duro leather.



This illustrates lowest position of Child's Seat, No. 113.



This illustrates position of Child's Seat, No. 113, at medium height.



Position of Child's Seat, No. 113, at extreme height.

Child's Seat, No. 113

A simple and practical seat when cutting children's hair. Softly padded on all sides, including the extensions which rest upon the arms of the large chair. Covered with textile leather of antique gray color. The apron is 24 inches long, fully protecting the large chair seat. Please note that the apron is two-ply, so that a finished surface is always exposed.



Adjustable Child's Seat No. 104

Upholstered in dark green imitation leather. Metal parts nickel-plated.



Shampooing Stools

Made of steel. Height, 22 inches.
No. 510—Nickel-plated finish. White enameled seat.
No. 505—Copper-oxidized finish. Polished oak seat.



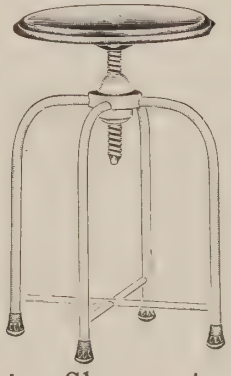
Child's Seat, No. 100

Made of steel, nickel-plated. Seat covered with imitation leather. Adjustable to fit the arms of any barbers' chair. Extensions covered with heavy rubber tubing.



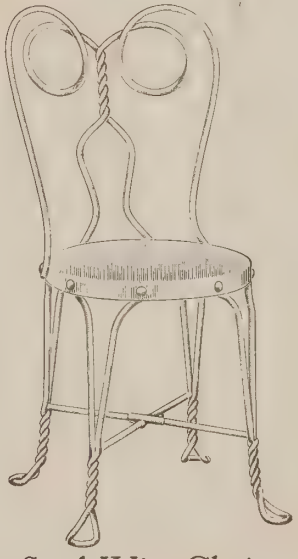
Steel Wire Chair, No. 614

Made of steel, copper-oxidized finish. Polished oak seat.



Revolving Shampooing Stool No. 506

Made of steel tubing, white-enameled. Rubber shoes. Seat of spun sheet metal, nickel-plated and highly polished. Adjustable from 18 to 24 inches.



Steel Wire Chairs

Made entirely of steel, including seat.
No. 625 — White-enameled. Nickel-plated seat.
No. 626—Same chair, entirely nickel-plated.

Wicker Furniture

Wicker furniture is especially adapted for use in hair-dressing parlors. Patrons appreciate the inviting and homelike appearance of an establishment fitted out with comfortable lounging chairs and other suitable furnishings. The fixtures shown on these pages are made of tough wicker, loom-woven over strands of steel wire and finished in the new fashionable tan-grey (Fawn) color. The durability of this furniture is really remarkable, and we can recommend it most unreservedly. The wicker cannot possibly break, crack or split and is the finest kind obtainable.



Settee, *No. 1203*

Length over all, 57 inches. Depth over all, 31 inches. Height to top of back, 33½ inches.

A large and comfortable settee. Seat is well upholstered over steel frame and oil-tempered springs; it cannot possibly break down and is removable. The seat is 22 inches deep and is covered with a very high-grade quality cretonne of attractive pattern and beautiful bright colors. The wicker is finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color. The Diamond Motif in the back is decorated in bright colors to match the cretonne.



Chair, *No. 1201*

Width over all, 26½ inches
Height over all, 33½ inches



Rocker, *No. 1202*

Width over all, 26½ inches
Height over all, 33½ inches

Chair and rocker are finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color, to match the settee illustrated above. Upholstered with cretonne to match. Removable seats, 20 inches deep and 19 inches wide. Seats are constructed in the same manner as settee seat, with springs on steel frame. These chairs will be found extremely comfortable. The Diamond Motif in the back of these chairs is decorated in bright colors to match the motif in the settee.

Wicker Furniture

The fixtures illustrated on these pages have been selected as being particularly suited as proper equipment in hairdressing parlors. The tan-grey (Fawn) color lends itself admirably to any color scheme and harmonizes with any decorations, hangings, fixtures and any color of fittings in which your establishment may be executed. The quality of these fixtures is unsurpassed; there is nothing better in the market; and, while our prices will be found reasonable, comparison should not be made with cheaper grades of similar furniture generally offered.



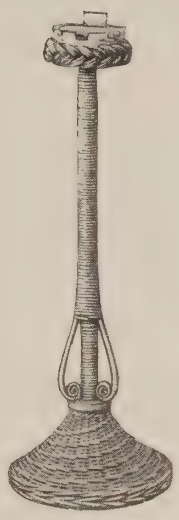
Floor Lamp, *No. 1205*

An attractive floor lamp of woven wicker with fittings for two bulbs. Wicker shade, 22½ inches in diameter with silk fringe. Finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color, furnished complete with cord and plug. Height, 60 inches.



Table, *No. 1204*

Substantially constructed. Wicker-covered legs and brace. Wicker apron. Finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color. Diamond Motif in bright colors. Length, 30 inches. Width, 20 inches. Height, 30 inches.



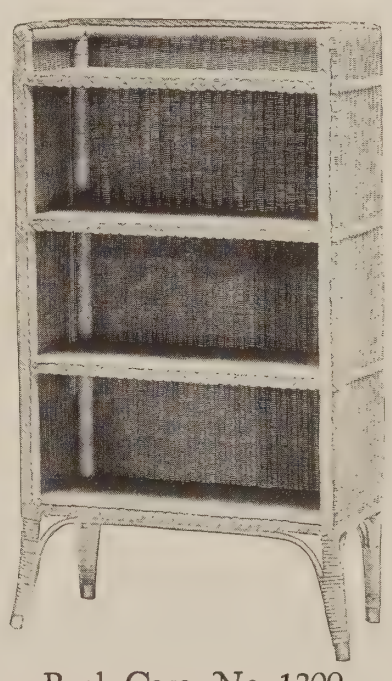
Smoker's Stand, *No. 1206*

A real necessity for every up-to-date shop. Gracefully designed and furnished complete with ash tray. Finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color. Height over all, 26½ inches.



Desk, *No. 1207*

A beautiful desk of pleasing design and appearance. Made of loom-woven wicker and finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color. Convenient drawer. Top measures 20 x 30 inches. Height over all, 34 inches.



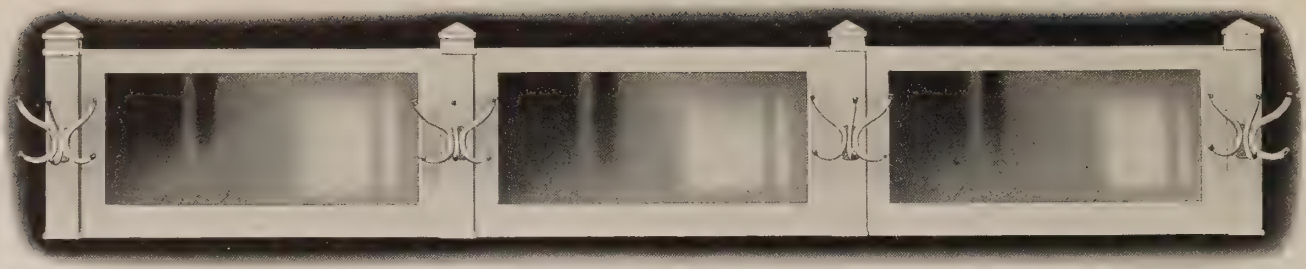
Book Case, *No. 1209*

Very durably constructed of loom-woven wicker and finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color. Has four wood shelves, each measuring 10 x 20 inches. Height over all, 42 inches.



Desk Chair, *No. 1208*

A substantial chair, which matches the desk No. 1207. Finished in tan-grey (Fawn) color. Close woven, form fitting back. Width of seat, 16 inches. Height of chair, 36½ inches.



Hat and Coat Racks—Any Length

Made of selected Birchwood, finished in finest white enamel or imitation Walnut or Mahogany. Unless specifically mentioned, white enamel finish will be furnished. This fixture is made in sections, so that any length wall may be covered. French-plate mirrors, size 18 x 40 inches. Cluster hooks made of oval steel tubing. Height of fixture, 27½ inches.

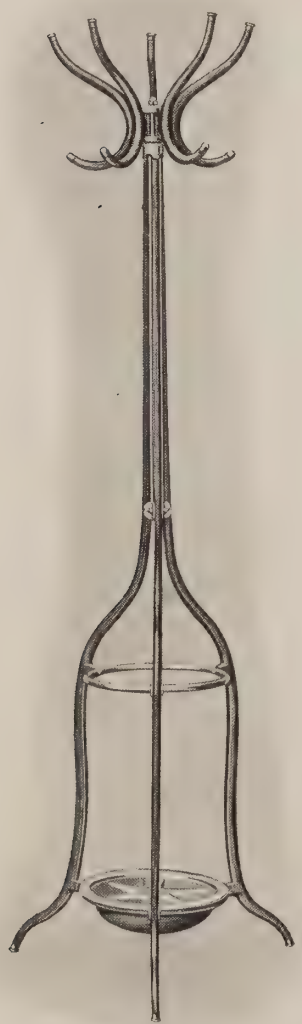
No. 761—One mirror, with two racks. Length over all, 5 feet.

No. 762—Two mirrors, with three racks. Length over all, 9 feet 1 inch.

No. 763—Three mirrors, with four racks, as illustrated. Length over all, 13 feet 2 inches.

No. 764—Four mirrors, with five racks. Length over all, 17 feet 3 inches.

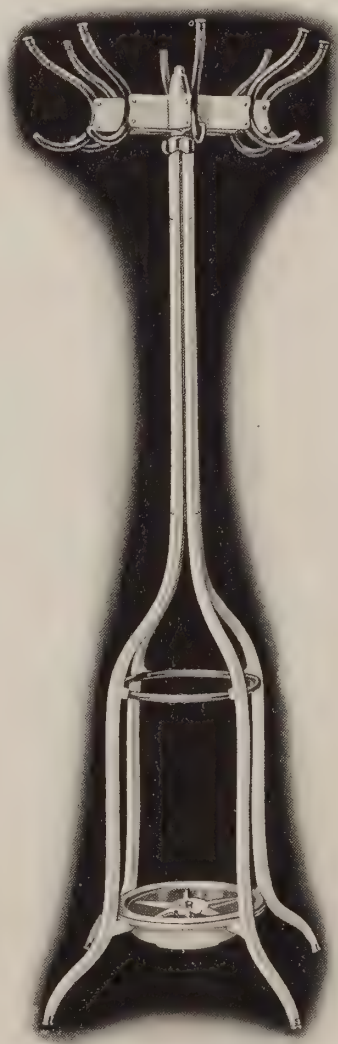
Each additional section with one mirror and one rack. Length, 4 feet 1 inch.



Costumer, *No. 1725*

Height, 6 feet

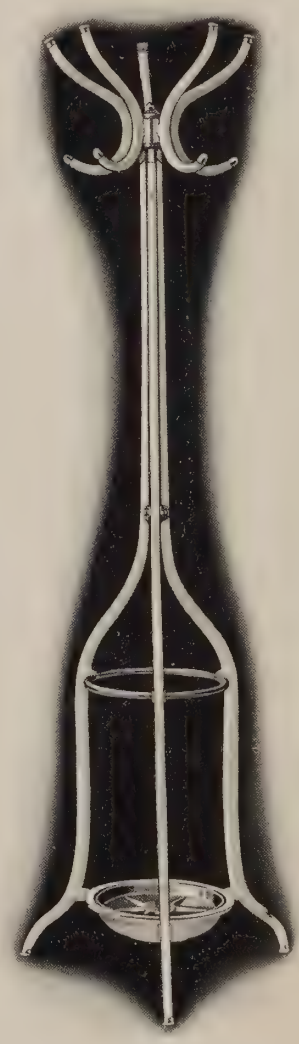
Made of oval steel tubing, finely finished in walnut baked enamel. Brass trimmings. Revolving top. Brass finished weighted pan. Extremely durable and very attractive.



Costumer, *No. 1885*

Height, 6 feet.

Made of oval steel tubing, finely finished in baked white enamel. Nickel trimmings. Revolving top with eight hooks. Brass finished weighted pan. Spread of top, 22 inches.



Costumer, *No. 1699*

Height, 6 feet.

Made of oval steel tubing, finely finished in baked white enamel. Nickel trimmings. Revolving top. Brass finished weighted pan. Extremely durable and very attractive.

The fixtures illustrated on this page can be furnished in any color of enamel without extra charge.



Nickel-Plated Brass Hat and Coat Racks

These hat and coat racks are made entirely of brass, highly nickel-plated. They are substantially made, each size having three brackets, which are fastened to the wall. Into these brackets fit two sets of nickel-plated brass tubes, ¾-inch diameter, intended for hat rests. Each length of brass tubing is fitted with double hooks set 6 inches apart and fastened to the rods by means of set screws.

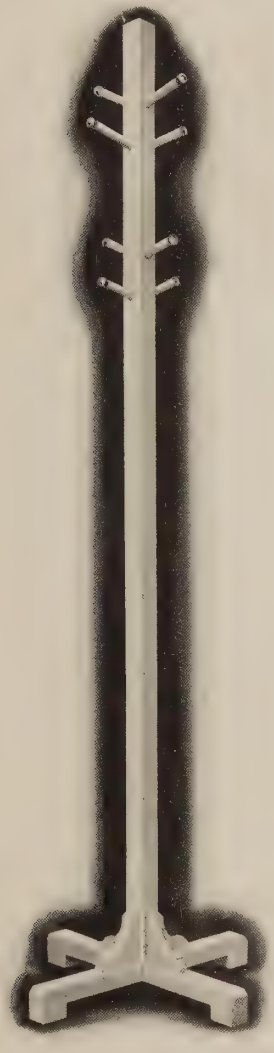
Projection from wall, 8¾ inches.

Made in three sizes.

No. 1534—Length, 4 feet. Fitted with 8 double hooks.

No. 1536—Length, 6 feet (illustrated). Fitted with 12 double hooks.

No. 1538—Length, 8 feet. Fitted with 16 double hooks.

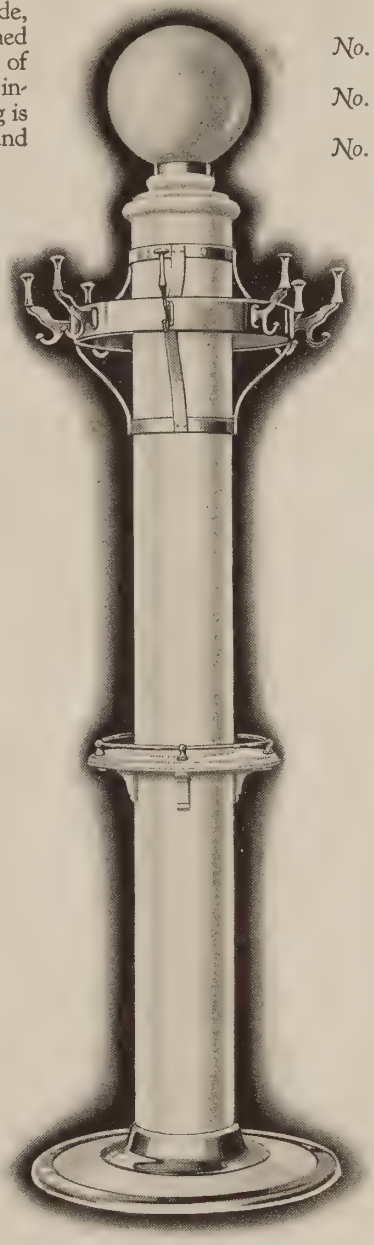


Costumer, *No. 1686*

Height, 6 feet 1 inch

An inexpensive costumer. Made entirely of wood, substantially constructed, with eight wooden pegs, which are fitted with ornamental brass tips. Finished in snow-white enamel.

No. 1728—Same costumer, made of birch, walnut finish.



Column Racks

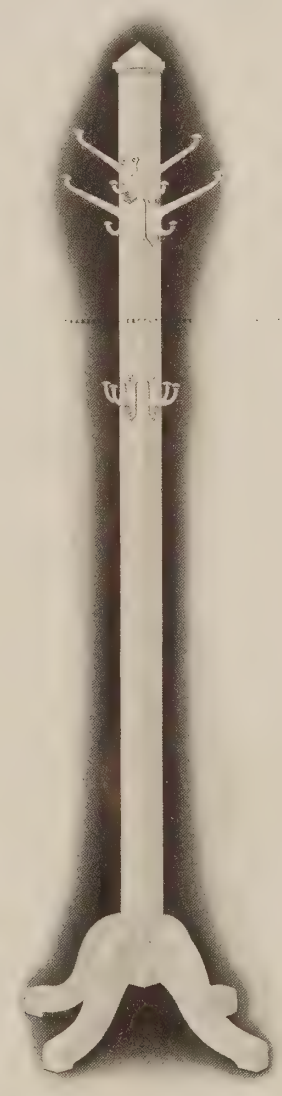
Height, 7 feet 7 inches

Made of finest cabinet wood. Solid brass rack, with 8 brass hooks, nickel-plated. Shelf with nickel-plated rail. Column 8 inches diameter. 10-inch opal glass globe with electric wiring ready to attach to outlet in floor. Porcelain-enameled floor plate with nickel-plated rim and collar.

No. 77—Walnut finish.

No. 88—White-enameled finish.

No. 99—Mahogany finish.



Costumer, *No. 1697*

Height, 6 feet 3 inches

A substantially constructed costumer. Made of wood especially suited for white enamel, which is applied in numerous coats, producing a lasting finish of high luster. Eight substantial hooks, finished in genuine porcelain enamel.

The costumers illustrated on this page can be furnished in any color of enamel without extra charge.

Hat and Coat Hooks



Hat and Coat Hook *No. 1793*

Made of iron, genuine porcelain-enameled. Projection from wall 6½ inches.



Coat Hook, *No. 1792*

Made of iron, genuine porcelain-enameled. Projection from wall 2¼ inches.



Coat Hook, *No. 1790*

Made of iron, highly nickel-plated. Projection from wall 2¼ inches.



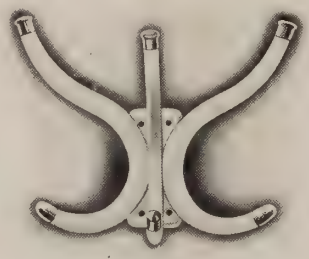
Hat and Coat Hook *No. 1791*

Made of iron, highly nickel-plated. Projection from wall 6½ inches.



Hat and Coat Hook, *No. 1902*

Made of steel tubing, firmly welded to steel wall plate. Dull black enamel finish with brass tips. Height 8½ inches, projection from wall 5½ inches.



Cluster Hat and Coat Hooks *No. 1905*

Made of steel tubing, firmly welded together on steel wall plate. White enamel finish, nickel-plated brass trimmings. Projection from wall, 6 inches. Height over all, 8½ inches. Spread over all, 10½ inches. A very substantial and attractive fixture.



Hat and Coat Hook, *No. 1903*

Made of steel tubing, firmly welded to steel wall plate. Baked white enamel finish with nickel-plated brass tips. Height 8½ inches, projection from wall, 5½ inches.



No. 363

Hat and Coat Rack, *No. 363*

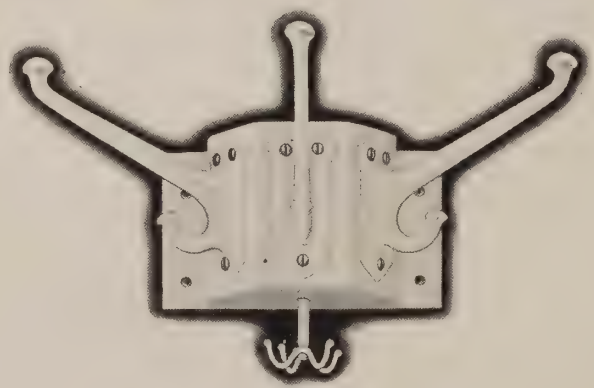
A good and substantial hat and coat rack. Six iron hooks are fastened to a steel back, thus making it practically indestructible. Antique, oxidized copper finish. Length over all, 36 inches.



Hat and Coat Hooks

A very practical hook. Height, 7½ inches, projection 4½ inches.

No. 1031—Porcelain-enameled.
No. 1032—Nickel-plated.
No. 1033—Oxidized.



Cluster Hat and Coat Hooks

Made entirely of iron and finished in porcelain-enamel or polished nickel. From the bottom of the bracket is suspended a four-hook swivel for coats. Width of bracket, 8 inches. Spread over all, 15 inches. Projection over all from wall, 11 inches.

No. 1037—Entirely porcelain-enameled.
No. 1038—Entirely nickel-plated.

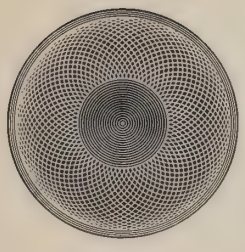


Hat and Coat Hooks

Furnished in three finishes. Height, 5 inches. Projection 3¼ inches.

No. 1034—Porcelain-enameled.
No. 1035—Nickel-plated.
No. 1036—Oxidized.

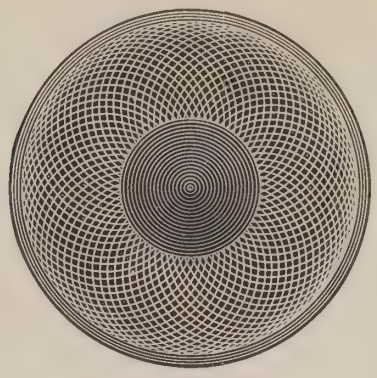
Rubber Mats



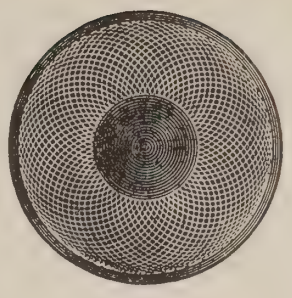
Rubber Mat, *No. 954*
Diameter, 5½ inches.



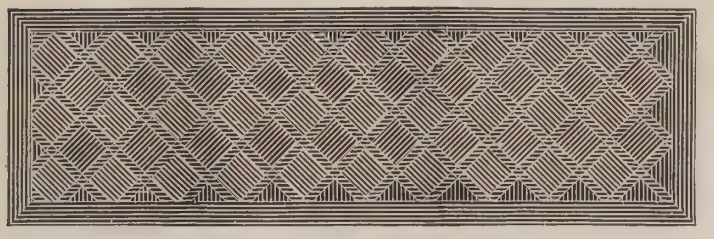
Rubber Mat, *No. 986*
Made of the best quality white rubber. Diameter, 5 inches.



Rubber Mat, *No. 960*
For Cuspidors or Towel Urns. Diameter, 16 inches.

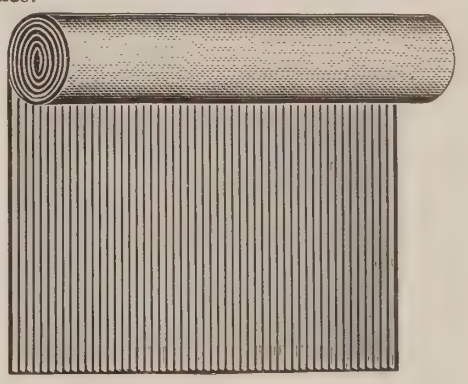


Rubber Mat, *No. 947*
Diameter, 8 inches.



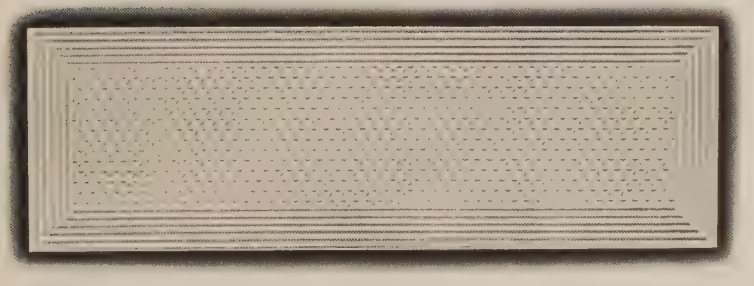
Rubber Bottle Mats

No. 977—For 3 or 4 bottles. Size, 6 x 18 inches.
No. 978—For 5 or 6 bottles. Size, 7 x 24 inches.



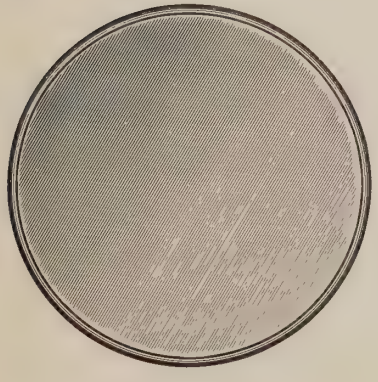
Rubber Matting, *No. 780*

Width 36 inches. Made of the best quality rubber, ⅛ inch thick, corrugated pattern. Rubber matting possesses many advantages as floor covering. It is exceedingly durable, soft and yielding to the step and practically noiseless. With proper care it will last for years. We sell any length required.



Rubber Mat, *No. 993*

Made of best quality white rubber. Size, 6 x 18 inches.

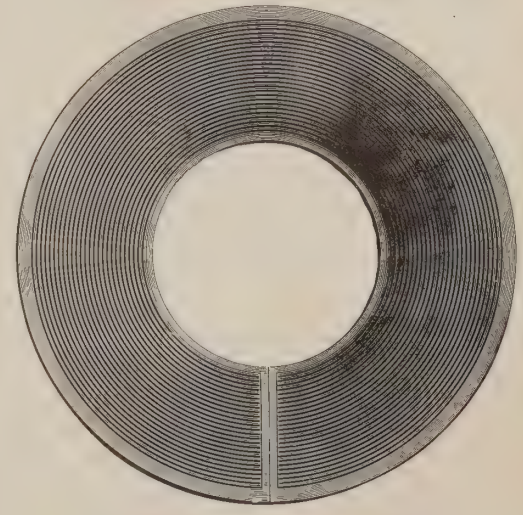


No. 485

Wooden Floor Board
No. 485

Diameter, 25¾ inches. This floor board is well made in every respect and fits the cutout of the rubber chair mat, illustrated on this page. It may also be used separately, as it will protect the floor or linoleum from being damaged or scratched by the iron rim of the barber's chair. Finished in gray color.

Thickness of board, ⅝ inch.

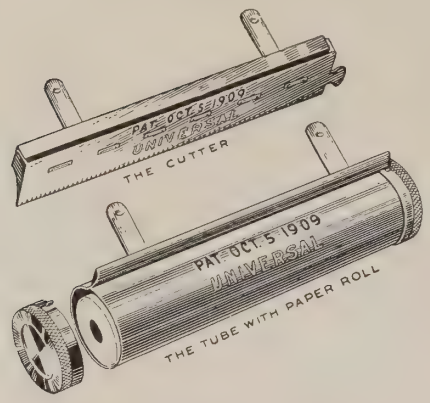


Rubber Chair Mat, *No. 484*

A very practical chair mat, 5 feet in diameter, to fit around the barber's chair. The mat is made of good quality rubber with a 26-inch cutout, into which fits a wooden floor board, illustrated separately on this page. In this way the mat will fit any barber's chair made. The mat is furnished complete with the wooden floor board.

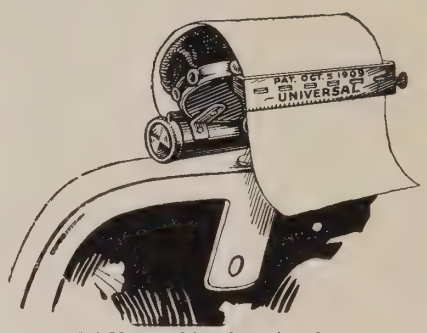
Kochs' Universal Headrest Attachment

No. 199



Kochs' Universal Headrest Attachment showing its construction

ECONOMICAL
SANITARY
PRACTICAL



Kochs' Universal Headrest Attachment as attached to the headrest.

The use of paper instead of towels as covering on barbers' chair headrests has proved very economical and of great convenience. Paper rolls not alone furnish a clean covering for every customer, but provide at the same time the necessary sheets for cleaning the razor while shaving.

Kochs' Universal Headrest Attachment is very practical and simple. All parts are constructed of steel and highly nickel-plated. They can be fitted very closely to the headrest and are not in the way of the barber or the occupant of the chair. The tube will fit any style of paper rolls. Each end of the tube is equipped with an interlocking cap, which can not become detached while in use.

The narrow slot in the tube through which the paper issues is protected by a curved lip, eliminating the tearing of the paper and producing a tension which prevents the paper being shifted or ruffled upon the cushion of the headrest. The clamp and cutter which are screwed to the back of the headrest can be operated with one hand.

Kochs' Spring-Cushion Headrest, *No. 185*

CLEAN—SANITARY—COMFORTABLE

This is the original Spring-cushion headrest for barbers' chairs, fully covered by patents and far superior to the numerous devices which have been placed on the market as imitations.

Made entirely of steel and brass, highly nickel-plated and equipped with paper roll and cutter.

The cushion rests on lateral spiral springs which extend in parallel lines from one side of the headrest to the other, giving a soft, resilient effect which is extremely comfortable to the occupant of the chair. The paper roll is attached in such a manner as to become concealed and, therefore, out of the way. The inner part of the headrest is all open; there are no corners to gather dust and hair clippings, rendering it, therefore, clean and sanitary.

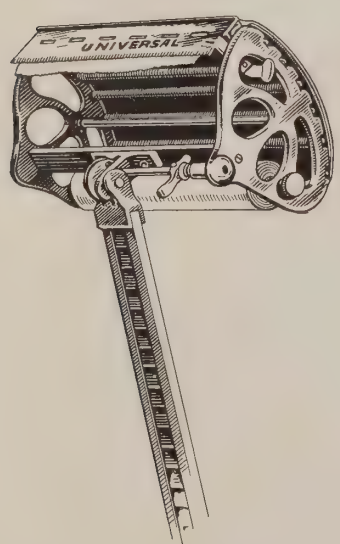


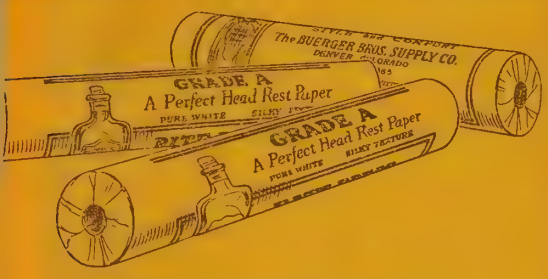
Illustration shows construction of Kochs' Spring-Cushion Headrest. Insist on the genuine and reject imitations.

The headrest is adjustable to various positions forward or backward to suit the position most comfortable for the occupant and most convenient for the barber while shaving or during massage. This adjustable feature permits of the headrest being completely tipped back and out of the way for hair cutting without removing it from the chair, as shown in the accompanying illustration.

The headrest is mounted on a narrow, nickel-plated steel slat which, while light of weight and of graceful proportions, can not possibly break. Kochs' Spring-Cushion Headrest is the most shapely, the lightest, most practical and durable barbers' chair headrest made.



Illustration shows the headrest completely tipped back and out of the way for hair cutting without removing it from the chair.



"Grade A" Headrest Paper

Another Buerger's Specialty

GRADE "A" HEADREST PAPER

A carefully selected striped paper of uniform high quality. It is light but strong, and *very satisfactory.*

Specify "GRADE A" for better value, economy and *superior service.*

Price per dozen rolls	$.65
Price per gross rolls	7.50

Paper Rolls for Barbers' Chair Headrests



Universal Paper Rolls, *No. 198*

6¼ inches wide. 45 feet per roll. The finest headrest paper made. Striped watermark. When buying paper rolls, know what length you get. "Universal" is the best value. Accept no substitute.



Acme Paper Rolls, *No. 197*

6⅛ inches wide. 42 feet per roll. Fine, strong paper of even white color. A very popular brand at a low price. Always uniform in quality.



Bobit, *No. 395*

Bobit is a sanitary neckband, used by up-to-date barbers and beauty shop operators in place of towels for protecting the throat and neck of patron. Bobit is made of soft, cellulose fiber, possessing extraordinary absorbent qualities. It is sanitary and comfortable and in keeping with modern methods.

It prevents irritation from hair clippings; its soft and cool touch to the skin is comforting to the patron. Bobit keeps the edge of your hair-cloth clean and makes work easier for you. It is put up in cartons containing between five and six hundred applications.

Sanek—The Cellucotton Neck Strip, *No. 391*

Endorsed by leading barbers, because Sanek pleases and protects the customer. Sanek is a soft, clean strip of cellucotton, snow-white and possessing great absorbency. Sanek strips are used once and then thrown away. Sanek saves towels and can also be used for dusting off face and neck. Sanek, because it is absorbent, is ideal for shampooing. Sanek keeps the hair-cloth clean, because it protects the edge. Read directions.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING SANEK

(This easy way is employed by many of the better shops because it pleases their patrons and is easier and quicker for the barber.)

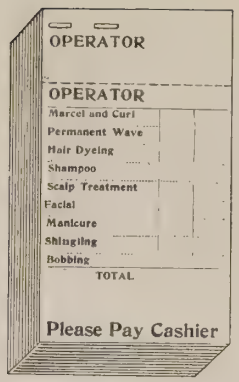


First—Wrap SANEK around the customer's neck; it stays in place until hair-cloth is put on. *Second*—Place top edge of hair-cloth over SANEK half way up, and fasten. *Third*—Turn upper half of SANEK down over hair-cloth; this keeps edge of hair-cloth clean; looks neat, feels good.

—and here's a quick, easy way to handle SANEK—

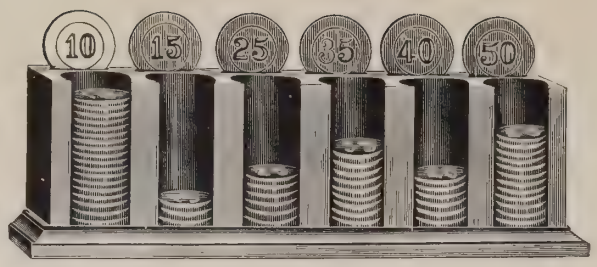
Strip off a dozen applications of SANEK; roll each into small rolls; place in sanitary cabinet, in drawer, or on shelf. When customer is seated, you'll find this the quickest, most convenient way to serve SANEK. (Note: A single ply is too thin; use two or three for best results.)





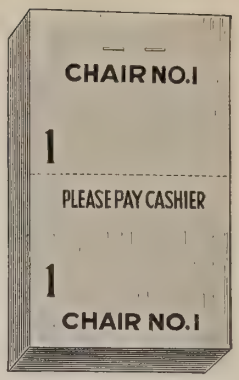
Check Pads, *No. 1895*

Bound 100 checks to a pad. The itemizing of all charges tends to avoid mistakes. The operator retains the stub for personal record.



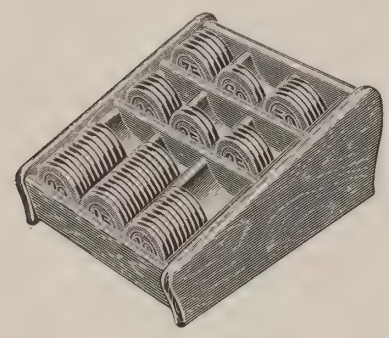
Check Racks, *No. 906*

A very useful check rack arranged to hold six denominations of Fibrone checks. Will also take No. 151 and No. 155 checks.



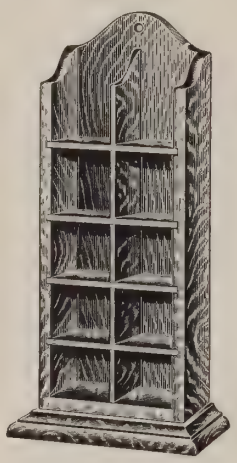
Check Pads, *No. 548*

These pads are used extensively instead of checks. The barber keeps the upper half for his record. Kept in stock for chairs Nos. 1 to 8, also with chair number left blank for larger shops.



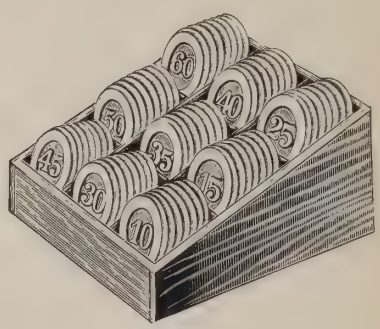
Check Rack, *No. 792*

A very beautiful check rack, made of mahogany, polished. It is fluted and fits checks No. 151, No. 153 and No. 155.



Check Rack, *No. 800*

Made of oak, golden finish, height 10 inches, width at base 4½ inches. For No. 152 checks.



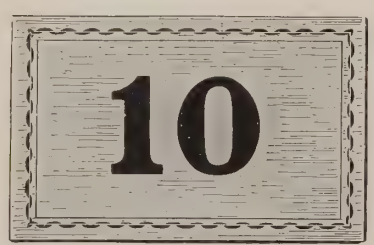
Check Rack, *No. 823*

These check racks are made of California redwood and are very serviceable. They will accommodate No. 151, No. 153 and No. 155 checks.



Cardboard Checks *No. 151*

Metal rimmed. Printed on both sides. These checks can be furnished in 6 colors—blue, green, brown, pink, red, and yellow, each with the following numbers: 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 1.00.



Cardboard Checks *No. 152*

Best Quality and Finish.

These checks can be furnished in six colors—blue, green, brown, pink, red and yellow, each with the following numbers: 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 and 1.00.



Fibrone Checks *No. 153*

Practically Indestructible.

These checks can be furnished in six colors—dark blue, light blue, green, red, white and yellow, each with the following numbers: 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 70, 75, 85, 90 and 1.00.



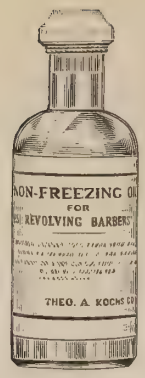
Brass Checks *No. 155*

Black enameled sunk numerals in the following denominations: 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95 and 1.00, each numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, making an assortment for shops up to six chairs.



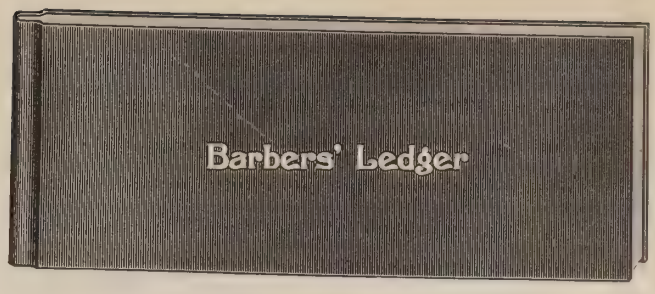
Burnishine, *No. 694*

A superior metal polish for cleaning and polishing. Will remove rust from nickel-plated surfaces. Put up in pint cans only.



Non-Freezing Oil *No. 649*

Specially prepared for lubricating Revolving Barbers' Poles. Will not freeze. Put up in 2-ounce bottles.



Barbers' Ledger, *No. 157*

A very handy book for barbers' use. Within a few minutes entries may be made to show at a glance the amount of business done every day. Receipts on left and disbursements on right side. The book also contains numerous percentage tables with which you will find it easy to figure wages. Good quality ledger paper and neatly bound.



No. 587

Kochs' Cleansing Paste

This paste is especially prepared to clean painted and enameled surfaces. It is the ideal cleaner for Barber Shops and Beauty Parlors, because it will clean all the delicate white fixtures without scratching the surface or injuring the lustre or finish. Kochs' Cleansing Paste contains no acid and is non-inflammable.

No. 586—One-pound cans.
No. 587—Two-pound cans.



No. 586



Clock, *No. 1326*

A good store clock, finished in genuine white duco. Eight-day time movement, 12-inch dial, diameter over all 16¾ inches.



Oil for Hydraulic Chairs

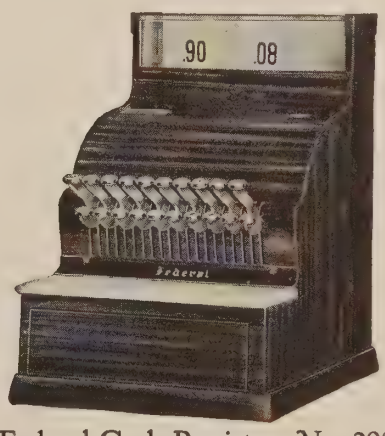
No. 1014—42-ounce cans for regular one lever hydraulic machines.

No. 1013—32-ounce cans for low one lever hydraulic machines.

No. 1015—52-ounce cans for high one lever hydraulic machines.

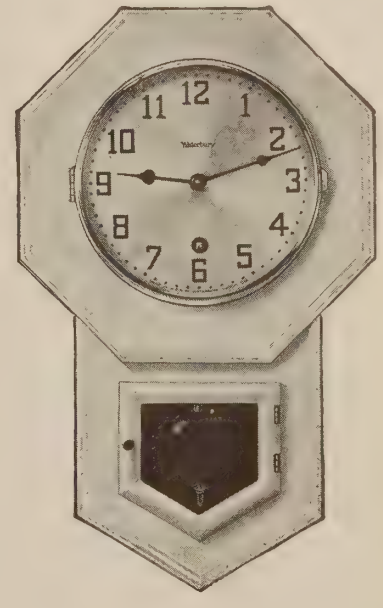
No. 1016—16-ounce cans for foot lever hydraulic machines.

No. 1017—Gallon cans.



Federal Cash Register, *No. 208*

A high class cash register with 16 keys, registering from 5c to $2.95. The machine is a total-adder, showing the total of all cash received at a glance. The cabinet is made of steel and finished in mahogany. The drawer has 6 compartments for coins and 2 compartments for bills. Important features of these cash registers are: One-lock control. Reset counter prevents totals being altered. Special drawer-release. Drawer compulsory or non-compulsory as desired. One-piece dust-proof cabinet. Totals easily read and quick to re-set. Totals concealed and protected by holder of master-key. Ease and quickness of operation. Sizes: Width, 12 inches. Depth, 15½ inches. Height, 17 inches. Weight, 55 pounds.



Clock, *No. 1327*

A pendulum clock, finished in genuine white duco. Eight-day time movement, 6-inch metal dial. Height over all 13 inches.

INDEX

A

Aerolite Hair Dryer . . . 94
Allah Toilet Water 10
Allover A. C. Electric Clipper . 25
Amberfoam 7
Anchor Shoe Holder . . . 116
Anti-Mole 18
Applicators for Massage Machines 100
Aprons 65
Aqua Velva 11
Arctic Cream 14
Arm Chairs 141
Armrest for Manicure Tables . 40
Arnao Steamer 87
Arnoil 87
Arnold Hair Dryer 96
Arnold Massage Machine . . 99
Ashtray 41
Astringent Pencils 18
Atomizers 77
Attachment, Headrest Paper . 150
Auxiliator, Westphal's . . . 8

B

Barbers' Chairs . . . 128-131
Barbers' Poles . . . 118, 120-125
Basin Chains 113
Basin Cocks 114-115
Basin Plugs 113
Baskets, Towel 72
Bath Soap 13
Bath Towels 69
Batteries 91
Bay Rum 9
Beauty Parlor Chairs . . . 139
Bibs, Rubber 66
Bibs, Shampoo 66-67
Blackhead Extractors . . . 45
Bobbing Shears 22-23
Bobit Neckbands 151
Bolts and Nuts 38
Boncilla Preparations . . . 14
Book Case 145
Bootblack Brushes 59
Bootblack Footrests 116
Booth Curtains 82
Booth Mirrors 61
Bottle Mats, Rubber . . . 149
Bottle Tubes 77
Bottles 74-76
Bouquet Pomade 16
Bowls, Manicure . . 40-41, 74-75
Brackets for Curling Iron Heaters . 84
Brackets for Curtains . . . 82
Brackets for Headrests . . . 112
Brackets for Immersion Heaters . 101
Brackets for Shampoo Boards . . 112
Brass Checks 152
Brilliantine 18
Brown & Sharpe Hair Clippers . 24
Brushes, Cloth 58
Brushes, Dye 56
Brushes, Eyebrow 56
Brushes, Hair 54-55
Brushes, Lather 57
Brushes, Nail 56
Brushes, Shampoo 56

B

Brushes, Shoe 59
Buffers, Nail 42
Bulbs for Radio Bells . . . 93
Burnishine 153

C

Cabinets, Sterilizing . . 102-105
Camphor Cream 15
Candle Bracket, Electric . . . 134
Canexia Rub 10
Canvas Razor Strops . . . 33
Capes, Dye 65-66
Carborundum Hones . . . 31
Cardboard Checks 152
Carts, Tonic 138
Carts, Towel 138
Cash Registers 153
Castile Soap 13
Castle Brand Shampoo Liquor . 12
Chains for Basin Plugs . . . 113
Chairs 141
Chairs, Barbers' . . . 128-131
Chairs, Beauty Parlor . . . 139
Chairs, Facial 139
Chairs, Manicurists' . . . 140
Chairs, Permanent Wave . . 139
Chairs, Seating 140-144
Chairs, Steel Wire . . . 141, 143
Chairs, Wicker 144-145
Chamois Leather for Nail Buffers . 42
Checks 152
Check Pads 152
Check Racks 152
Child's Seats 143
China Lavatories 110
Citro Lime Cream 15
Cleansing Paste 153
Clippers 24-25
Clipper Brackets 25
Clipper Oil 27
Clipper Repairs 26-30
Clipper Springs 27
Clips, Keen Steel 88
Clocks 153
Closing Caps for Waving Machines 88
Cloth Brushes 58
Cloths, Hair Cutting . . . 67
Cloths, Shampoo 67
Coat Hooks 148
Coats, Barbers' 64
Cocks for Lavatories . . . 114-115
Cocoanut Oil Shampoo . . . 12
Cocoanut Oil Soap 13
Colgate's Shaving Soaps . . . 13
Colgate's Toilet Water . . . 11
Column Hat and Coat Racks . 147
Combs 49-53
Comedone Extractors . . . 45
Connections for Rubber Hose . 113
Copper Boilers 108
Corrugating Files 19
Cosmetic 16
Cosmetiste 94
Costumers 146-147
Cotton Jars 40
Creams 14-15

C

Cream Jars 74-75, 77
Curling Irons 83
Curling Iron Heaters . . . 84-85
Curtains for Booths 82
Curtain Carriers 82
Curtain Hooks 82
Curtain Rods 82
Curtain Rod Sockets . . . 82
Cuspidors 73
Cuticle Ice 43
Cuticle Knives 45
Cuticle Nippers 46
Cuticle Oil 43
Cuticle Pusher 45
Cuticle Scissors 46
Cuticle Sticks 44

D

Daubers, Shoe 59
De Loney's Hair Tonic . . . 8
De Loney's Ointment . . . 18
De Loney's Soap 13
Demonstration Mirrors . . . 62-63
Dermastats 89
Dermatologists' Outfit . . . 91
Desks 145
Dryers, Hair 94-96
Dusters, Feather 58
Dusters, Neck 60
Dye Aprons 65
Dye Brushes 56
Dye Capes 65
Dye Combs 52

E

Eau de Cologne 11
Electric Clippers 25
Electric Curling Irons . . . 83
Electric Immersion Heaters . . 101
Electric Hotplates 103
Electric Light Fixtures . . 133-135
Electric Outlets 101
Electric Signs . . . 117, 119, 132
Electric Sterilizers . . . 101, 103
Electrodes 90-91, 93
Electrostats 89
Electrolysis Battery 91
Emery Boards 44
Emmoline 15
Extension Curtain Bracket . . 82
Eyebrow Brushes 56
Eyelash Brushes 56
Eye Shades 39

F

Face Creams 14-15
Face Lotions 9
Face Powder 17
Face Steamers 86-87
Facial Chairs 189
Faucet Connections . . . 113
Faucets, Basin and Shampoo . 114-115
Feather Dusters 58
Fibrone Checks 152
Files for Corrugating . . . 19

INDEX—Continued

F

Files, Manicure 44
Fitch's Dandruff Remover . . 8
Fitch's Shampoo 8
Floor Lamps 134, 145
Foen Hair Dryer 96
Footrests, Bootblacks' . . . 116
Footstools 142
Formalin Lamp 104
Formalin Pastils 104

G

Garments for Beauty Parlor Operators 65
Gas Burner 108
Gas Heaters for Curling Irons . 84
Gas Hose 84
Glass Cylinders for Barbers' Poles 132
Glass Globes for Barbers' Poles . 132
Glass Globes for Lighting Fixtures . 133
Glass Shades for Lighting Fixtures . 135
Glassine Paper Bags . . . 105
Gloco Hair Dressing . . . 8
Glover's Mange Medicine . . 8
Greaseless Cream 15
Grinding, Charges for . . . 19

H

Hair Brushes 54-55
Hair Clippers 24-25
Hair Cutting Cloths . . . 67
Hair Cutting Shears . . . 22-23
Hair Dryers 94-96
Hair Dye 18
Hair Dye Brushes 56
Hair Oil 18
Hair Tonics 5-8
Hampers 72
Handles for Razors 19
Hand Mirrors 63
Handscrub Brushes 56
Handy Water Heaters . . . 108
Hat and Coat Hooks . . . 148
Hat and Coat Racks . . 146-148
Headrest Attachment . . . 150
Headrest Bracket 112
Headrest Paper Rolls . . . 151
Headrest, Spring-Cushion . . 150
Heaters for Curling Irons . 84-85
Heaters, Immersion 101
Heaters, Water . . . 108-109
Heather Rose Toilet Water . . 10
Herpicide 8
Hones 31
Hooks for Curtains 82
Hooks, Hat and Coat . . . 148
Hose Connections 113
Hose, Gas 84
Hose, Rubber 113
Hot and Cold Water Mixers . . 113
Hotplates, Electric 103

I

Ideal Ashtray 41
Ideal Manicure Outfit . . . 41
Immersion Heaters, Electric . . 101

I

Innovation Nail Buffers . . . 42
Innovation Nail Polish . . . 43
Instrument Sterilizer . . . 103
Invincible Gas Burner . . . 108

J

Jars, Cream 74-75, 77
Jars, Shaving Paper . . . 70-71
Jars, Shelf 77
Jars, Towel 70-71

K

Knives, Manicure 45

L

Lamps, Floor 134, 145
Lamps, Formalin 104
Lamps, Manicure . . . 134-135
Lamp Stoves 38
Lather Brushes 57
Laureline Face Lotion . . . 9
Lavatories 110-111
Ledgers, Barbers' 153
Lemon Cream 15
Letourneaux Quinine Hair Tonic . 6
Levy Knives 45
Lighting Fixtures . . . 133-135
Lilac Toilet Water 10
Liquid Shampoo . . . 12, 89
Liquid Soap Dispensers . . . 48
Lubricating Oil . . . 27, 153
Lucky Tiger 8

M

Machine Oil 27
Magazine Rack 145
Mange Remedy 8
Manicure Armrest 40
Manicure Bowls . . 40-41, 74-75
Manicureen 40
Manicure Files 44
Manicure Instruments . . . 44-46
Manicure Lamps . . . 134-135
Manicure Pad, Ideal . . . 41
Manicure Preparations . . . 43
Manicure Service 40
Manicure Sockets 40-41
Manicure Stools . . . 142-143
Manicure Tables . . . 136-137
Manicure Trays 40-41
Manicurex 40
Marcelling Irons 83
Marrow's Manicure Supplies . 43
Massage Creams 14-15
Massage Cups 104
Massage Machines 97-99
Mats, Rubber 149
Maywood Water Heaters . . 109
McIntosh Wall Plates . . . 89
Menthol Creams 15
Metal Hose Connections . . 113
Meyer Wall Plates 88
Mineral Oil 12

M

Mint Cream 14
Mirabella Toilet Water . . . 10
Mirror Cases 126-127
Mirrors 61-63
Moore Electric Hair Cutter . . 25
Moore Magnetic Hair Cutter . 25
Mugs, Shaving . . . 74-75, 78-81

N

Nail Brushes 56
Nail Buffers 42
Nail Files 44
Nail Knives 45
Nail Nippers 45
Nail Paste 43
Nail Polish 43
Nail Powder 43
Nail Scissors 46
Nail Whitener 43
Neck Dusters 60
Needle Holders 90-91
Nippers, Cuticle 46
Nippers, Nail 45-46

O

Oil, Lubricating for Barbers' Poles 153
Oil, Lubricating for Clippers . . 27
Olive Oil for Shampoo . . . 12
Operators' Stools . . . 142-143
Orange Rouge 43
Orangewood Sticks 44
Oster Hair Clippers . . . 24
Outlets, Electric 101

P

Pads, Check 152
Paper Bags for Combs and Brushes 105
Paper Cylinders for Barbers' Poles 132
Paper Jars 70-71, 74-75
Paper Rolls for Headrests . . 151
Pastils, Formalin 104
Pay Checks 152
Pearl Olive Shampoo . . . 12
Pedestal Hair Dryers . . . 94-95
Pedestal Massage Machines . . 97
Pedestal Shampoo Boards . . 112
Perfumizers 77
Permalite 86
Permanent Wave Chair . . . 139
Petrolatum 16
Pinaud's Lilac Toilet Water . . 11
Pinaud's Quinine Hair Tonic . 8
Pinching Irons 83
Pine Tar Shampoo 12
Plugs for Basins 113
Plumbing Supplies . . . 114-115
Pocket Combs 53
Poles, Barbers' . . . 118, 120-125
Pomade for the Hair . . . 16
Pompeian Massage Cream . . 14
Porcelain-enameled Signs . 117-118
Portable Wall Plates . . . 89
Proviso Water Heaters . . . 109

Q

Quinigloss Hair Dressing . . 7
Quinine Hair Oil 18
Quinine Hair Tonics . . . 6-8

R

Race Electric Clippers . . . 25
Race Hair Dryer 96
Race Massage Machines . . 98
Racks for Pay Checks . . . 152
Racks, Hat and Coat . . 146-148
Radio Bell Lamps 93
Razors 20-21
Razor Bolts 19
Razor Cases 39
Razor Handles 19
Razor Hones 31
Razor Paste 38
Razor Pockets 39
Razor Sterilizers . . . 38, 74-75
Razor Strops 32-37
Rectifiers 89
Registers, Cash 153
Repairs for Clippers . . . 26-30
Revolving Barbers' Poles 120-121, 124
Revolving Stools . . . 142-143
Roman Massage Cream . . . 14
Rouge 43
Royal Hair Dryer 96
Royal Massage Machines . . 98
Rubber Bibs 66
Rubber Chair Mats . . . 149
Rubber Cups for Vibrators . . 100
Rubber Hose 84, 113
Rubber Hose Connections . . 113
Rubber Mats 149
Rubber Matting 149
Rubber Shear Pads 19
Rubber Stoppers for Basins . . 113

S

Sanek Cellucotton Strips . . 151
Sanitary Can 72
Sanitax Pep Vibrator . . . 98
Scalp Brushes 56
Scalp Combs 53
Scissors, Hair Cutting . . 22-23
Scissors, Manicure 46
Seating Chairs 140-145
Septol Essence 18
Service Carts 138
Settees, Wicker 144
Shades, Eye 39
Shakers, Soap 74-75
Shakers, Talcum . . . 74-75, 77
Shampoo Aprons 65-67
Shampoo Bibs 66
Shampoo Boards 112
Shampoo Board Bracket . . 112
Shampoo Brushes 56
Shampoo Capes 66-67
Shampoo Cloths 66-67
Shampoo Combs 53
Shampoo Dispensers . . . 48

S

Shampoo Faucets . . . 114-115
Shampoo Hose 113
Shampoo Preparations . . . 12
Shampoo Soaps 13
Shampoo Sprays 113
Shampoo Stools . . . 142-143
Shampoo Tanks 48
Shampoo Valve 48
Shaving Cream 13
Shaving Mugs . . . 74-75, 78-81
Shaving Paper Vases . 70-71, 74-75
Shaving Powder 13
Shaving Soaps 13
Shears, Hair Cutting . . 22-23
Shears, Manicure 46
Shear Pads, Rubber . . . 19
Shear Sharpener 19
Shelton Hair Dryers . . 95-96
Shelton Massage Machines . 97, 99
Shields, Eye 39
Shining Stands 116
Shoe Brushes 59
Shoe Cleaner 59
Shoe Polish 59
Signs 117-119, 132
Singeing Tapers 18
Sirocco Hair Dryer 95
Smokador 41
Smoking Stands . . . 41, 145
Snap Hooks 38
Soaps 13
Soap Dispensers 48
Soap Shakers 74-75
Sockets for Manicure Bowls . 40-41
Spigots 114-115
Spittoons 73
Sprayers, Perfume 77
Sprays, Shampoo 113
Springs for Clippers . . . 27
Sprinklers for Bottles . . . 77
Sprinklers, Shampoo . . . 113
Stand Bottles 74-76
Steel Wire Chairs . . . 141, 143
Steamers, Facial 86-87
Steam Sterilizers . . . 106-108
Steam Towels 69
Sterilizers . . . 38, 74-75, 101-108
Sterilizer Brackets 101
Sterilizer Vaults . . . 104-105
Sterilizing Cabinets . . . 102
Stools 142-143
Stoppers for Basins . . . 113
Stoves, Lamp 38
Strop Dressing 38
Strop Holders 38
Strops, Razor 32-37
Styptic Pencils 18
Styptic Powder 18
Suction Stoppers 113
Sultana Toilet Water . . . 10
Sun-Aero Hair Dryer . . . 94
Swaty Razor Hones . . . 31
Switch Plates, Electric . . . 101

T

Tables, Manicure . . . 136-137
Tables, Wicker 145
Talcum Powder 17
Talcum Shakers . . . 74-75, 77
Tanks, Shampoo 48
Tanks, Water 108-109
Taroleum 8
Tar Shampoo 12
Tar Soap 13
Therapeutic Equipment . . 86-91
Toilet Waters 9-11
Tonic Carts 138
Tonic Warmer 107
Tool Cases 39
Towels 68-69
Towel Baskets 72
Towel Carts 138
Towel Hampers 72
Towel Urns 70-72
Tracks for Booth Curtains . . 82
Transformers (Rectifiers) . . 89
Translucent Window Sign . . 118
Trays, Manicure 40-41
Tri-Lite 86
Trimoyl, Marrow's . . . 43
Tubes for Bottles 77
Tweezers 47
Two-way Connections . . . 113

U

Universal Headrest Attachments . 154
Urns, Shaving Paper . 70-71, 74-75
Urns, Towel 70-71

V

Vanishing Cream 15
Vases, Shaving Paper . 70-71, 74-75
Vaults, Sterilizer . . . 104-105
Vegederma 5
Vegetal 11
Vibrators 97-99
Vibroline 14
Violet Ray Machines . . . 92
Vitalis 8

W

Waiting Chairs . . . 140-144
Wall Plates 88-89
Washstands 110-111
Waste Cans 72
Water Heaters 108-109
Water Mixers 113
Water Waving Combs . . . 53
Westphal's Auxiliator . . . 8
Whisks 58
Wicker Furniture . . . 144-145
Wildroot Hair Tonic . . . 8
Williams' Shaving Soaps . . 13
Window Signs . . . 118-119, 132
Witch Hazel Lotion . . . 9
Witch Hazel Bay 9
Wood Boards for Barbers' Chairs . 149
Wrought Iron Signs . . . 117

AVERY LIBRARY
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

PRINTED IN U. S. A.